

electronics today international

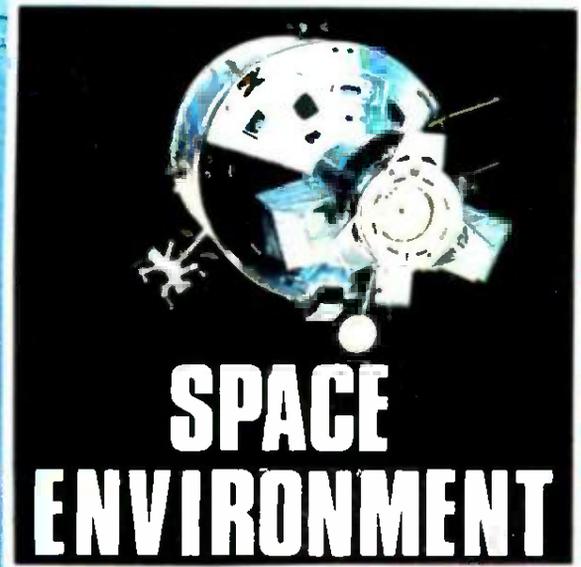
APRIL 1976
**TECH-TIPS &
 DATA SHEET
 INDEX**
30p
 SOUTH AFRICA 60c
 CANADA \$1

Convert your calculator to a
STOPWATCH

SPECIAL OFFER
CMOS & TTL
 SEE PAGE 39



MICROPROCESSORS —
 how the chip works
CA3130 — extra data
NOISE GENERATOR
AUDIO
MILLIVOLTMETER
5V POWER SUPPLY



**SPACE
 ENVIRONMENT**

electronics today

international

APRIL 1976

VOL 5, No. 4

Features

CA3130 <i>More circuits and applications</i>	17
SPACE ENVIRONMENT <i>Photo-feature on spaceflight</i>	30
TELEPHONES <i>The centenary of Alexander Graham Bell's historic achievement</i>	36
MICROFILE <i>What's on the chip?</i>	45
CMOS — PART 3 <i>This month we look at counters</i>	59
ELECTRONICS — IT'S easy <i>—if you take it logically!</i>	65
FEED IT FORWARD <i>The 1926 principle behind current-dumping</i>	68

Projects

STOPWATCH/CALCULATOR <i>Stopwatch into calculator will go!</i>	10
NOISE GENERATOR <i>Generates white or pink noise</i>	22
AUDIO MILLIVOLTMETER <i>Sensitive instrument for audio noise and signal measurements</i>	26
5V SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY <i>Useful design illustrates interesting technique</i>	54

Data Sheet

THE SP8505, an ECL counter	51
THE TBA570, an AM/FM RECEIVER IC	52

News & Information

NEWS DIGEST	6
SECOND CHANCE ON THE EXELAR WATCH OFFER	9
ETI BOOK SERVICE	34
PREVIEW OF MAY ETI	40
ETI SPECIALS	67
ELECTRONICS TOMORROW	70
TECH-TIPS	72
PULSAR	73

Index

TECH-TIPS & DATA SHEET, 4 year Index	42
--------------------------------------	----

Special Offer

MARSHALL'S CMOS & TTL <i>Enormous discounts</i>	39
--	----

Our cover this month shows the calculator/stopwatch, featured on p10, in action at the ETI 'Yard of Ale' contest, held by courtesy of the landlord of the Victory in Pinner.

EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISEMENT OFFICE

36 Ebury Street
London SW1W 0LW
Telephone: 01-730 8282

HALVOR W. MOORSHEAD
Editor

ROBERT C. EVANS
Advertisement Manager

STEVE BRAIDWOOD, G3WKE
Assistant Editor

LES BELL, G4CFM
RON HARRIS
Editorial Assistants

JEAN BELL
Production

INTERNATIONAL EDITIONS

COLLYN RIVERS
Editorial Director

AUSTRALIA

Modern Magazine Holdings Ltd
Ryrie House, 15 Boundary Street
Rushcutters Bay 2011
Sydney, Australia.

FRANCE

DENIS JACOB
Editor in chief
CHRISTIAN DARTEVILLE
Editor
Electronique Pour Vous International,
17 Rue de Buci
Paris, France.

Electronics Today International is normally published on the first Friday of the month prior to the cover date.

PUBLISHERS

Modern Magazines (Holdings) Ltd
36 Ebury Street, London SW1W 0LW



DISTRIBUTORS

Argus Distribution Ltd

PRINTERS

QB Newspapers Limited, Colchester

READERS' QUERIES. These can only be answered if they relate to recent articles published in the magazine. Rarely can we supply information in addition to that published. Written queries must be accompanied by a stamped addressed envelope, and telephone queries must be brief, not before 4pm and can only be answered subject to the availability of technical staff.

BACK NUMBERS. Back numbers of many issues are available for 40p each, plus 15p postage.)

SUBSCRIPTIONS. Great Britain £5.00 per annum. Overseas £5.50.

COPYRIGHT. All material is subject to world wide Copyright protection. All reasonable care is taken in the preparation of the magazine to ensure accuracy but ETI cannot be held responsible for it legally. Where errors do occur, a correction will be published as soon as possible afterwards in the magazine.

READER SERVICES See page 82 for details of all ETI Reader Services and other information.

PROJECTS BOOK 3
page 38

BI-PAK SEMICONDUCTORS

TRANSISTORS

BRAND NEW, FULLY GUARANTEED

TYPE	PRICE	BC170	0.10	BFY88	+0.22	2N718A	+0.51
AC107	+0.20	BC171	0.10	BFY90	+0.20	2N726	+0.29
AC113	+0.19	BC172	0.10	BFY91	+0.20	2N727	+0.29
AC115	+0.20	BC173	0.10	BFY92	+0.20	2N743	+0.20
AC117K	+0.30	BC174	0.15	BFY94	+0.18	2N744	+0.20
AC122	+0.12	BC175	+0.35	BSX19	+0.16	2N914	+0.15
AC125	+0.18	BC177	+0.19	BSX20	+0.16	2N918	+0.15
AC126	+0.18	BC178	+0.19	BSY25	+0.18	2N929	+0.21
AC127	+0.19	BC179	+0.19	BSY26	+0.18	2N930	+0.21
AC128	+0.19	BC180	+0.25	BSY27	+0.18	2N1131	+0.20
AC132	+0.15	BC181	0.25	BSY28	+0.16	2N1132	+0.22
AC134	+0.15	BC182	0.15	BSY29	+0.16	2N1302	+0.22
AC137	+0.15	BC182L	0.15	BSY38	+0.18	2N1303	+0.18
AC141	+0.18	BC183	0.15	BSY39	+0.19	2N1304	+0.18
AC141K	+0.28	BC183L	0.15	BSY40	+0.29	2N1305	+0.18
AC142	+0.18	BC184	0.28	BSY41	+0.29	2N1306	+0.21
AC142K	+0.38	BC184L	0.20	BSY95	+0.13	2N1307	+0.21
AC151	+0.16	BC186	+0.29	BSY95A	+0.13	2N1308	+0.24
AC154	+0.20	BC187	+0.29	BU105	+0.24	2N1309	+0.24
AC155	+0.20	BC207	0.11	CI11E	+0.51	2N1613	+0.20
AC156	+0.20	BC208	0.11	C407	+0.36	2N1689	+0.30
AC157	+0.25	BC209	0.11	C407	+0.36	2N1689	+0.30
AC185	+0.20	BC212L	0.13	C424	+0.26	2N1690	+0.40
AC166	+0.20	BC213L	0.13	C425	+0.51	2N1983	+0.40
AC167	+0.20	BC214L	0.13	C426	+0.34	2N2147	+0.73
AC168	+0.25	BC225	0.26	C428	+0.29	2N2148	+0.55
AC169	+0.15	BC260	0.36	C441	+0.31	2N2182	+0.36
AC176	+0.20	BC301	+0.25	C442	+0.31	2N2182	+0.36
AC177	+0.25	BC302	+0.25	C444	+0.36	2N2183	+0.36
AC178	+0.20	BC303	+0.31	C450	+0.22	2N2194	+0.36
AC179	+0.29	BC304	+0.37	MAT100	+0.19	2N2217	+0.22
AC180	+0.20	BC340	+0.31	MAT101	+0.20	2N2218	+0.20
AC180K	+0.30	BC341	+0.37	MAT120	+0.18	2N2219	+0.20
AC181	+0.20	BC342	+0.37	MAT121	+0.20	2N2220	+0.22
AC181K	+0.30	BCY31	+0.65	MJE321	+0.56	2N2221	+0.20
AC187	+0.22	BCY32	+0.65	MJE295S	+0.88	2N2222	+0.20
AC187K	+0.33	BCY33	+0.65	MJE305S	+0.57	2N2808	+0.18
AC188	+0.22	BCY34	+0.65	MJE344S	+0.46	2N2809	+0.18
AC188K	+0.33	BCY35	+0.65	MJE345S	+0.46	2N2810	+0.18
AC197	+0.20	BCY71	+0.28	MPF104	+0.38	2N2411	+0.25
AC198	+0.24	BCY72	+0.28	MPF105	+0.38	2N2412	+0.25
AC199	+0.24	BCZ10	+0.50	OC19	+0.36	2N2846	+0.48
AC200	+0.24	BCZ11	+0.50	OC20	+0.65	2N2905	+0.16
AC201	+0.24	BCZ12	+0.50	OC22	+0.65	2N2907	+0.16
AC202	+0.24	BD105	+0.63	OC23	+0.49	2N2714	+0.21
AC203	+0.19	BD116	+0.81	OC24	+0.57	2N2904	+0.18
AC204	+0.19	BD121	+0.61	OC25	+0.39	2N2804A	+0.21
AC205	+0.19	BD123	+0.61	OC26	+0.39	2N2905	+0.16
AC206	+0.19	BD124	+0.61	OC27	+0.15	2N2906	+0.16
AC207	+0.19	BD125	+0.61	OC28	+0.15	2N2906A	+0.16
AC208	+0.19	BD126	+0.61	OC29	+0.51	2N2906	+0.16
AC209	+0.19	BD127	+0.61	OC30	+0.43	2N2806A	+0.16
AC210	+0.19	BD128	+0.61	OC31	+0.51	2N2907	+0.22
AC211	+0.19	BD129	+0.61	OC32	+0.28	2N2907A	+0.22
AC212	+0.19	BD130	+0.61	OC33	+0.25	2N2908	+0.15
AD130	+0.39	BD140	0.61	OC70	+0.15	2N2926G	0.13
AD140	+0.49	BD155	0.61	OC71	+0.15	2N2927	0.13
AD141	+0.49	BD175	0.61	OC72	+0.15	2N2928	0.13
AD142	+0.49	BD176	0.61	OC73	+0.15	2N2929	0.13
AD143	+0.49	BD177	0.61	OC74	+0.15	2N2930	0.13
AD144	+0.49	BD178	0.61	OC75	+0.15	2N2931	0.13
AD145	+0.49	BD179	0.61	OC76	+0.15	2N2932	0.13
AD146	+0.49	BD180	0.61	OC77	+0.15	2N2933	0.13
AD147	+0.49	BD181	0.61	OC78	+0.15	2N2934	0.13
AD148	+0.49	BD182	0.61	OC79	+0.15	2N2935	0.13
AD149	+0.49	BD183	0.61	OC80	+0.15	2N2936	0.13
AD150	+0.49	BD184	0.61	OC81	+0.15	2N2937	0.13
AD151	+0.49	BD185	0.61	OC82	+0.15	2N2938	0.13
AD152	+0.49	BD186	0.61	OC83	+0.15	2N2939	0.13
AD153	+0.49	BD187	0.61	OC84	+0.15	2N2940	0.13
AD154	+0.49	BD188	0.61	OC85	+0.15	2N2941	0.13
AD155	+0.49	BD189	0.61	OC86	+0.15	2N2942	0.13
AD156	+0.49	BD190	0.61	OC87	+0.15	2N2943	0.13
AD157	+0.49	BD191	0.61	OC88	+0.15	2N2944	0.13
AD158	+0.49	BD192	0.61	OC89	+0.15	2N2945	0.13
AD159	+0.49	BD193	0.61	OC90	+0.15	2N2946	0.13
AD160	+0.49	BD194	0.61	OC91	+0.15	2N2947	0.13
AD161	+0.49	BD195	0.61	OC92	+0.15	2N2948	0.13
AD162	+0.49	BD196	0.61	OC93	+0.15	2N2949	0.13
AD163	+0.49	BD197	0.61	OC94	+0.15	2N2950	0.13
AD164	+0.49	BD198	0.61	OC95	+0.15	2N2951	0.13
AD165	+0.49	BD199	0.61	OC96	+0.15	2N2952	0.13
AD166	+0.49	BD200	0.61	OC97	+0.15	2N2953	0.13
AD167	+0.49	BD201	0.61	OC98	+0.15	2N2954	0.13
AD168	+0.49	BD202	0.61	OC99	+0.15	2N2955	0.13
AD169	+0.49	BD203	0.61	OC100	+0.15	2N2956	0.13
AD170	+0.49	BD204	0.61	OC101	+0.15	2N2957	0.13
AD171	+0.49	BD205	0.61	OC102	+0.15	2N2958	0.13
AD172	+0.49	BD206	0.61	OC103	+0.15	2N2959	0.13
AD173	+0.49	BD207	0.61	OC104	+0.15	2N2960	0.13
AD174	+0.49	BD208	0.61	OC105	+0.15	2N2961	0.13
AD175	+0.49	BD209	0.61	OC106	+0.15	2N2962	0.13
AD176	+0.49	BD210	0.61	OC107	+0.15	2N2963	0.13
AD177	+0.49	BD211	0.61	OC108	+0.15	2N2964	0.13
AD178	+0.49	BD212	0.61	OC109	+0.15	2N2965	0.13
AD179	+0.49	BD213	0.61	OC110	+0.15	2N2966	0.13
AD180	+0.49	BD214	0.61	OC111	+0.15	2N2967	0.13
AD181	+0.49	BD215	0.61	OC112	+0.15	2N2968	0.13
AD182	+0.49	BD216	0.61	OC113	+0.15	2N2969	0.13
AD183	+0.49	BD217	0.61	OC114	+0.15	2N2970	0.13
AD184	+0.49	BD218	0.61	OC115	+0.15	2N2971	0.13
AD185	+0.49	BD219	0.61	OC116	+0.15	2N2972	0.13
AD186	+0.49	BD220	0.61	OC117	+0.15	2N2973	0.13
AD187	+0.49	BD221	0.61	OC118	+0.15	2N2974	0.13
AD188	+0.49	BD222	0.61	OC119	+0.15	2N2975	0.13
AD189	+0.49	BD223	0.61	OC120	+0.15	2N2976	0.13
AD190	+0.49	BD224	0.61	OC121	+0.15	2N2977	0.13
AD191	+0.49	BD225	0.61	OC122	+0.15	2N2978	0.13
AD192	+0.49	BD226	0.61	OC123	+0.15	2N2979	0.13
AD193	+0.49	BD227	0.61	OC124	+0.15	2N2980	0.13
AD194	+0.49	BD228	0.61	OC125	+0.15	2N2981	0.13
AD195	+0.49	BD229	0.61	OC126	+0.15	2N2982	0.13
AD196	+0.49	BD230	0.61	OC127	+0.15	2N2983	0.13
AD197	+0.49	BD231	0.61	OC128	+0.15	2N2984	0.13
AD198	+0.49	BD232	0.61	OC129	+0.15	2N2985	0.13
AD199	+0.49	BD233	0.61	OC130	+0.15	2N2986	0.13
AD200	+0.49	BD234	0.61	OC131	+0.15	2N2987	0.13
AD201	+0.49	BD235	0.61	OC132	+0.15	2N2988	0.13
AD202	+0.49	BD236	0.61	OC133	+0.15	2N2989	0.13
AD203	+0.49	BD237	0.61	OC134	+0.15	2N2990	0.13
AD204	+0.49	BD238	0.61	OC135	+0.15	2N2991	0.13
AD205	+0.49	BD239	0.61	OC136	+0.15	2N2992	0.13
AD206	+0.49	BD240	0.61	OC137	+0.15	2N2993	0.13
AD207	+0.49	BD241	0.61	OC138	+0.15	2N2994	0.13
AD208	+0.49	BD242	0.61	OC139	+0.15	2N2995	0.13
AD209	+0.49	BD243	0.61	OC140	+0.15	2N2996	0.13
AD210	+0.49	BD244	0.61	OC141	+0.15	2N2997	0.13
AD211	+0.49	BD245	0.61	OC142	+0.15	2N2998	0.13
AD212	+0.49	BD246	0.61	OC143	+0.15	2N2999	0.13
AD213	+0.49	BD247	0.61	OC144	+0.15	2N3000	0.13
AD214	+0.49	BD248	0.61	OC145	+0.15	2N3001	0.13
AD215	+0.49	BD249	0.61	OC146	+0.15	2N3002	0.13
AD216	+0.49	BD250	0.61	OC147	+0.15	2N3003	0.13
AD217	+0.49	BD251	0.61	OC148	+0.15	2N3004	0.13
AD218	+0.49	BD252	0.61	OC149	+0.15	2N3005	0.13
AD219	+0.49	BD253	0.61	OC150	+0.15	2N3006	0.13
AD220	+0.49	BD254	0.61	OC151	+0.15	2N3007	0.13
AD221	+0.49	BD255	0.61	OC152	+0.15	2N3008	0.13
AD222	+0.49	BD256	0.61	OC153	+0.15	2N3009	0.13
AD223	+0.49	BD257	0.61	OC154	+0.15	2N3010	0.13
AD224	+0.49	BD258	0.61	OC155	+0.15	2N3011	0.13
AD225	+0.49	BD259	0.61	OC156	+0.15	2N3012	0.13
AD226	+0.49	BD260	0.61	OC157	+0.15	2N3013	0.13
AD227	+0.49	BD261	0.61	OC158	+0.15	2N3014	0.13
AD228	+0.49	BD262	0.61	OC159	+0.15	2N3015	0.13
AD229	+0.49	BD263	0.61	OC160	+0.15	2N3016	0.13
AD230	+0.49	BD264	0.61	OC161	+0.15	2N3017	0.13
AD231	+0.49	BD265	0.61	OC162	+0.15	2N3018	0.13
AD232	+0.49	BD266	0.61	OC163	+0.15	2N3019	0.13
AD233	+0.49	BD267	0.61	OC164	+0.15	2N3020	0.13
AD234	+0.49	BD268	0.61	OC165	+0.15	2N3021	0.13
AD235	+0.49	BD269	0.61	OC166	+0.15	2N3022	0.13
AD236	+0.49	BD270	0.61	OC167	+0.15	2N3023	0.13
AD237	+0.49	BD271	0.61	OC168	+0.15	2N3024	0.13
AD238	+0.49	BD272	0.61	OC169	+0.15	2N3025	

BI-PAK

High quality modules for stereo, mono and other audio equipment.



PUSH-BUTTON STEREO FM TUNER

OUR PRICE ONLY. **£19.95** Fitted with Phase Lock-loop Decoder

The 450 Tuner provides instant program selection at the touch of a button ensuring accurate tuning of 4 pre-selected stations, any of which may be altered as often as you choose, by simply changing the settings of the pre-set controls. Used with your existing audio equipment or with the BI-KITS STEREO 30 or the MK60 Kit etc. Alternatively the PS12 can be used if no suitable supply is available, together with the Transformer T461. The S450 is supplied fully built, tested and aligned. The unit is easily installed using the simple instructions supplied.

- ★ FET Input Stage
- ★ VARI-CAP diode tuning
- ★ Switched AFC
- ★ Multi turn pre-sets
- ★ LEO Stereo Indicator

Typical Specification:
Sensitivity 3 μ volts
Stereo separation 30db
Supply required 20-30v at 90 Ma max.

MPA 30

Enjoy the quality of a magnetic cartridge with your existing ceramic equipment using the new M.P.A. 30, a high quality pre-amplifier enabling magnetic cartridges to be used where facilities exist for the use of ceramic cartridges only. It is provided with a standard DIN input socket for ease of connection. Full instructions supplied.

£2.65

STEREO PRE-AMPLIFIER



PA 100

OUR PRICE
£13.50

A top quality stereo pre-amplifier and tone control unit. The six push-button selector switch provides a choice of inputs together with two really effective filters for high and low frequencies, plus tape output.

MK. 60 AUDIO KIT: Comprising 2 x AL60's, 1 x SPM80, 1 x BTM80, 1 x PA100, 1 front panel and knobs. 1 Kit of parts to include on/off switch, neon indicator, stereo headphone sockets plus instruction booklet. **COMPLETE PRICE £27.55.**

TEAK 60 AUDIO KIT: Comprising Teak veneered cabinet size 16 $\frac{3}{4}$ "x11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " other parts include aluminium chassis, heatsink and front panel bracket plus back panel and appropriate sockets etc. **KIT PRICE £9.20** plus 62p postage.

Frequency Response + 1db 20Hz 20KHz Sensitivity of inputs
1 Tape Input 100mV into 100K ohms
2 Radio Tuner 100mV into 100K ohms
3 Magnetic P U 3mV into 50K ohms
P U Input equalises to R1AA curve with 1db from 20Hz to 20KHz
Supply — 20-35V at 20mA
Dimensions —
299mm x 89mm x 35mm

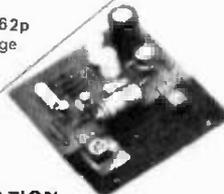
AL10- 20-30 AUDIO AMPLIFIER MODULES

The AL10, AL20 and AL30 units are similar in their appearance and in their general specification. However, careful selection of the plastic power devices has resulted in a range of output powers from 3 to 10 watts R.M.S.

The versatility of their design makes them ideal for use in record players, tape recorders, stereo amplifiers and cassette and cartridge tape players in the home.

SPECIFICATION:

- Harmonic Distortion Po = 3 watts f = 4KHz 02.5%
 - Load Impedance 8-16ohm
 - Frequency response \pm 3dB Po = 2 watts 50Hz-25Hz
 - Sensitivity for Rated O/P — Vs = 25v, RL = 8ohm f = 1KHz 75mV. RMS
- AL10 3w R.M.S. **£2.30** plus 62p postage
AL20 5w R.M.S. **£2.65**
AL30 10w R.M.S. **£2.95**



AL 60 25 Watts (RMS)

- ★ Max Heat Sink temp 90C.
- ★ Frequency response 20Hz to 100KHz
- ★ Distortion better than 0.1 at 1KHz
- ★ Supply voltage 15-50v
- ★ Thermal Feedback
- ★ Latest Design Improvements
- ★ Load — 3,4,8, or 16 ohms
- ★ Signal to noise ratio 80db
- ★ Overall size 63mm. 105mm. 13mm.

Especially designed to a strict specification. Only the finest components have been used and the latest solid-state circuitry incorporated in this powerful little amplifier which should satisfy the most critical A.F. enthusiasts.

£3.95

NEW PA12

Frequency Response 20Hz-20KHz (-3dB). Bass and Treble range 12dB. Input Impedance 1 meg ohm. Input Sensitivity 300mV. Supply requirements 24V. 5mA. Size 152mm x 84mm x 33mm.

£6.50

PS12

Power supply for AL10/20/30, PA12, SA450 etc

Input voltage 15-20v A.C. Output voltage 22-30v D.C.
Output current 800 mA Max. Size 60mm x 43mm x 26mm

Transformer T538 **£2.30**

OUR PRICE **£1.20**

Stabilised Power Supply Type SPM80

SPM80 is especially designed to power 2 of the AL60 Amplifiers, up to 15 watts (R.M.S.) per channel simultaneously. With the addition of the Mains Transformer BMT80, the unit will provide outputs of up to 1.5A at 35V. Size: 63mm. 105mm. 30mm. Incorporating short circuit protection.

Transformer BMT80 **£2.60 + 62p postage**

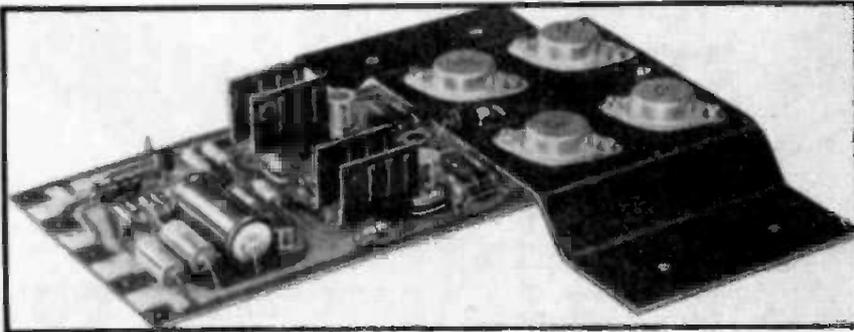
£3.00

BI-PAK

P.O. BOX 6, WARE, HERTS.

news digest

NO STRINGS (GUITAR?) POWER



Designated the AL250, a new 125W rms amplifier rose to our notice recently from Bi-Pak Semiconductors, 63a High Street, Ware, Herts. Retailing at under £16 the amplifier has a very good specification, (see below) that would suit it perfectly for use as a guitar amplifier, assuming a suitable pre-amp.

The unit is protected against short-circuit and low loading of the output, and should be, therefore, fairly rugged in use. Bi-Pak state on their sheet that the unit is suitable for 'background'

music. Background at 125W rms? Amen to that! Details from Bi-Pak.

SPECIFICATION

Output Power (4Ω load)	125Wrms
Sensitivity (for 100W at 1kHz)	450mV
Input Impedance (at 100kHz)	33kΩ
T.H.D. 50W into 4Ω	0.1%
50W into 8Ω	0.06%
Signal to Noise Ratio (at ½ power)	>80dB
Power Bandwidth (-3dB)	20Hz-25kHz
Damping Factor (8Ω load, at 1kHz)	65
Size	190 x 205 x 40mm.

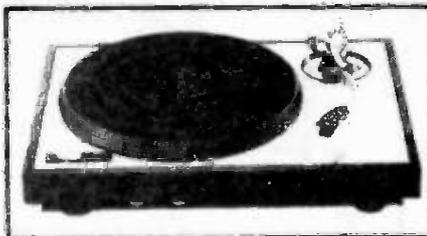
SINGLE CHIP LOW COST TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER

The new National Semiconductor LM3911 IC will control temperature over the -25°C to +85°C range better than 1/100°C stability. Included on the chip is the calibrated temperature sensor, voltage reference and op-amp. All that is needed for the complete control system are set-point resistors and a power control device. The sensor is calibrated directly in degrees Kelvin at 10mV/°K and initial accuracy is ±10°K, but can be improved externally. Applications for the LM3911 range from home thermostats to precision temperature baths. The low cost makes it attractive to use as fire alarms or overtemperature detectors in electronic circuitry. For example, an LM3911 could be included in MOS memories to speed clock rate as temperature increased.

NAVY WIRED FOR VISION

Muirhead Ltd, have recently delivered wire photo equipment to the Navy. Photo transmitters are located on board ships in areas where incidents may occur and photographs taken are then sent back to a receiver located in Whitehall. In this way Government officials have photographic information available to support verbal reports of the incident. This equipment was in regular use recently on board the Naval Frigates supporting British trawlers in the Cod War.

NEW LUX TURNTABLE



Aimed at the very top of the market the PD282 is the first venture into turntables for the Lux Corporation. The device is direct drive with a unique bearing system. No further details are available at present, but watch for it, as it is due to be released here very shortly. (For a while SME had the only one in the country.) The price will be very high; the PD282 sells in France for 1664Fr (£168).
Distributor: Howland West Ltd.,
3-5 Eden Grove, London N7 8EQ.

TANDY LISTS

We have just received the new Tandy catalogue, listing their ranges of hi-fi and electronic components. Whilst the hi-fi ranges offer only questionable value for their price, the catalogue does include some hard-to-obtain components e.g. strobe tubes. The prices are high, but if you can't find it elsewhere, try Tandy.

FAIRCHILD TO ENTER TV GAMES MARKET

Fairchild's Consumer Division are planning to launch a wide variety of TV games in the US during the latter part of 1976.

The basic unit providing three games is expected to retail for about \$ 100 in the US but Fairchild have recognised that one quickly tires of a limited choice of games, so the unit will have a slot into which 'cassettes' can be inserted to increase greatly the game choice. Each cassette will enable 3 extra games to be played. These include sophisticated race track and war games. Cassettes are expected to retail for \$15.

Plans to market the units in the UK have not been finalised but it is hoped to launch the range in Britain during 1977.

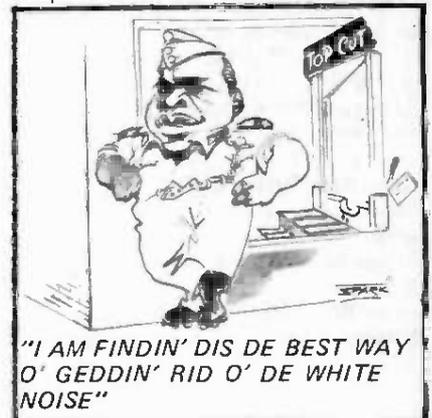
APOLLO-SOYUZ PULSAR

Not, as you would think, the ETI clock taking to space, but the first extra-galactic pulsar star. It was discovered by the Apollo spacecraft during the link-up last year. Lying in the Lesser Magellanic Cloud it forms a binary pair with a blue giant, circling it every 3.89 days. Designated SMC-X1 the star is ten times as powerful as any in our own galaxy.

HOWS OAT!

Maplin Electronic Services produce a regular news sheet as a catalogue supplement and frequently liven this up with cartoons. Main 'feature' of the February 1976 is the ETI Dynamic Noise Filter covered in the February and March issues; Maplin are doing a kit for this.

We were especially taken with the accompanying cartoon done for them by Sid Parker of the Southend Evening Echo and reproduce it below by kind permission of the artist and Maplin.



"I AM FINDIN' DIS DE BEST WAY O' GEDDIN' RID O' DE WHITE NOISE"

75 WAS BAD YEAR FOR SEMICONDUCTOR COMPANIES

Last year was a bleak one for the US semiconductor industry according to an analysis by the Chase Manhattan Bank. This had been widely predicted but only now are the facts coming out.

In the US, the sales of consumer electronic products was 20% down; audio equipment was down a staggering 30%. Microwave ovens were one of the few products which improved.

The falling sales of consumer products led to a 20% drop in semiconductor sales but in the last months of 1975 a distinct improvement was under way. Traditionally the trends in the US are followed about six months later in Europe and Japan. If this follows on this occasion we can expect an improvement elsewhere in the world within a few months.

Digital watches 'took off' last year, cushioning the blow to some companies: sales topped 3 million units in 1975.

NATIONAL CALCULATOR IC

National Semiconductor offer a new, low-cost six digit floating decimal calculator circuit, MM5777. The device uses a metal-gate P-channel MOS process — a tried and tested process that gives low end-production cost.

To assemble a complete four-function, six-digit calculator the company offer:-

NSA 1161 LED display stick
DS 8977 Digit driver
MM 5777 Calculator chip
9V Battery and keyboard to choice

The MM5777 is a 24-pin, Epoxy-B DIL package, and gives leading and trailing zero suppression to conserve battery power. It operates with algebraic notation, and features floating point input and output and chain operations.

SCHOOL FOR TEACHERS

Essex University will be holding its Electronics Summer School for teachers during the week July 12-16. This year three courses will be run simultaneously, Linear Circuit Design, Digital Circuit Design and Small Computer Systems. This is a new course which should be of interest to mathematics teachers as well as those interested in electronics: Further information from R. J. Mack at the Department of Electrical Engineering Science, University of Essex, telephone Colchester (0206) 44144, extension 2408 or 2299.

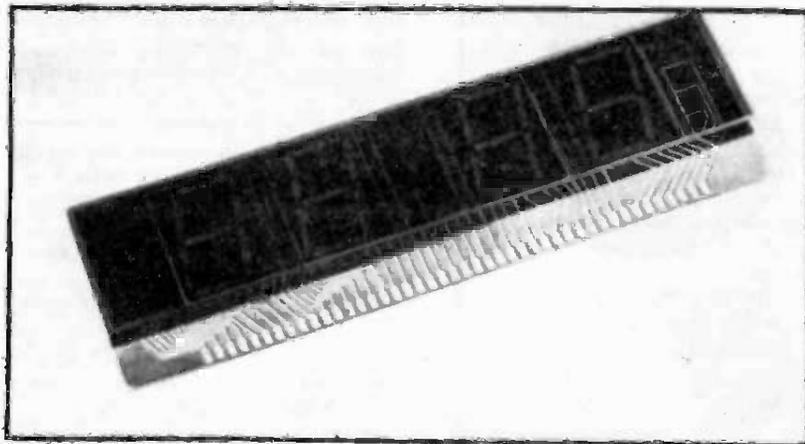
BOUNCING METERS



Western Instruments have released a new VOM series, one major feature of which is their 'invulnerability'. All five models in the 660 series are drop-proof and feature a custom rugged self-shielded taut-band mechanism, diode-protected meter movement, temperature compensation, pluggable circuit board assemblies,

external fuse replacement, and can be recalibrated without removing from their case. They are warranted, in writing, to operate after being dropped a height of five feet. (So if you're a small clumsy engineer — your troubles are over!). Details from Electroplan Ltd, P.O. Box 19, Orchard Road, Royston, Herts. SG8 5HH.

CLOCK UP AN INCH



Two new multiple-digit, PCB mounted numeric LED displays have been introduced by Litronix. Each incorporate four 7-segment numeric LED display mounted on a PCB within a red filter. A digit height of the 4520A is 1/2 in., and of the 4120A, 1 in. — the largest numeric LED display currently available.

Design principally for applications in 12-hour or 24-hour electronic digital clocks, the displays include colons for a.m., p.m. and Alarm Set

indication, and feature excellent character definition at viewing distances in excess of 60ft.

Typical electrical characteristics of the DL-4520A are: forward voltage of 1.8V (at 20mA per segment); luminous intensity of 1.0 mcd; the DL-4120A has a typical forward voltage of 3.6V (at 20mA); luminous intensity of 2.0 mcd.

Production prices are anticipated to be £4.80 for the DL-4520A, and £5.50 for the DL-4120A, in quantity.

news digest

FAIRCHILD WATCHES

The Savoy Hotel recently lent its hallowed halls to the launching of yet another range of digital watches. The culprits on this occasion are the Fairchild Corporation. Two different lines are being introduced to the UK at present (although a third is apparently possible in the future). The more expensive of these will carry the Fairchild name, for distribution through 'fine jewellers' only, with discounting a forbidden practise. The other is marketed under the Timeband name, and is intended for the mass market, with prices ranging from £19.95 up to £32.95. Prices for the more expensive Fairchild line run from £44 to just below £100. All watches employ the same circuit module, and use LED display. Price differences are accounted for by styling, bracelet and case.

A great deal of work has obviously been expended on the ladies ranges, and here Fairchild have a head start on the rest of the market. The mens models, however, seem little different to the vast majority of those already on sale in the "UK marketplace" (Fairchild's phrase). Circuitry is also along standard lines and uses a 32kHz oscillator to derive the timing pulses.



The watches are five function, and are operated by a single pushbutton.

One point perhaps worth noting is that batteries are not user replaceable and return to the retailer is advised. An obvious question is how happy are the 'mass market' retailers going to be about carrying out this time consuming operation? Perhaps all digital watch manufacturers should consider this aspect more closely in the future. Availability at present is zero, but immediate shipments are being arranged by the company.

NEW CBM SCIENTIFIC

CBM introduce Greenline SR1800 scientific calculator at £29.95 including VAT, with the optional extra of a rechargeable cassette and mains adaptor/charger which come together as a rechargeable kit for an additional £6.00. This give gives 3-way power with disposable battery, mains and



rechargeable cassette. The machine uses algebraic logic and is fully guaranteed for 1 year. A 12-digit green display gives 8-digit mantissa and 2-digit exponent plus signs. The functions of the calculator are:

Accuracy	Calculates to 10 digits while displaying 8 in the mantissa.
EE EE↓ EE↑	Exponent entry and exponent shifts.
Memories	Two independent memories plus summation key to memory 1.
Parenthesis	Single level bracket facility.
TRIG	Sin, Cos, Tan, Sin ⁻¹ , cos ⁻¹ , tan ⁻¹ .
Functions	Ln, e ^x , log, 10 ^x .
LOG Functions	√x, x ² , x√y, y ^x .
Powers	
Conversions	Polar to rectangular coordinates, degrees to radians.
Statistical	Mean and standard deviation.
Other Functions	π, change sign, 1/x, x ↔ y.

DANGER: 90 FUNCTION CALCULATOR ESCAPES FROM CBM!

Also from CBM comes a new scientific with an awe-inspiring 90 functions. The beast is called an SR4190R and can be bought for £59.90, but at your own risk; no

responsibility will be taken for people contracting 'button mania' from the animal. We are so intrigued by the SR4190R that we have arranged to review it more fully in the next issue.

TEXAS RECALCULATE

Texas Instruments announce price reductions to six of their electronic calculators. Models affected are as follows:

Model	New Price	Old Price
TI 1200	£ 8.95	£ 10.95
TI 1250	£ 9.95	£ 13.95
TI 1500	£14.95	£ 19.95
TI 5050	£94.95	£109.95
SR 50A	£44.95	£ 59.95
SR 51A	£64.95	£ 89.95

Prices include VAT.

TWA USES COMPUTER TO SAVE FUEL

Computer-assisted flight planning and related techniques helped Trans World Airlines save more than 70 million gallons of expensive jet fuel in 1975. Flight operations use an IBM System/370 Model 168 to calculate flight plans in order to pinpoint the lowest cost route. The powerful system constructs nearly 1,000 flight plans daily for TWA's world-wide operations plus countless alternative plans.

The computer calculates three possible plans: Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) approved; free search and minimum cost. Free search means that the system examines every possible route from origin to destination for the best route. In some cases the best route may be longer (because of bad weather) but is chosen to provide a smooth ride.

A flight dispatcher creates a plan by entering information into the computer via a visual display terminal. Information includes payload, fuel requirements, allowable takeoff weight, flight time, distance and various altitudes and weather data. Stored in the computer's memory is information on factors such as aircraft performance and route.

A dispatcher can request the system to search up to five altitudes for the best one. The system figures the best routing on the first altitude, then the next and so on. Using information from the dispatcher, the Model 168 simulates each altitude/route combination. Fuel consumption, flight time and cost is developed for comparison by the dispatcher who recommends an optimum plan to the flight captain for his concurrence.

DIGITAL CLOCK

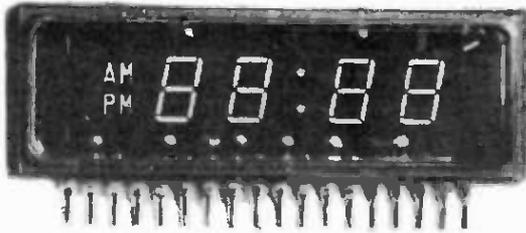
£9.56

Inc. VAT, Post & Packing

MATCHED CHIP & DISPLAY

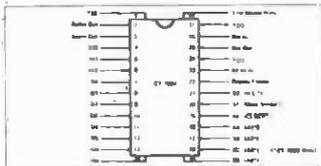
DISPLAY
Only Price
£6.36
Inc. VAT

FUTABA 5-LT-01, 7 SEGMENT
Phosphor Diode 12.5mm Digit
AM/PM and colon



CHIP
Only Price
£5.50
Inc. VAT

CALTEX CT7001, MOS LSI
28/30/31 Day Calendar
24-hour Clock
Snooze Alarm
Clock Radio Feature
Easily Settable Counters



TRANSFORMER — £2.50 INC. VAT

Payment with order

IMTECH PRODUCTS LTD.
IMP HOUSE, ASHFORD ROAD, ASHFORD, MIDDX.
Telephone: Ashford 44211
Telex: 936291

ELECTROVALUE

*the good components service
with a still more up-to-date catalogue*

In relatively few years, Electrovalue has risen to a position of pre-eminence as mail-order (and industrial) suppliers of semi-conductors, components, accessories, etc. There are wide ranges and large stocks to choose from as well as many worthwhile advantages to enjoy when you order from Electrovalue

CATALOGUE 8 ISSUE 2

Second printing now ready, revised and updated on prices, etc., 144 pages, New items, Optoelectronics, Diagrams of components, applications, I.C. circuits. Post free 40p, including voucher for 40p for spending on order over £5 list value.

DISCOUNTS

On all C.W.O. mail orders, except for some items marked NETT

5% on orders list value £10 or more **10%** on orders list value £15 or more

FREE POST & PACKING

On all C.W.O. mail orders in U.K. over £2 list value. If under, add 15p handling charge.

PRICE STABILIZATION POLICY

Prices are held and then reviewed over minimum periods of 3 months, next review due April 1st.

QUALITY GUARANTEE

On everything in our Catalogue — No manufacturer's rejects, seconds or sub-standards merchandise.

ELECTROVALUE LTD

All communications to: Section 5/4, 28 ST. JUDE'S ROAD, ENGLEFIELD GREEN, EGHAM, SURREY TW20 0MB. Telephone Egham 3603. Telex 284475
Shop hours 9-5.30 daily, 9-1 p.m. Sats.

NORTHERN BRANCH: 680 Burnage Lane, Burnage, Manchester M19 1NA. Telephone (061) 432 4945. Shop hours daily 9-5.30 p.m., 9-1 p.m. Sats.

LAST MONTH'S OFFER:

HERE IS A PHOTO OF THE WATCH IN LAST MONTH'S OFFER (FOR TECHNICAL REASONS WE WERE UNABLE TO PUBLISH IT LAST MONTH) THE OFFER IS OPEN UNTIL 31st MARCH 1976.

EXELAR



To: EXELAR WATCH OFFER
ETI Magazine,
36 Ebury Street,
London SW1W 0LW.

Please find enclosed my cheque/P.O. for £14.95 payable to Electronics Today International (Exelar Offer). IMPORTANT: Please write your name and address on the back of your cheque and P.O.'s.

FOR OFFICE USE

NAME

ADDRESS

OFFER CLOSES MARCH 31st 1976

FOR OFFICE USE

NAME

ADDRESS

So far we have been able to provide a good service to subscribers, but we cannot guarantee that all orders will be despatched without delay. We still have large stocks available and it would take a tremendous last minute demand to cause any problems. Please allow 35 days for delivery and put your Name and Address on the back of all cheques & P.O's.

BLOCK CAPITALS

CALCULATOR

ETI Project 534

STOPWATCH

An inexpensive calculator modified to provide one-hundredth of a second timing.

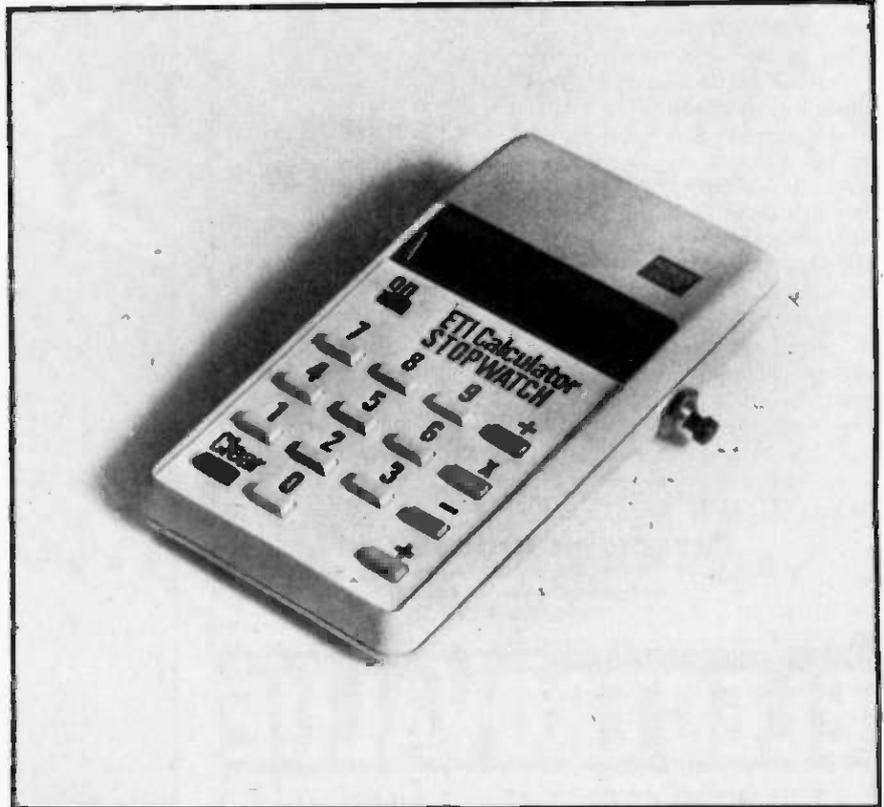
FOUR-FUNCTION calculators are now available for as little as £5.00. At those prices, it is cheaper to buy a calculator and throw away the parts that you don't need, than it is to buy a keyboard, display, or calculator chip separately.

Having this in mind we were very interested to receive an application note from National Semiconductor which detailed how to modify one of their calculators for use as a stopwatch. We therefore decided to develop this idea to a full project for a calculator/stopwatch which provides timing with one-hundredth of a second resolution for a cost as low as £10.00 (including the calculator).

The NOVUS 650 calculator is a simple four-function machine which has a fixed decimal point between the second and third (RH) digits. The calculator does not have floating point, and only works in whole numbers, the decimal point being an indicator only. These features however, whilst detracting from the usefulness of the machine as a calculator, make it ideal for modification, without difficulty, for use as a stopwatch.

Stopwatch operation is made possible by the fact that if '1' is entered into the calculator and the '+' key is continually pressed, the calculator will add '1' to the number displayed each time the '+' key is pressed. Thus, as a stopwatch, the '+' key must be 'pressed' electronically 100 times per second. (If a floating-point calculator were to be used, 0.01 would have to be added each time the key was pressed and this of course is much more difficult to do).

The 100 Hz timebase, required for the key-pressing function, needs to be supplied by means of a crystal and a divider chain or, by some other simple but stable oscillator such as a PUT. For most applications the PUT (programmable unijunction transistor) is quite accurate enough and this, coupled with the fact that the crystal and its dividers are bulky and relatively expensive, led to us choosing the PUT oscillator.



The additional electronics for the stopwatch is all mounted on a separate printed-circuit board which is a very tight fit in the calculator. Soldering to the pins of the calculator IC is also required and unless you have previous constructional experience, especially with soldering, do not attempt this project.

CONSTRUCTION

Due to the unusual nature of this

project the constructional procedure given is much more detailed than usual. The constructor is well advised to follow the following steps carefully.

(a) Disassemble the calculator by removing the battery and the four screws that hold the case together.

(b) Remove the external power socket and disconnect the leads from it to printed-circuit board. Take note

SPECIFICATION

Maximum Reading 9999.99 sec (2 hours 46 mins 39.99 secs)
Resolution 0.01 secs
Accuracy (typ) $\pm 0.2\%$
Mode - accumulating type, single button start/stop, separate button for clear.
Calculator.
Six digits, four functions, reverse Polish fixed point.

of the position of these leads as they must be replaced later.

(c) The new pushbutton for the stopwatch must now be mounted into the back cover. The photograph shows the approximate location of this button. Note that the web of plastic, between the battery compartment and the calculator housing, must be cut away on the right-hand side so that the push button may be fitted. To determine the correct position, temporarily reassemble the calculator, without screws. The correct location can now be determined as the button goes between the display board, the calculator board and the battery (yes there is space!)

(d) Due to the curved case of the calculator we did not use the normal mounting method for the push button, but just drilled and filed a hole just large enough to allow the push button to cut its own thread in the plastic. It may also be necessary, however, to epoxy the button into position.

(e) Assemble the printed-circuit board, ET1 534, as shown in the component overlay. The components must be positioned as shown, as the board fits between the calculator board and the keyboard and space is very limited

(f) Attach thin insulated wires to the points shown on the overlay and leave them about 75 mm long.

(g) To obtain a little more space, trim all component leads on the back of the calculator board, including those of the calculator IC, as close to the board as possible. Now cut the printed-circuit track on both sides of pin 1 of the MM5736 calculator IC (pin 1 is the pin next to the ● mark) Using a single strand of flexible wire rejoin the tracks on both sides of pin 1, leaving pin 1 isolated.

(h) Position the control board, ET1 534, alongside the calculator board (see photo). Due to space limitations the wires from the control board have to be soldered directly onto the pins of the calculator ICs.

(i) Check very carefully the point to which each wire must be connected, cut it to length (not too long), and solder it directly to the specified pin. The ICs are numbered anticlockwise from the '●' mark.

(k) Reconnect the power wiring from the external socket.

(l) Connect the push-button switch.

(m) Check the calculator before final assembly as follows:-

Connect the battery and switch on. Clear the display and check all keys and calculator functions.

Clear the display

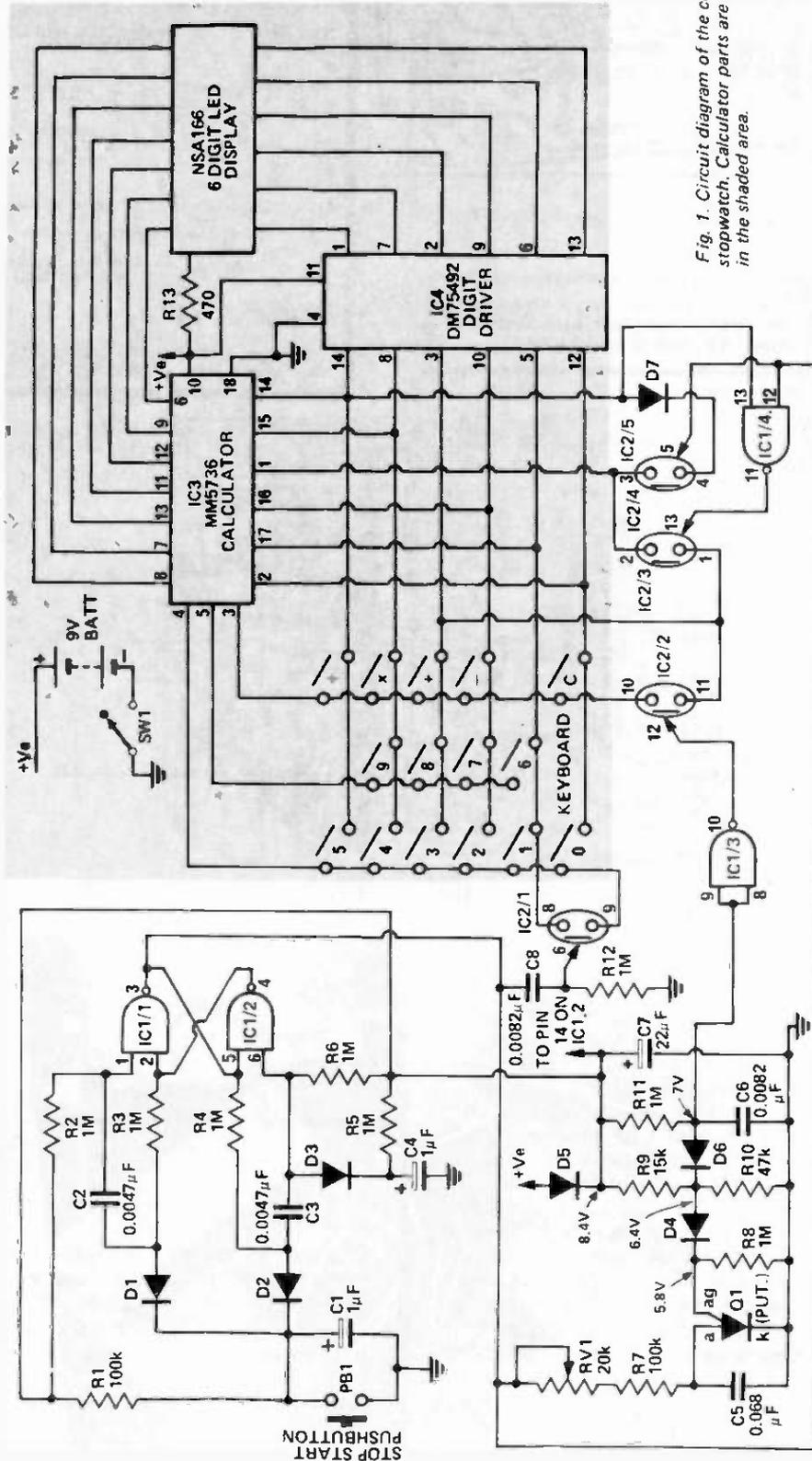


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the complete stopwatch. Calculator parts are shown in the shaded area.

CALCULATOR STOPWATCH

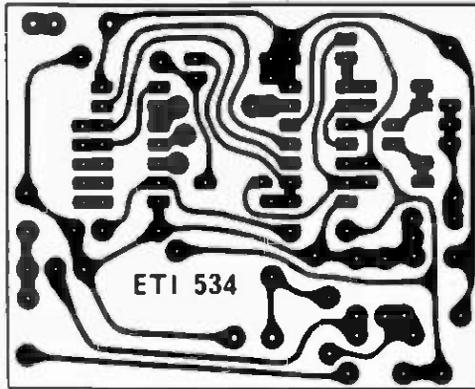


Fig. 2. Printed circuit board layout. Full size 64 x 52mm.

Marshalls are supplying a kit of parts for this project (less calculator and PCB) at a price of £2.50+VAT.

PARTS LIST — ETI 534

R9	Resistor	15 k	1/4 W	5%
R10	"	47 k	"	"
R17	"	100 k	"	"
R2,3,4,5	"	1 M	"	"
R6,8,11,12	"	1 M	"	"
R13	part of calculator			
RV1	Trim potentiometer	20 k	20 Turn	type 84 (Morganite)
C2,3	Capacitor	0.0047 μ F	polyester	
C6,8	"	0.0082 μ F	"	
C5	"	0.068 μ F	"	
C1,4	"	1 μ F	Tag tantalum	
C7	"	22 μ F	16 V Tag tantalum	
D1-D7	Diode	IN914	BA318	or similar
Q1	Transistor	2N6027		or similar
IC1	Integrated Circuit	4011	(CMOS)	
IC2	"	4016	(CMOS)	
	Small push button			
	PC Board	ETI 534		
	Calculator	NOVUS 650		
	PCB from Ramar at 68p Inc.			

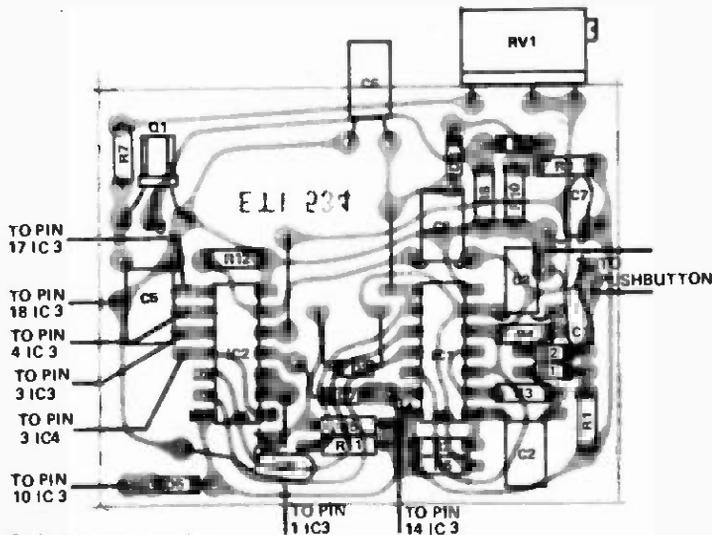


Fig. 3. Component overlay.

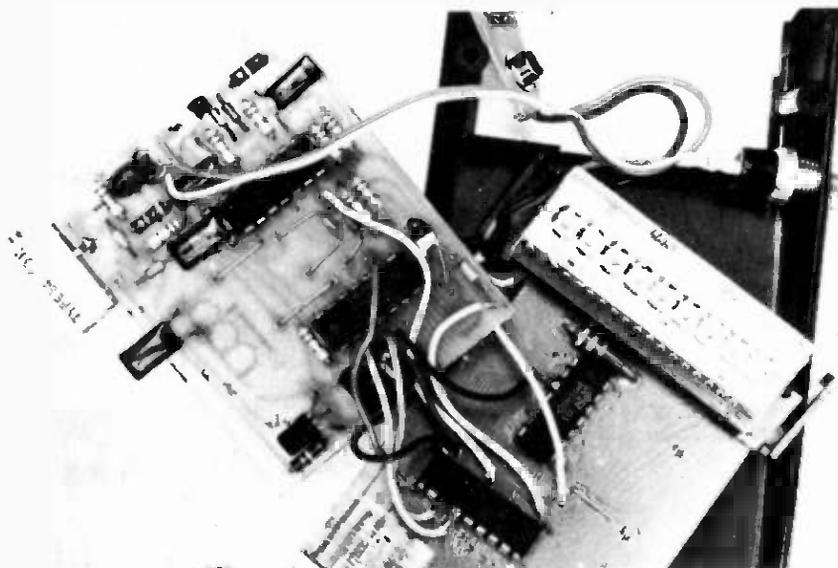


Fig. 4. The calculator as modified and before final assembly.

Press the push button once. The calculator should now count up by ones at 100 times per second.

(n) If a frequency counter or an oscilloscope is available connect to the junction of R11 and C6 and adjust for 100 Hz. If an oscilloscope is used sync the cro from the mains and beat the 100 Hz against that.

(p) Fold the control board on top of the calculator board making sure that none of the leads is on top of any of the ICs thus preventing the board from going right down.

(q) Cut a small hole in the side of the case to allow access to RV1.

(r) Assemble the calculator completely again making sure that the leads do not foul anything and that the calculator fits together without needing to be forced.

(s) Check the accuracy of the stopwatch by timing, over a long period, using a known accurate source (eg telephone time service) and make successive adjustments of RV1 to give correct results.

USING THE STOPWATCH

The conventional stopwatch has a single button which starts, stops, and resets, the timing. The ETI stopwatch, on the other hand, uses the side button for start/stop and the existing CE/C key for reset.

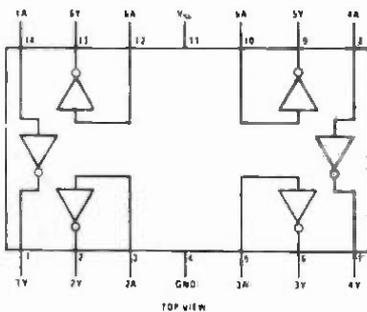
This configuration allows the stopwatch to be used for applications where accumulative timing is required. For example where three separate runs must be timed for a total time, the stopwatch is not reset between runs but merely started and stopped for each run.

A further advantage is that timing may be commenced from a reading preset by the keyboard. This is done by first clearing the display and then entering the starting time in one-hundredths of a second. If the '+' button is now pressed before starting, the stopwatch will count up from the entered time, whereas if the '-' button is pressed the stopwatch will count down from the previously entered time to zero.

When using the stopwatch be careful to hold it in such a way that accidental-pressing of keys is avoided, as spurious keyboard entries will result in an erroneous reading.

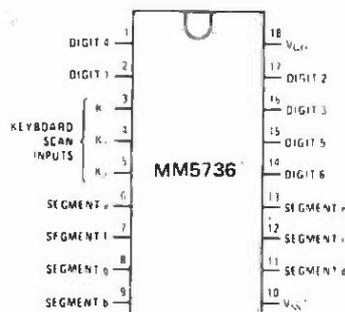
As a service to readers having difficulties obtaining the Novus 650 calculator used as our stopwatch, we have decided to supply direct. The price is £5.00 inc, and orders should be sent to ETI Novus 650 Sales, 36 Ebury Street, London SW1W 0LW. Please allow 21 days for delivery.

DM75492 Dual-In-Line Package



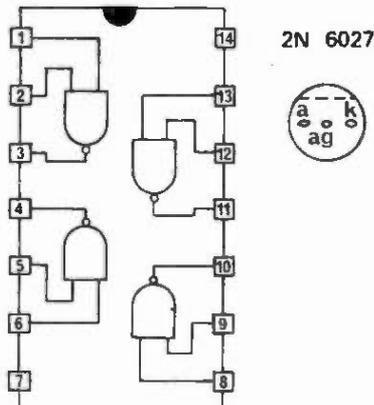
TOP VIEW

Dual-In-Line Package



TDP VIEW

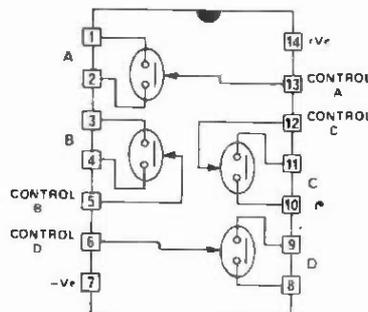
*V_{ss} always must positive display



2N 6027



4011



4016
4066

Fig. 5. Component connections.

HOW IT WORKS.

With the standard calculator the keyboard controls a three-line by six-line matrix, that is, a calculator key when pressed joins one of three pins, of IC3, to one of six other pins. This gives a maximum of 18 possible combinations of which only 15 are used. The 6 lines are both input and output of the IC, that is they drive the display via IC4 as well as passing keyboard commands to the calculator.

The stopwatch is controlled by an additional push button, which in effect stops and starts the calculator, whilst reset is performed by the front-panel 'clear' key. The push button operates a flip flop formed by IC1/1 and IC1/2. The capacitors around the flip flop change it from a normal RS type to a toggle type. Diode D3, capacitor C4 and resistor R5 set the flip flop into the stop condition on initial switch on. The output of IC1/1 is at zero volts in the 'stop' state and at +9 volts in the 'run' state.

When the output of IC 1/1 goes high capacitor C8, together with R12, provides a 10 ms pulse to the control input of IC 2/1. This is an analogue switch across the '1' key. Thus the closure of this switch is equivalent to pressing the '1' key. When the switch closes capacitor C5 begins to charge via R7. When it

reaches about 6 volts (set by R9/R10) the PUT switches on, and C5 is discharged rapidly to a low voltage, the PUT turns off, allowing C5 to recharge. This action takes at place at 100 Hz. The diode D4 is used for temperature compensation. When the PUT fires, terminal 'ag' drops to a low voltage which discharges C6 via D4 and D6. And, although the PUT is on for only a short time, diode D6 isolates C6 allowing it to charge slowly (5 ms) via R11.

The pulse from the PUT is squared by IC 1/3 and is then used to control IC 2/2, which is across the '+' key. The pulse thus causes one to be added to the displayed number 100 times per second.

To operate the calculator, at the rate of 100 pulses per second, it is necessary to disable the calculator debounce circuitry. This is done by IC 2/3, IC 2/4, IC 1/4 and D7. The debounce is disabled only in the 'run' mode, and is still functional in normal calculator operation.

Diode D5 and capacitor C7 decouple the control circuitry from the calculator, as the high peak currents drawn can result in a two-volt ripple, on the nine-volt supply, which otherwise would upset the timing.

BUILD THE TREASURE TRACER MK III

METAL
LOCATOR



AS SEEN
ON BBC-1
& BBC-2
TV

- Genuine 5 silicon transistor circuit, does not need a transistor radio to operate.
- Incorporates unique varicap tuning for extra stability.
- Search head fitted with Faraday screen to eliminate capacitive effects.
- Loudspeaker or earphone operation (both supplied).
- Britain's best selling metal locator, kit, 4,000 already sold.
- Kit can be built in two hours using only soldering iron, screwdriver, pliers and side-cutters.
- Excellent sensitivity and stability.
- Kit absolutely complete including drilled, tinned, fibreglass p.c. board with components sitting printed on.
- Complete after sales service.
- Weighs only 22oz; handle knocks down to 17" for transport.

Send stamped, self-addressed envelope for literature.

Complete kit
with pre-built
search coil **£12.50**
Plus 85p P & P
Plus £1.00 VAT (8%)

Built, tested
and Guaranteed **£17.50**
Plus 85p P & P
Plus £1.40 VAT (8%)

MINIKITS ELECTRONICS,
6d Cleveland Road, South Woodford,
LONDON E18 2AN
(Mail order only)

TELETYPE 28 — for £20 only

Must go due to lack of space
Information supplied. Carriage £2.50 VAT 8%

SELECTION OF STABILIZED POWER UNITS

Solartron 0-12V 1 amp £7.
Solartron 12-2V 1 amp £12.
Solartron 1.5-13.5V 1 amp £8.
Roband 21-2.7V 3 amp £10.
Roband 9-12V 5 amp £10.

Coutant 35V 2 amp £16.
Coutant 28V 2 amp £14.
Roband 4-14V 3 amp £8.
Coutant + and - 10-12V 3 amp
twice £22.

Venner 10V 1 amp £6.
APT 12-15V 2 amp £15.
APT 22-27V 3 amp £10.
Farnell 0-12V 2 amp £8.
Coutant 20V 2 amp £12.

BUNKER-RAMO 240V input
Outputs + 12V 5 amp
minus 3.8V 25 amp
minus 24V 25 amp
Price £45 each

ALWAYS A LARGE QUANTITY OF TEST EQUIPMENT, SPECIALISED UNITS, CHASSIS, ETC. CALL AND SEE

Ex-Ministry Pye Receiver R3129
£6 ea.
Ex-Ministry VHF Receiver R7303
Multichannel **£8 ea.**
Ex-Ministry STC HF Receiver Units
with Plug-in coils **£7 ea.**
Ex-Ministry Marconi Radio Jammer
type HG10 Battery operated **£12.**
Multi Range Millivoltmeter by Air-
mec. Sensitivity down to 10mV full
scale **£7 ea.**
Marconi Sensitive Valvevoltmeter
TF1100 **£12 ea.**
Rohde & Schwarz 10-280MHZ High
Gain Wide Band Amplifier **£15 ea.**

Marconi Calibrator Scopes etc TF345
£15 ea.
Pulse & Bar TV Waveform Generator
£15.
Airmec Counter 6 digit. Standard
240V input. Large bright display
£12 ea.
Airmec Crystal Oscillator 100KHZ.
1MHZ. Crystal Oven, Standard mains
£15 ea.
Furzehill Valve voltmeter V200
10mv to 1000V full-scale Volts & db
scale **£18 ea.**

FHACHI RAMP MODULE FX21.
24 Volt DC input for 18 volt saw
tooth output. Requires only external
capacitor and 100K ohm potenti-
ometer to control frequency range up
to 100KHZ (eg 50 mfd electrolytic
gives sweep of approx 1 cm per
second) In or out sync capability.
Price **£5.75.** P & P 20p.

FHACHI VCO MODULE FX11 —
10HZ-100KHZ. Size 2 x 1 1/2 x 3/4"
H Input 12V to 24V DC (not centre
tapped). 18V input giving 10V
constant amplitude output. Requires
only 1 meg ohm potentiometer to
tune entire range — or can be swept
with a saw tooth input. Price **£5.75.**
P.P. 20p.

TYPICAL of our LISTED ITEMS — now
going out in all parcels or S.A.E.
Item 47 IMHOF Cabinet handles with
Pivoting recessed Handle. Brand new
£1 per pair P&P 40p.

Item 49 DIVIDER UNIT T4517
100KHZ input — 100KHZ, 10KHZ;
1KHZ output 18-24V DC **£6 ea.**
Item 50 Gallender-Griffiths Bridge
type 2146 **£7.**

Item 56 RELEAS-O-MATIC Balance
by Oerling. Needs attention but
worthwhile **£15.**

Item 61 ROHDE & SCHWARZ
MULTI COUPLER 29-68MHZ **£7.**
Item 63 AIRMEC TELEVIEW 877 **£12.**
Item 79 HEWLETT PACKARD LOW
FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR **£15.**

GRATICULES. 12 cm by cm in High Quality
plastic 15p each P & P 8p.

*Vast quantity of good quality components.
—NO PASSING TRADE — so we offer
3 LB. of ELECTRONIC GOODIES
for **£1.70** post paid

*10000pf FEED THRU CAPACITORS. Only sold
in packs of 10 — 30p P & P 15p.

*CAPACITOR PACK 50 Brand new components.
only 50p. P & P 27p.

*Beekive Trimmer 3/30 pf
Brand new Qty 1-9 13p ea P & P 15p
10-99 10p ea P & P 25p 100-999 7p ea
P & P free

P.C.B. PACK 5 & 0. Quantity 2 sq. ft. — no tiny
pieces. 50p plus P & P 20p

*TRIMMER PACK, 2 Twin 50 200 pf ceramic 2
Twin 10/60 pf ceramic 2 min. strips with 4 preset
S/20 pf on each. 3 are spaced preset 30/100 pf on
ceramic base. ALL BRAND NEW 25p the LOT P & P
15p

FANTASTIC VALUE
Miniature Transformer Standard 240V Input
3Volt 1 amp output. Brand new **65p** each P
& P 20p. Discount for quantity

*HIGH-VALUE — PRINTED BOARD PACK.
Hundreds of components, transistors, etc — no two
boards the same — no short-leaded transistor
computer boards **£1.75** post paid

*METERPACKS — 3 different meters for £2, P & P
55p

RESETTABLE COUNTERS — 4 digit by
Stonebridge/Sodaco, 1000ohm coil **£2 ea** P & P
35p

FIBRE GLASS PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD.
Brand new Single or Double sided. Any size 1 1/2p
per sq. in Postage 20p per order

* TELEPHONES

MODERN STYLE 706 BLACK OR TWO-TONE-
GREY. **£3.75** each P & P 45p HANDSETS —
complete with 2 inserts and lead. **£1.25** each P & P
37p DIALS ONLY **90p** each P & P 25p

MODERN STANDARD TELEPHONES IN GREY OR
BLACK WITH A PLACE TO PUT YOUR FINGERS
— LIKE THE 746 **£3.00** each P & P 45p

As above but discoloured Grey only. **£2 ea** P & P
45p

**DON'T FORGET
YOUR MANUALS
S.A.E. WITH
REQUIREMENTS**

LOW FREQUENCY ANALYSER
50Hz — 50kHz
ASSEMBLY AND INSTRUCTION
INFORMATION S.A.E.
PRICE **£27.** P & P 75p
Board, modules and all
components (excluding 24V P.U.)

EX-MINISTRY. CT436 Double
Beam Oscilloscope DC-6 megs. Max
Sensitivity 10mv/cm. Small com-
pact. Size 10 x 10 x 16 in Suitable for
Colour TV servicing. Price **£95** each
including copy of manual.

**SOLARTRON OSCILLOSCOPE
TYPE CT316.** DC — 6 mc/s Size
8 1/2" x 11" x 20" Very fine
condition in Ministry transit cases.
Complete with copy of manual, **£45**
each

**20HZ to 200KHZ
SINE AND SQUARE WAVE GENERATOR**
In four ranges. Wien bridge oscillator thermistor stabilised. Separate
independent sine and square wave amplitude controls. 3V max sine. 6V
max square outputs. Completely assembled P.C. Board, ready to use. 9 to
12V supply required. **£8.85** each. P & P 35p. Sine Wave only **£6.85**
each. P & P 35p.

WIDE RANGE WOBBLULATOR
5 MHZ to 150 MHZ (Useful harmonics up to 1.5 GHz) up to 15 MHZ
sweep width. Only 3 controls preset RF level sweepwidth and frequency.
Ideal for 10 7 or TV IF alignment filters, receivers. Can be used with any
general purpose scope. Full instructions supplied. Connect 6.3V AC and
use within minutes of receiving. All this for only **£6.75.** P & P 35p. (Not
cased, not calibrated.)

TRANSISTOR INVERTOR TYPE B
Input 12V DC Output 1.3kV DC 1.5MA. Price
£4.70 P & P 36p. Other types as previously
advertised still available. Other combinations
possible S.A.E. with your requirements. No
telephone calls.

LOW FREQUENCY WOBBLULATOR
Align receivers, filters, etc 250kHz to 5MHz effective
to 30MHz on harmonics. Order as LX63 Price **£8.50**
P & P 35p LX63E extends down to 20kHz with
external capacitors. Price **£11.50** P & P 35p. Use
with GP Scope. Requires 6.3V AC input. Automatic
50HZ sweeping. (Not cased, not calibrated.)

**MAKE YOUR SINGLE BEAM SCOPE INTO
A DOUBLE WITH OUR NEW LOW PRICE
SOLID STATE SWITCH.**
2 HZ to 8 MHZ. Hook up a 9 volt battery
and connect your scope and have two
traces for **ONLY £6.25.** P & P 25p
STILL AVAILABLE our 20 MHZ version at
£9.75. P & P 25p

Unless stated — please add **£2.50** carriage to all units
VALUE ADDED TAX not included in prices — Goods marked with * 25% VAT, otherwise 8%
Official Orders Welcomed, Gov./Educational Depts., Authorities, etc., otherwise Cash with Order

Open 9 a.m. to 5.30 p.m., Mon. to Sat.

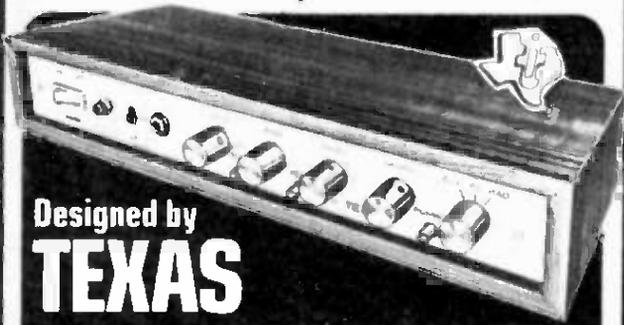


CHILTMHEAD LTD



7/9 ARTHUR ROAD, READING, BERKS. (rear Tech. College, King's Road). Tel.: Reading 582605

Build it yourself!



Designed by
TEXAS

Featured by **PRACTICAL WIRELESS**
SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS - HENRY'S

Build the Texas stereo amplifier, then you can be doubly proud! For a start, you'll own a superb home entertainment unit. And have had all the pleasure of doing it yourself, with the Henry's kit.

Look at the Texan specification

Incorporating fully integrated stereo preamp and power amp, with 6 IC's, 10 transistors, 6 rectifiers and zener diodes. Plus stabilised, protected circuitry, glass fibre pcb; Gardens low-field low-line mains transformer; all facilities and controls. Slim design, chassis 14 1/2" x 6" x 2" overall. 20 watts per channel RMS, less than 0.1% distortion at 1 kHz.

★ Can be built Stage by stage
Ask for leaflet 20.
★ Everything necessary supplied. Full after sales service and guarantees.

KIT PRICE
£35.00
inc. VAT + £1 p.p.p.

Build and tested
£45.00 inc VAT
+ £1.00 p.p.p.

THE NATURAL FOLLOW-ON - THE TEXAN FM TUNER KIT!

KIT PRICE
£25.95
inc. VAT +
50p p.p.p.

Build the matching Texas stereo tuner! Features advanced varicap tuning. Phase lock loop decoder. Professionally designed circuit. Everything you need is in the kit. From the glass fibre pcb to the cabinet itself. Excellent spec. 2.5 uV beat sensitivity, 500 mV output (adjustable). Tuning range 87-102 MHz. Mains powered.

Build and tested £30.95 inc. VAT + 50p p.p.p.

VIDEO SPORT

all the electronic excitement
you could wish for!

★ OVER
10,000
ALREADY SOLD
★ IDEAL
GIFT

An up-to-the-minute game. Plugs into your own TV aerial socket. Switch on. And you're away! Choose your game - football, tennis or hole-in-the-wall. Absolutely safe. For you, your children. And your TV. Mains powered.
List Price £42.50



HENRY'S PRICE - ONLY £29.50
inc. VAT + 50p p.p.p.

WHATEVER YOU DO, DON'T FORGET
YOUR LATEST **HENRY'S CATALOGUE!**



For this new edition, we have made hundreds of changes and additions. It has over 200 pages, containing virtually everything for amateurs and professionals. And you'll have no bother at all finding everything you want, because there's a complete alphabetical index as well as a section index. Together, they put you right on course for the items you need. From Sinclair projects to educational kits. Oscilloscopes to panel meters. Coils to capacitors. Transistors to valves. Loudspeakers to microphones - all at competitive prices. Over 200 pages of vital statistics - just for you! So send now for your copy.

ONLY 50p

20p Cart / pack

FREE to Educational Establishments when ordered on official headed notepaper.

● Over 5000 items inside!
● Every copy contains a free 50p voucher.
● Many new items.
● Over 200 pages.

Henry's

SELF-SERVICE CENTRES 404 and 309 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2
Bargains galore - Call in and see for yourself!

404/6 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2 01-402 8381

LOWER SALES FLOOR, 231 TOTTENHAM CT. RD., LONDON W1 01-636 6681

NEW MIDLANDS STORE 94/96 UPPER PARLIAMENT STREET, NOTTINGHAM, 0602-40403
All mail to Henry's Radio, 303 Edgware Road, London W2

ENGINEERS

FREE

YOURSELF FOR A
BETTER JOB WITH MORE PAY!



Do you want promotion, a better job, higher pay? "New opportunities" shows you how to get them through a low-cost, Home Study Course. There are no books to buy and you can pay as you learn.

This easy to follow GUIDE TO SUCCESS should be read by every ambitious engineer. Send for this helpful 76-page free book NOW! No obligation, nobody will call on you. It could be the best thing you ever did.

CHOOSE A BRAND NEW FUTURE HERE

CUT OUT THIS COUPON

Tick or state subject of interest. Post to address below.

ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS

Practical Radio & Electronics (with Kit)
Electronic Engineering Certificate
General Elect. Eng Certificate
C & G Electr Installations
Elect. Install. & Work

C & G Elect Technicians

RADIO AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Colour TV Servicing
C & G Telecoms Technician's Cert.
C & G Radio, TV & Electronics Mech. Certificate
Radio & TV Engineering Course
Radio, Servicing & Repairs
Radio Amateur's Exam.

AUTO & AERO

Motor Mechanics
C & G Motor V Mechanics
General Auto Engineering
A.M.I.M.I.
Air Registration Board Certs.
MAA/IMI Dip.

MECHANICAL

A.M.S.E. (Mech.)
General Mech. Eng.
Inst. Engineers & Technicians
Maintenance Engineering
Welding

MANAGEMENT & PRODUCTION

Computer Programming
Inst. of Cost & Management Accs

CONSTRUCTIONAL

Heating Ventilating & Air Conditioning
Architectural Draughtmanship & Design
L.I.O.B.
Carpentry & Joinery
Plumbing Technology
General Building
Painting & Decorating

DRAUGHTSMANSHIP & DESIGN

General Draughtsmanship
A.M.I.E.D.
Electrical Draughtsmanship



G.C.E.

-58 'O' & 'A' Level Subjects
-over 10,000 Group Passes!

Aldermaston College

Dept. TET 13 Reading RG7 4PF

also at our London Advisory Office, 4 Fore Street Avenue, Moorgate, London EC2Y 5EJ. Tel. 01-628 2721.

NAME (Block Capitals)

ADDRESS

Postcode

Other subjects of interest

Age

Accredited by C.A.C.C.

Member of A.B.C.C.

HOME OF BRITISH INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

LYNX ELECTRONICS (LONDON) LTD

Transistors	BC183 10p*	BF337 32p	CRS1-10 25p	2N697 12p
AC126 15p	BC183L 10p*	BFW60 17p*	CRS1-20 35p	2N706 10p
AC127 16p	BC184 11p*	BFX29 26p	CRS1-40 40p	2N929 14p
AC128 13p	BC184L 11p*	BFX30 30p	CRS1-60 65p	2N930 14p
AC128K 25p	BC207B 12p*	BFX84 23p	CRS3-05 34p	2N1131 15p
AC141 18p	BC212 11p*	BFX85 25p	CRS3-10 45p	2N1132 18p
AC141K 28p	BC212L 11p*	BFX88 20p	CRS3-20 50p	2N1304 20p
AC142 18p	BC213 12p*	BFY50 20p	CRS3-40 60p	2N1305 20p
AC142K 26p	BC213L 12p*	BFY51 18p	CRS3-60 85p	2N1711 18p
AC176 18p	BC214 14p*	BFY52 19p	MJ480 80p	2N2646 40p
AC176K 25p	BC214L 14p*	BFY64 35p	MJ481 £1.05	2N2369 14p
AC187 18p	BC237 16p*	BFY90 85p	MJ490 90p	2N2369A 14p
AC187K 25p	BC238 16p*	BR100 20p	MJ491 £1.15	2N2484 16p
AC188 18p	BC300 34p	BRX39 40p	MJE340 40p*	2N2646 50p
AC188K 25p	BC301 32p	BSX19 16p	MJE371 60p	2N2905 18p
AD140 50p	BC323 80p	BSX20 16p	MJE520 45p	2N2905A 22p
AD142 50p	BC327 18p*	BSX21 20p	MJE521 55p	2N2926R 10p*
AO143 46p	BC328 16p*	BSY95A 12p	OA5 50p*	2N2926Y 9p*
AD149 45p	BC337 17p*	BT106 £1.00	OA90 8p	2N2926G 10p*
AD161 35p	BC338 17p*	BT107 £1.00	OA91 8p	2N3053 15p
AD162 35p	BCY70 12p	BT108 £1.00	OC41 15p	2N3054 40p
AL102 95p	BCY71 18p*	BT109 £1.00	OC42 15p	2N3055 50p
AL103 93p	BCY72 12p	BT116 £1.00	OC44 12p	2N3440 56p
AF114 20p	BD115 55p	BU105 £1.80*	OC45 10p	2N3442 £1.20
AF115 20p	BD131 36p	BU105/2	OC70 10p	2N3570 80p
AF116 20p	BD132 49p	02 £1.90*	OC71 18p	2N3702 18p*
AF117 20p	BD135 36p	BU126 £1.60*	OC72 22p	2N3703 10p*
AF118 50p	BD136 39p	BY206 15p*	OC84 14p	2N3704 16p*
AF139 33p	BD137 48p	BY207 20p*	SC40A 73p	2N3705 10p*
AF239 37p	BD138 48p	BYX36-300	SC40B 81p	2N3706 10p*
BC107 14p	BD139 8p	BYX36-600	SC40D 98p	2N3707 10p*
BC107B 16p	BD181 80p	BYX36-900	SC40F 65p	2N3714 £1.05
BC108 13p	BD182 92p	BYX36-1200	SC41A 65p	2N3715 £1.15
BC109 14p	BD183 97p	BYX36-1200	SC41B 70p	2N3716 £1.25
BC109C 16p	BD232 60p*	BYX38-21p*	SC41F 60p	2N3771 £1.60
BC117 19p*	BD233 48p	BYX38-300	ST2 20p	2N3772 £1.90
BC125 18p*	BD237 55p	BYX38-600	TIP29A 44p	2N3773 £2.10
BC126 20p*	BD238 60p	BYX38-900	TIP29A 44p	2N3819 28p*
BC141 28p	BD184 £1.20	BYX38-1200	TIP30A 52p	2N3904 16p*
BC142 23p	BDY20 80p	BYX38-1500	TIP31A 54p	2N3906 18p*
BC143 23p	BDY38 60p	BYX38-2000	TIP32A 64p	2N4124 14p*
BC144 30p	BDY60 60p	BYX38-2500	TIP34 £1.05	2N4290 12p*
BC147 9p*	BDY61 65p	BYX38-3000	TIP41A 68p	2N4348 £1.20
BC148 9p*	BDY62 55p	BYX38-3500	TIP42A 72p	2N4870 35p*
BC149 9p*	BF178 28p	BZ61 series	IN2069 14p	2N4871 35p*
BC152 25p*	BF179 30p	zeners 20p	IN2070 16p*	2N4919 70p*
BC153 18p*	BF194 10p*	BZX83 or	IN4001 4p*	2N4920 50p*
BC157 9p*	BF195 10p*	BZX88 series	IN4002 5p*	2N4922 58p*
BC158 9p*	BF196 12p*	zeners 11p*	IN4003 6p*	2N4923 64p*
BC159 9p*	BF197 12p*	C106A 40p	IN4004 7p*	2N5060 20p*
BC160 32p	BF224J 18p*	C106B 45p	IN4005 8p*	2N5061 25p*
BC161 38p	BF244 17p*	C106D 50p	IN4006 9p*	2N5062 27p*
BC166B 9p*	BF257 30p	C106F 35p	IN4007 10p*	2N5064 30p*
BC182 11p*	BF258 35p	CRS1-05 25p	2N696 14p	2N5496 55p
BC182L 11p*				

DIGITAL DISPLAYS & LED'S

DL704 99p	DL747 1-75	2 RED LED ONLY 13p
DL707 99p	DL750 1-75	GREEN CLEAR 15p

THYRISTORS

	8A (TO92)	1A (TO5)	3A (C106 type)	5A (TO220)	8A (TO220)	10A (TO220)
50	20	25	35	41	42	47
100	25	25	48	47	48	54
200	27	35	45	58	60	68
400	38	48	50	87	88	98
600		65	78	1-09	1-19	1-26

TRIACS (PLASTIC TO-220 PKGE, ISOLATED TAB)

	4A (a)	5-5A (b)	8-5A (a)	16A (b)	15A (a)	15A (b)
100 V	0-60	0-60	0-70	0-70	0-78	0-83
200 V	0-64	0-64	0-75	0-75	0-87	0-87
400 V	0-77	0-78	0-88	0-83	0-87	1-13
600 V	0-98	0-99	0-87	1-01	1-21	1-26

N.B. Triacs without internal trigger diac are priced under column (a). Triacs with internal trigger diac are priced under column (b). When ordering please indicate clearly the type required.

74 TTL mixed prices

	1-24	25-99	100+	1-24	25-99	100+	1-24	25-99	100+
7400	14p	12p	10p	7445	85p	71p	7492	87p	48p
7401	14p	12p	10p	7447	81p	75p	7493	45p	48p
7402	14p	12p	10p	7448	75p	82p	7495	87p	85p
7403	15p	12p	10p	7447A	95p	83p	74100	£1.00	89p
7404	16p	13p	11p	7470	30p	25p	74107	35p	28p
7409	16p	13p	11p	7472	25p	21p	74121	34p	28p
7409B	16p	13p	11p	7473	30p	25p	74122	47p	39p
7410	16p	13p	11p	7474	32p	26p	74141	78p	63p
7413	26p	24p	20p	7475	47p	39p	74145	88p	58p
7417	27p	22p	20p	7476	32p	26p	74154	£1.02	£1.48
7420	16p	13p	11p	7482	75p	62p	74174	£1.06	83p
7427	27p	22p	20p	7485	£1.30	£1.00	74180	£1.06	88p
7430	16p	13p	11p	7486	32p	26p	74181	£3.20	£2.50
7432	27p	22p	20p	7489	£2.92	£2.80	74192	£1.35	£1.14
7437	27p	22p	20p	7490	49p	40p	74193	£1.35	£1.14
7441	75p	62p	50p	7491	85p	55p	74198	£1.64	£1.34
7442	65p	55p	43p				CA3045		85p

LINEAR IC'S

301A 8 pin DIL	35p	3900 14 pin DIL	70p	565 14 pin DIL	£2.00*
307	55p	706 8/14 pin DIL	35p	568 8 pin DIL	£1.50*
309K	1-00	741 8/14 pin DIL	28p	567 8 pin DIL	£2.00*
380 14 pin DIL	90p	748 8 pin DIL	34p	CA3046 14 pin DIL	50p
381 14 pin DIL	1-00*	555 8 pin DIL	45p		

Matching charge 20p per pair. P & P 20p—Overseas 80p. CA3045 85p

NATIONAL CLOCK CHIPS

MM5314	£3.75	MM 5316	£5.25
--------	-------	---------	-------

(Basic clock chip giving 6 digit display) (Sophisticated device including alarm, similar to CT 7001)

HIGHAM MEAD, CHESHAM, BUCKS. Tel. (02405) 75151

VAT—Please add 8% except items marked * which are 25%

ANDROMEDA ELECTRONICS LIMITED

3 Worcester Road, Malvern, Worcestershire tel. 63703

DIGITAL I.C.'s

7400	£ 14p
7401	15p
7402	15p
7403	15p
7404	18p
7405	18p
7406	43p
7407	43p
7408	18p
7409	20p
7410	15p
7420	15p
7430	15p
7440	15p
7441	92p
7470	29p
7472	18p
7473	36p
7474	33p
7490	30p
7493	50p
74121	36p
74123	£1.02p

LINEAR I.C.'s

741 8 PIN D.I.L.	36p
SIGNETICS 555	79p
NATIONAL LM380	£1.35p
NATIONAL LM390-00K	
6 VOLT/800mA REGULATOR	£1.30p
TRANSISTORS	
BC107	11p
BC108	13p
*C109	14p
2N3703	14p
2N3704	15p
BC182L	14p
BC212L	17p
2N1613	25p
RCA 40871	78p
RCA 40872	82p
2N3055	78p
2N3819	39p
TIS43	30p
TIC44	43p

DIODES

1N4148/914	4p
1N4001	10p
1N4004	12p
1N4007	13p
G.I., 400vlt/lamp	40p
BRIDGE	
I.R. 200vlt/5amp	£1.50p
BRIDGE	
400mWt ZENERS	14p
ALL VALUES 3.3vlt's to 33vlt's	
TIL209 L.E.D.	35p
TIL211 L.E.D.	39p
POTENTIOMETERS	
AB45TYPE	
5K Ω - 1M Ω	
LOG AND LIN	28p
LOG AND LIN with switch	41p
LOG AND LIN GANGED	85p
PRESETS	
100 Ω - 2.2M Ω (E3SERIES)	
VERT. HOR. AND MIN	15p

RESISTORS

0.5 WATT AND 0.25 WATT CARBON FILM E12 SERIES	2p
---	----

CAPACITORS

10pF - 0.1uF (E6 SERIES) CERAMIC OR POLYESTER	5p
---	----

AUDIO CONNECTORS

2 PIN D.I.N. PLUGS, CHASSIS AND LINE SKTS	10p
5 PIN 180° PLUGS	20p
5 PIN 180° CHASSIS SKTS	13p
5 PIN 180° LINE SKTS	21p
PHONO PLUGS (PLASTIC)	13p

MINIMUM ORDER 40p PLEASE—FREE CATALOGUE WITH EVERY ORDER
ALL ORDERS PROCESSED IN UNDER 24 HOURS—TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME
ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. AND POSTAGE—NO HIDDEN EXTRAS

MORE DATA ON THE CA3130

The following article provides greater detail of a device first featured in ETI Data Sheet November 1975, and lists several applications for the amplifier not covered therein.

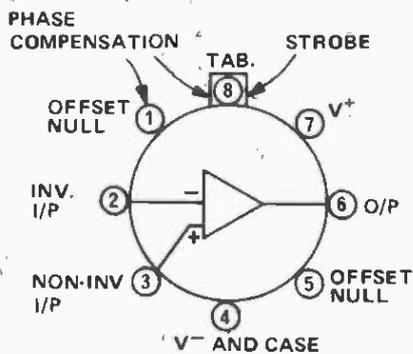


Fig. 1. Functional diagram of the CA3130.

The CA3130 series of operational amplifiers combines the advantages of both CMOS and bipolar transistors on a single monolithic chip. A specification and description of package options available were given briefly in the Data Sheet referred to above. These will not be repeated here, and the circuits for voltage regulator, pulse generator and function generator given there were sufficiently clear to make their inclusion here also superfluous. Instead we shall consider in detail the circuit of the device, and give several further very interesting applications.

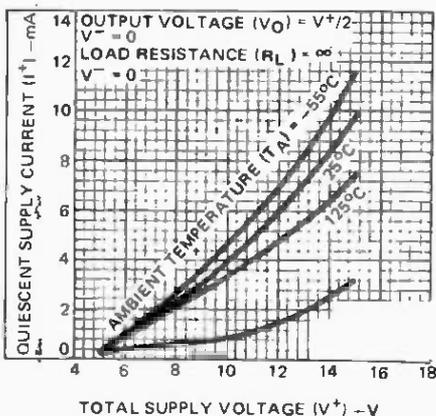


Fig. 2. Supply current against total supply voltage.

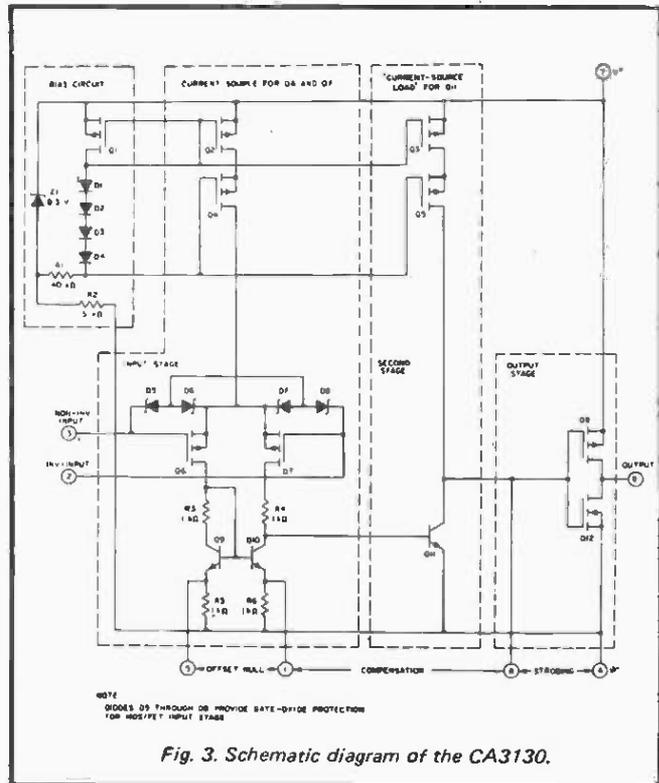


Fig. 3. Schematic diagram of the CA3130.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The output circuit consists of a complementary-symmetry MOS (COS/MOS) transistor pair, capable of swinging the output voltage to within millivolts of either supply voltage terminal (at very high values of load impedance).

The CA3130 Series circuits operate at supply voltages ranging from 5 to 16 volts, or ± 2.5 to ± 8 volts when using split supplies. They can be phase compensated with a single external capacitor, and have terminals for adjustment of offset voltage for applications requiring offset-null capability. Terminal provisions are also made to permit strobing of the output stage.

The input terminals may be operated down to 0.5V below the negative supply rail, and the output can be swung very close to either supply rail in many applications. Consequently, the CA3130 Series

circuits are ideal for single supply operation. Three Class A amplifier stages, having the individual gain capability and current consumption shown in Fig. 3, provide the total gain of the CA3130. A biasing circuit provides two potentials for common use in the first and second stages. Term. 8 can be used both for phase compensation and to strobe the output stage into quiescence. When Term. 8 is tied to the negative supply rail (Term. 4) by mechanical or electrical means, the output potential at Term. 6 essentially rises to the positive supply rail potential at Term. 7. This condition of essentially zero current drain in the output stage under the strobed "OFF" condition can only be achieved when the ohmic load resistance presented to the amplifier is very high (e.g. when the amplifier output is used to drive COS/MOS digital circuits in comparator applications).

THE CA3130 OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

INPUT-OFFSET-VOLTAGE (V_{IO})

It is well known that the characteristics of a MOS/FET device can change slightly when a dc gate-source bias potential is applied to the device for extended time periods. The magnitude of the change is increased at high temperatures. Users of the CA3130 should be alert to the possible impacts of this effect if the application of the device involves extended operation at high temperatures with a significant differential dc bias voltage applied across Terms. 2 and 3.

OFFSET NULLING

Offset-voltage nulling is usually accomplished with a 100,000-ohm potentiometer connected across Terms. 1 and 5 and with the potentiometer slider arm connected to Term. 4. A fine offset-null adjustment usually can be effected with the slider arm positioned in the mid-point of the potentiometer's total range.

HANDLING

The CA3130 uses MOS field-effect transistors in the input circuit. Because MOS/FET's have extremely high input resistances, they are susceptible to damage when exposed to extremely high static electrical charges. To minimize the possibilities of damaging the input stage transistors, Q6 and Q7, the CA3130 utilizes a protective diode network in the input stage. Nevertheless, it is good practice that precautions be observed during handling, testing and actual operation of the CA3130 devices to minimize possible damage (see ETI November 74 Handling CMOS).

WIDEBAND NOISE

For low-noise performance the CA3130 is most advantageous in applications wherein the source resistance of the input signal is 1 megohm or more. In this case, the total input-referred noise voltage is typically only 23 μ V when a test-circuit amplifier is operated at a total supply voltage of 15 volts. This value of total input-referred noise remains essentially constant, even though the value of source resistance is raised by an order of magnitude. This characteristic is due to the fact that reactance of the input capacitance becomes a signifi-

cant factor in shunting the source resistance. It should be noted, however, that for values of source resistance very much greater than 1 megohm, the total noise voltage generated can be dominated by the thermal noise contributions of both the feedback and source resistors.

VOLTAGE FOLLOWERS

Operational amplifiers with very high input resistances, like the CA3130, are particularly suited to service as voltage followers. Fig. 4 shows the circuit of a classical voltage follower, using the CA3130 in a split-supply configuration. The digital-to-analog converter (DAC) circuit, described in the following section, illustrates the practical use of the CA3130 in a single-supply voltage-follower application.

PEAK DETECTORS

Peak-detector circuits are easily implemented with the CA3130, as illustrated in Fig. 5. It should be noted that with large-signal inputs, the bandwidth of the peak-negative circuit is much less than that of the peak-positive circuit. The second stage of the CA3130 limits the bandwidth in this case.

Negative-going output-signal excursion requires a positive going signal excursion at the collector of transistor Q11, which is loaded by the intrinsic capacitance of the associated circuitry in this mode. On the other hand, during a negative-going signal excursion at the collector of Q11, the transistor functions in an active "pull-down" mode so that the intrinsic capacitance can be discharged more expeditiously.

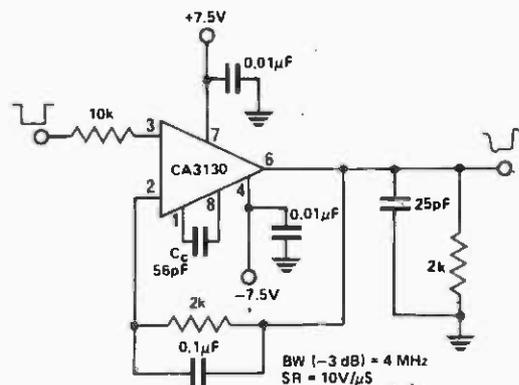
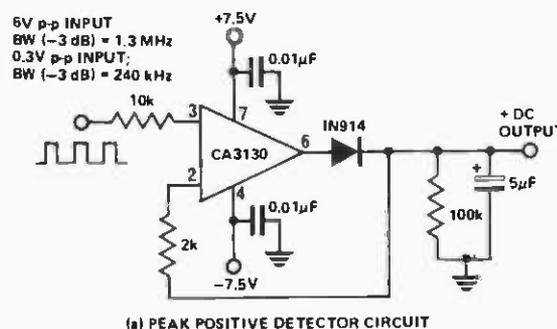


Fig. 4. Voltage follower circuit with split supply of plus and minus 7.5 volts. This circuit allows low impedance loads to be driven from a high impedance source.



(a) PEAK POSITIVE DETECTOR CIRCUIT

Fig. 5. Peak positive detector circuit. Detectors such as this are ideal for building accurate ac voltmeters.

9-BIT COS/MOS DAC

The circuit of a 9-bit Digital to Analog Converter (DAC) is shown in Fig. 6. This system combines the concepts of multiple-switch COS/MOS IC's, a low-cost ladder network of discrete metal-oxide film resistors, a CA3130 op-amp connected as a follower, and an inexpensive monolithic regulator in a simple single power-supply arrangement. An additional feature of the DAC is that it is readily interfaced with COS/MOS input logic, e.g. 10-volt logic levels are used in the circuit of Fig. 6.

The circuit uses an R/2R voltage-ladder network, with the output potential obtained directly by terminating the ladder arms at either the positive or the negative power-supply terminal. Each CD4007A contains three "inverters", each "inverter" functioning as a single-pole double-throw switch to terminate an arm of the R/2R network at either the positive or negative power-supply terminal. The resistor ladder is an assembly of one per cent tolerance metal-oxide film resistors. The five arms requiring the highest accuracy are assembled with series and parallel combinations of 806,000-ohm resistors from the same manufacturing lot.

A single 15-volt supply provides a positive bus for the CA3130 follower amplifier and feeds the CA3085 voltage regulator. A "scale-adjust" function is provided by the regulator output control, set to a nominal 10-volt level in this system. The line-voltage regulation (approximately 0.2%) permits a 9-bit accuracy to be maintained with variations of several volts in the supply. The flexibility afforded by the COS/MOS building blocks simplifies the design of DAC systems tailored to particular needs.

SINGLE-SUPPLY, ABSOLUTE-VALUE, IDEAL FULL-WAVE RECTIFIER

An absolute-value circuit, using the CA3130 is shown in Fig. 7. During positive excursions, the input signal is fed through the feedback network directly to the output. Simultaneously, the positive excursion of the input signal also drives the output terminal (No.6) of the inverting amplifier negative such that the 1N914 diode effectively disconnects the amplifier from the signal path. During a negative-going excursion of the input signal, the CA3130 functions as a normal inverting amplifier with a gain equal to $-R_2/R_1$. When the equality of the two equations shown in Fig. 12, is satisfied, the full-wave output is symmetrical.

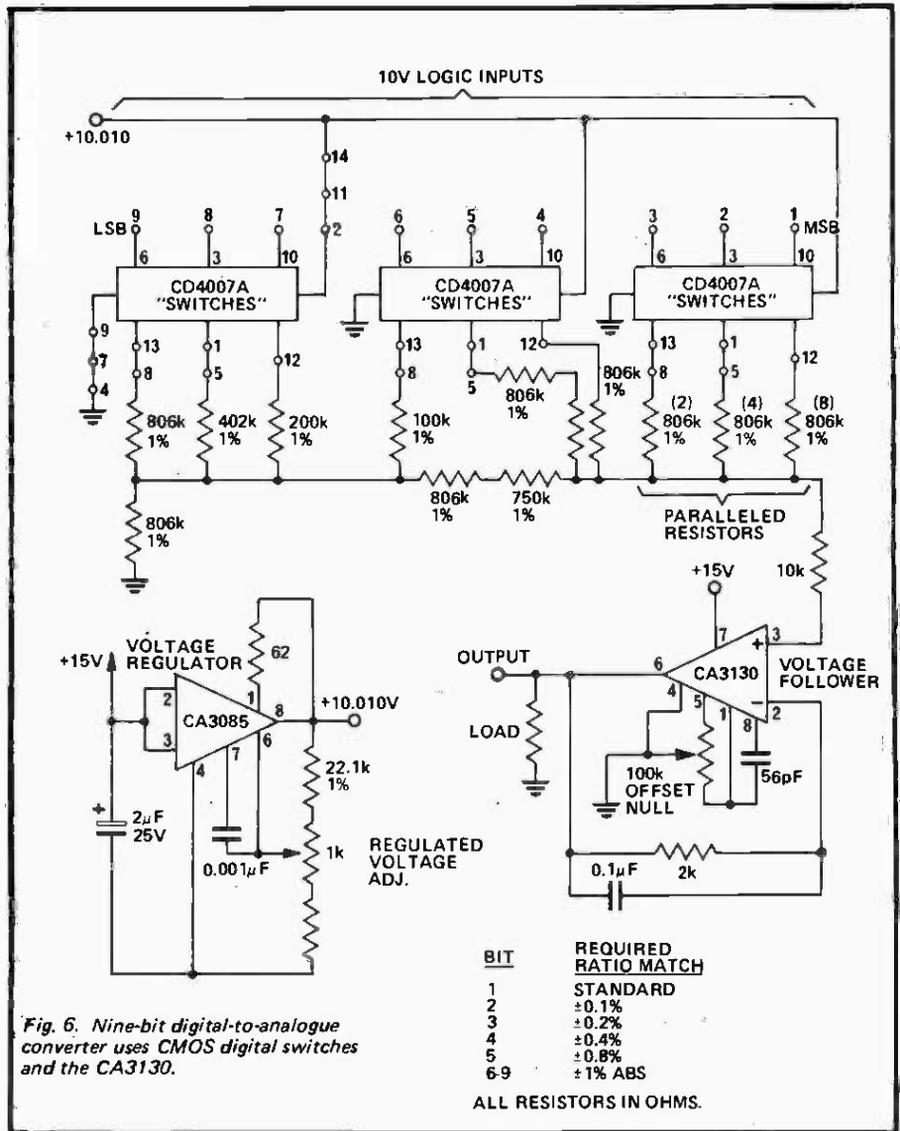
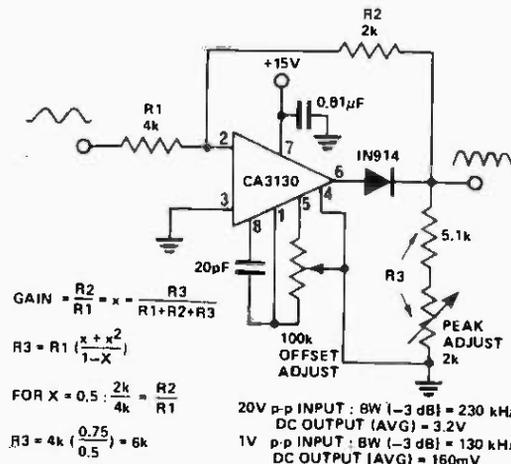


Fig. 6. Nine-bit digital-to-analogue converter uses CMOS digital switches and the CA3130.

Fig. 7. An absolute value full-wave detector provides the average of the input waveform. This is useful for converting dc meters, eg digital voltmeters to read the average of the ac input signal.



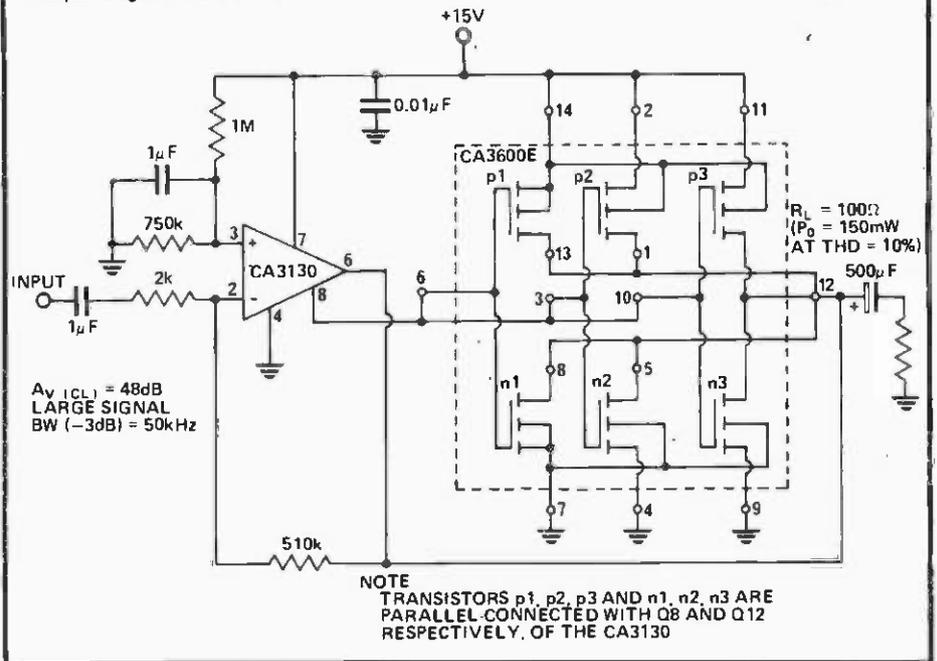
THE CA3130 OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

OPERATION WITH OUTPUT-STAGE POWER-BOOSTER

The current-sourcing and sinking capability of the CA3130 output stage is easily supplemented to provide power-boost capability. In the circuit of Fig. 8, three COS/MOS transistor-pairs in a single CA3600E IC array are shown parallel connected with the output stage in the CA3130. In the Class A mode of CA3600E shown, a typical device consumes 20 mA of supply current at 15V operation. This arrangement boosts the current-handling capability of the CA3130 output stage by about 2.5.

The amplifier circuit in Fig. 24 employs feedback to establish a closed-loop gain of 48 dB. The typical large-signal bandwidth (-3 dB) is 50 kHz.

Fig. 8. A CMOS transistor array may be connected as a power booster for the output stage of a CA3130.



6-Digit Digital Clock Kits

- 12/24 HOUR
- 50/60 HERTZ
- BRIGHT DISPLAYS
- SLOW TIME SET
- FAST TIME SET
- TIME HOLD



£6.95*

+90p Airmail p&p

If you have been considering buiding a digital clock kit but were discouraged by the high prices, we have just removed your last excuse. Why pay over £12 when you can get one for about half that price?

KIT COMPRISES:

- 1 — National MM5314 Clock Chip, 12/24 hour, 50/60 Hz option.
- 6 — Bright red common cathode displays, 0.27" character height.
- 7 — NPN Segment driver transistors.
- 6 — PNP Cathode driver transistors
- 9 — Carbon resistors
- 5 — Diodes
- 2 — Disc caps
- 1 — Electrolytic filter cap
- 3 — Switches for time setting functions
- 2 — Etched, drilled and plated p.c. boards.
- 1 — Illustrated assembly instructions manual

All you provide is a 9-12v ac/200 m/a Transformer and case of your choice.

OPTIONAL JUMBO DISPLAYS

You can have 6 — 0.5" Jumbo displays with a suitable board instead of the 0.27" types. Clock kit with 6 jumbo displays £10.95* + 90p airmail p&p

★ ORDERING INFORMATION

The above prices shown in British £s are approximate equivalents of the following U.S. Dollar prices and should be used as a guide only:
Clock kit with 6 — 0.27" displays: U.S. \$16.50 post paid.
Clock kit with 6 — 0.50" displays: U.S. \$24.75 post paid.
Remittance by BANK DRAFTS or INTERNATIONAL MONEY ORDERS IN U.S. FUNDS. SENT ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD.

NO ELECTRONICS KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED TO BUILD THESE KITS

sabtronics
INTERNATIONAL

P.O. Box 64683, Dallas, Texas 75206, U.S.A.

Marshall's

A. Marshall (London) Ltd Dept:ETI
 42 Cricklewood Broadway
 London NW2 3ET Tel: 01-452 0161/2
 Telex: 21492
 & 85 West Regent St Glasgow G2 2OD
 Tel: 041-332 4133
 & 1 Straits Parade Fishponds Bristol
 BS16 2LX Tel: 0272 654201/2
 & 27 Rue Danton Issy Les Moulineaux
 Paris 92 Tel: 644 2356
 Catalogue price 25p

Call in and see us 9-5.30 Mon-Fri 9-5.00 Sat

Trade and export enquiries welcome

Top 500 Semiconductors from the largest range in the UK

2N456	0.80	2N3390	0.45	2N5295	0.48	AF115	0.35	BC207	0.27	BF160	0.23	LM309K	1.88	OC35	1.16
2N456A	0.85	2N3391	0.28	2N5296	0.48	AF118	0.35	BC208	0.11	BF163	0.32	LM571	1.50	OC42	0.50
2N457A	1.20	2N3391A	0.29	2N5298	0.50	AF117	0.35	BC212K	0.16	BF166	0.40	LM380	0.98	OC45	0.32
2N490	1.00	2N3392	0.15	2N5487	0.29	AF118	0.35	BC214L	0.18	BF167	0.25	LM381	2.07	OC71	0.17
2N491	4.38	2N3393	0.17	2N5458	0.28	AF124	0.30	BC219L	0.18	BF173	0.27	LM702C	0.75	OC72	0.25
2N492	5.20	2N3394	0.15	2N5459	0.28	AF125	0.30	BC237	0.16	BF177	0.25	LM709T099	0.48	OC81	0.25
2N493	5.20	2N3402	0.18	2N5492	0.58	AF126	0.28	BC238	0.15	BF178	0.35	BD1L	0.38	OC83	0.24
2N696	0.22	2N3403	0.19	2N5494	0.58	AF127	0.28	BC239	0.15	BF179	0.43	14D1L	0.40	ORP12	0.55
2N697	0.16	2N3414	0.20	2N5496	0.61	AF139	0.85	BC251	0.25	BF180	0.35	LM710	0.47	R53	1.80
2N698	0.82	2N3415	0.21	2N6027	0.45	AF186	0.46	BC253	0.25	BF181	0.36	LM3900	0.61	SL414A	1.90
2N699	0.25	2N3416	0.21	2N6107	0.45	AF190	0.65	BC257	0.15	BF182	0.35	LM723D	0.66	SL610C	1.70
2N705	1.14	2N3417	0.29	3N128	0.73	AF239	0.85	BC258	0.16	BF183	0.55	LM741T099	0.40	SL611C	1.70
2N706A	0.16	2N3440	0.59	3N139	1.42	AF240	0.90	BC259	0.17	BF184	0.30	BD1L	0.40	SL612C	1.70
2N708	0.17	2N3441	0.97	3N140	1.00	AF279	0.70	BC261	0.25	BF185	0.30	14D1L	0.38	SL620C	2.60
2N709	0.50	2N3442	1.40	3N126	0.81	AF280	0.79	BC262	0.25	BF184	0.12	LM747	1.00	SL621C	2.60
2N711	0.42	2N3443	0.15	3N200	2.49	AL102	1.00	BC263	0.25	BF195	0.13	LM748BD1L	0.44	SL623	4.58
2N718	0.23	2N3638A	0.15	4C381	0.40	AL103	1.00	BC300	0.38	BF196	0.13	LM780S	1.88	SL840C	3.10
2N718A	0.28	2N3639	0.27	4C382	0.45	BC107	0.14	BC301	0.34	BF197	0.15	14D1L	0.73	SL641C	3.10
2N720	0.57	2N3641	0.17	4C363	0.88	BC108	0.14	BC302	0.54	BF198	0.18	LM7605	2.50	SN76003N	2.92
2N914	0.22	2N3702	0.11	4C389	0.46	BC109	0.14	BC307	0.17	BF200	0.40	LM7812	1.99	SN76013N	1.95
2N916	0.28	2N3704	0.15	4C395	0.56	BC113	0.15	BC308A	0.15	BF225J	0.23	LM7815	1.99	SN76023N	1.80
2N918	0.25	2N3705	0.15	4C395	0.65	BC115	0.17	BC309C	0.20	BF244	0.21	LM7824	1.99	SN76033N	2.92
2N929	0.25	2N3706	0.15	4C408	0.44	BC116	0.17	BC317	0.12	BF245	0.45	NC1303	1.50	ST2	0.20
2N930	0.26	2N3706	0.15	4C407	0.35	BC116A	0.18	BC318	0.12	BF246	0.58	MC1310	2.50	TAA300	1.84
2N1302	0.19	2N3707	0.18	4C408	0.35	BC117	0.21	BC337	0.20	BF247	0.65	MC13300P	0.60	TAA263	1.20
2N1303	0.19	2N3708	0.14	4C408	0.52	BC118	0.14	BC338	0.20	BF284	0.19	MC1351P	0.80	TAA350	1.96
2N1304	0.26	2N3709	0.17	4C409	0.52	BC119	0.14	BC339	0.20	BF255	0.19	MC1352P	0.80	TAA550	1.96
2N1305	0.24	2N3710	0.15	4C411	0.25	BC121	0.35	BCY31	0.85	BF257	0.47	MC166	1.20	TAA611C	2.18
2N1306	0.31	2N3711	0.15	4C594	0.74	DC125	0.16	BCY32	1.15	BF258	0.53	MC1469	2.75	TAA621	2.03
2N1307	0.30	2N3712	1.20	4C595	0.84	BC126	0.23	BCY33	0.85	BF259	0.55	ME0402	0.20	TAA661B	1.03
2N1308	0.47	2N3713	1.20	4C601	0.67	BC132	0.30	BCY34	0.79	BF259	0.24	ME0404	0.18	TAA661B	2.25
2N1309	0.47	2N3714	1.38	4C602	0.61	BC134	0.13	BCY38	1.00	BF259	0.24	ME0412	0.18	TAA661B	1.69
2N1671	1.54	2N3715	1.50	4C603	0.58	BC135	0.13	BCY39	1.50	BF259	2.30	ME4102	0.11	TAA661B	0.98
2N1671A	1.67	2N3716	1.80	4C604	0.58	BC136	0.17	BCY40	0.97	BF258	1.04	ME4104	0.11	TAA661B	0.80
2N1671B	1.85	2N3717	2.20	4C636	1.10	BC137	0.17	BCY42	0.28	BF561	0.27	MAJ80	0.95	TAA661B	1.79
2N1771	0.27	2N3772	1.80	4C669	1.00	BC140	0.68	BCY58	0.30	BF598	0.25	MAJ81	1.20	TIL209	0.30
2N1907	0.60	2N3773	2.65	4C673	0.73	BC141	0.88	BCY59	0.32	BFX29	0.30	MAJ90	1.05	TIP29A	0.49
2N2102	0.60	2N3774	2.65	4C673	0.73	BC142	0.23	BCY70	0.17	BFX30	0.34	MAJ91	1.45	TIP30A	0.58
2N2147	0.78	2N3790	2.40	AC127	0.40	BC143	0.25	BCY71	0.22	BFX34	0.21	ME2055	1.00	TIP31A	0.64
2N2148	0.94	2N3791	2.35	AC128	0.35	BC147	0.14	BCY72	0.15	BFX35	0.35	MEJ340	0.48	TIP32A	0.74
2N2160	0.90	2N3792	2.60	AC151V	0.27	BC148	0.09	BD115	0.75	BFX87	0.28	MAJ370	0.65	TIP33A	1.01
2N2218A	0.47	2N3794	0.47	AC152V	0.49	BC149	0.18	BD116	0.75	BFX88	0.30	MAJ371	0.75	TIP34A	1.51
2N2219	0.42	2N3810	0.27	AC153	0.35	BC153	0.15	BD121	1.00	BFX89	0.90	MEJ520	0.60	TIP35A	2.90
2N2219A	0.42	2N3820	0.29	AC153K	0.40	BC154	0.18	BD123	0.82	BFY60	0.23	MEJ521	0.70	TIP36A	3.70
2N2220	0.25	2N3823	1.58	AC154	0.25	BC157	0.16	BD124	0.67	BFY61	0.20	MEJ521	1.20	TIP41A	0.79
2N2221	0.18	2N3904	0.19	AC176	0.41	BC158	0.16	BD131	0.40	BFY62	0.21	MEJ505	0.75	TIP42A	0.90
2N2221A	0.21	2N3906	0.19	AC176K	0.40	BC150	0.78	BD132	0.20	BFY63	0.18	MP8111	0.32	TIP29C	0.80
2N2222	0.20	2N3906	0.65	AC187K	0.35	BC167B	0.15	BD135	0.51	BFY90	0.78	MP8112	0.40	TIP30C	0.85
2N2222A	0.20	2N3907	0.15	AC188K	0.30	BC168B	0.15	BD136	0.22	BRY39	0.38	MP8113	0.47	TIP31C	1.00
2N2368	0.17	2N4058	0.18	ACY18	0.27	BC168C	0.15	BD137	0.10	BSX20	0.28	MPF102	0.30	TIP32C	1.25
2N2369A	0.22	2N4059	0.15	ACY19	0.27	BC169B	0.15	BD138	0.26	BSX21	0.20	MPSA05	0.25	TIP33C	1.45
2N2369	0.22	2N4060	0.15	ACY20	0.22	BC169C	0.15	BD139	0.71	BU104	2.00	MPSA06	0.31	TIP34C	2.60
2N2546	0.65	2N4061	0.15	ACY21	0.28	BC170	0.15	BD140	0.87	BU105	2.25	MPSA12	0.35	TIP41C	1.40
2N2547	0.98	2N4062	0.15	ACY28	0.20	BC171	0.16	BD529	0.80	CI060	0.65	MPSA55	0.25	TIP42C	1.60
2N2904	0.40	2N4126	0.21	ACY30	0.58	BC172	0.12	BD530	0.80	CA3180A	0.85	MPSA56	0.31	TIP49	0.70
2N2904A	0.45	2N4269	0.34	AD142	0.57	BC177	0.19	BF839	0.24	CA3208A	0.80	MPSU05	0.65	TIP53	0.53
2N2905	0.47	2N4919	0.95	AD143	0.88	BC178	0.18	BF879	0.24	CA328A	0.78	MPSU06	0.58	TIP2955	0.98
2N2905A	0.50	2N4920	1.10	AD149V	0.74	BC179	0.21	BDY20	1.05	CA3035	1.37	MPSU05	0.63	TIP3055	0.50
2N2906	0.33	2N4921	0.83	AD150	0.63	BC182	0.12	BF116	0.29	CA3052	1.62	MPSU06	0.70	TIP543	0.28
2N2906A	0.42	2N4922	0.83	AD162	0.69	BC182L	0.12	BF117	0.55	CA3048	0.70	ME555V	0.80	CD4011	1.18
2N2907	0.22	2N4923	1.00	AD161	0.64	BC183	0.12	BF121	0.35	CA3048	2.11	ME555	1.30	CD4012	1.25
2N2907A	0.24	2N5190	0.92	AD162	0.69	BC183L	0.12	BF123	0.35	CA3089E	1.96	NE560	4.48	CD4013	1.45
2N2924	0.20	2N5191	0.96	AF106	0.40	BC184	0.13	BF125	0.35	CA3090D	4.23	NE561	4.48	CD4014	1.80
2N2928	0.20	2N5192	1.24	AF109R	0.40	BC184L	0.13	BF125	0.20	LM301A	0.48	NE565A	4.48	CD4015	1.80
2N3054	0.26	2N5195	0.45	AF114	0.35	BC186	0.25	BF153	0.25	LM308	1.17	OC28	1.35	CD4016	1.80
2N3054A	0.60	2N5245	0.29			BC187	0.27	BF154	0.16					CD4017	1.80
2N3055	0.75	2N5294	0.48					BF159	0.27						1.87

MULLARD

RADIO MODULES
 RF/IF AMPLIFIER
 LP 1173 6.68
 LP 1181 3.94
 STEREO PRE AMPLIFIER
 LP 1183/2 4.32
 LP 1184/2 7.18
 FM/IF AMPLIFIER
 LP 1185 5.56
 FM TUNER
 LP 1186 6.88
 LP 1400 7.22

P.C. MARKER PEN DALD 33PC
 0.87, ZENER DIODES 400MW
 0.11, 1W 0.17, 2.5W 0.35, IC
 SOCKETS 8D1L 0.10, 14D1L 0.14,
 16D1L 0.13, RESISTORS 1/4W
 0.02 (100 per value 0.013), 1/2W
 0.03 (100 per value 0.014),
SCORPIO CAR IGNITION KIT
 £12.50, JUMBO 7-SEGMENT
 DISPLAYS £2.00, DL 707 £1.75,
 MINITRON £1.55, LED4 RED,
 YELLOW, GREEN, 16dia 0.31,
 20dia 0.33

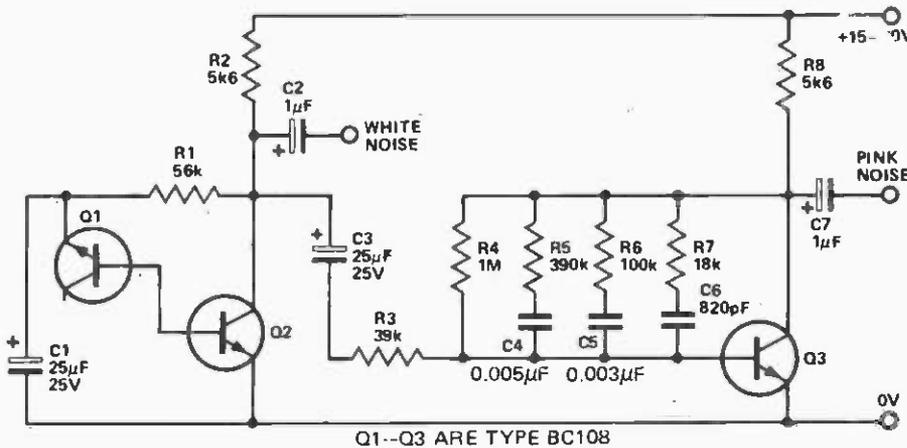
SEE MARSHALLS FOR CMOS

CD4000	.18	CD4018	.88	CD4042	.70
CD4001	.18	CD4019	.52	CD4043	.83
CD4002	.18	CD4020	.98	CD4044	.77
CD4006	.89	CD4021	.88	CD4045	1.20
CD4007	.18	CD4022	.85	CD4046	1.20
CD4008	.82	CD4023	.18	CD4047	.95
CD4009	.52	CD4024	.72	CD4048	.45
CD4010	.58	CD4025	.19	CD4049	.45
CD4011	.18	CD4027	.43	CD4510	1.25
CD4012	.18	CD4028	.83	CD4511	1.94
CD4013	.45	CD4029	.82	CD4512	1.50
CD4014	.80	CD4030	.56	CD4513	1.87
CD4015	.89	CD4031	.88		

AUDIO NOISE GENERATOR

ETI Project 441

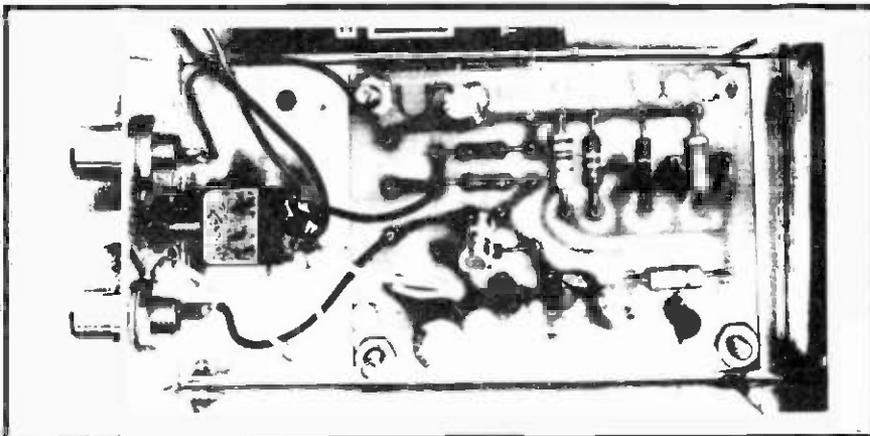
Simple circuit generates both white and pink noise.



Q1-Q3 ARE TYPE BC108

Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the noise generator.

PARTS LIST — ETI 441			
R1	Resistor	56k	1/2W 5%
R2	"	56k	1/2W 5%
R3	"	39k	1/2W 5%
R4	"	1M	1/2W 5%
R5	"	390k	1/2W 5%
R6	"	100k	1/2W 5%
R7	"	18k	1/2W 5%
R8	"	56k	1/2W 5%
C1	Capacitor	25µF	25V electrolytic
C2	"	1µF	25V electrolytic
C3	"	25µF	25V electrolytic
C4	"	0.005µF	polyester
C5	"	0.003µF	polyester
C6	"	820pF	ceramic
C7	"	1µF	25V electrolytic
Q1-Q3 Transistor BC548, BC108 or Similar			
PC board ETI 441			
CASE			
BATTERIES			
OUTPUT SOCKETS			
North America: Use any NPN transistor with a gain of 100 or more (such as the Radio Shack RS2013s)			



NOISE is generally an undesirable phenomena that degrades the performance of many measurement and instrumentation systems. It therefore seems strange that anyone should want to generate noise, but this is often the case.

Noise generators are often used to inject noise into radio-frequency amplifiers in order to evaluate their small signal performance. They are also used to test audio systems, and as random signal sources for wind-like effects in electronic music.

There are two commonly used noise source characteristics, 'pink' and 'white'. White noise is so called because it has equal noise energy in equal bandwidths over the total frequency range of interest. Thus, for example, a white noise source would have equal energy in the band 100 to 200 Hz to that in the band 5000 to 5100 Hz.

If white noise is filtered or modified in any way it is referred to as coloured noise or, often more specifically, as 'pink' or 'grey' noise. The term pink noise should be restricted to the noise characteristic that has equal energy per percentage change in bandwidth. For example with true pink noise the energy between 100 Hz and 200 Hz should equal that between 5000 Hz and 10 000 Hz (100% change in both cases).

Pink noise therefore appears to have more bass content than does white noise, and it appears to the ear to have a more uniform output level in audio testing. To change white noise to pink noise a filter is required that reduces the output level by 3 dB per octave (10 dB per decade) as the frequency is increased. The ETI 441 Noise Generator is designed to provide both white and pink noise as required.

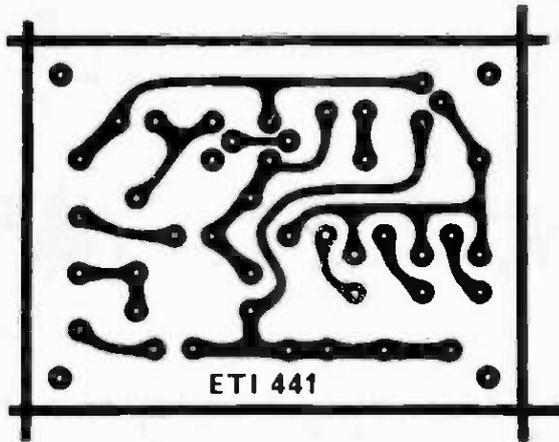
HOW IT WORKS – ETI 441

In the days when vacuum tubes were in common use the most commonly used form of noise generator was a vacuum-tube diode operated in the current saturation mode. Nowadays noise generators may be very complex indeed. Highly complex digital generators which produce pseudo-random digital noise may cost many thousands of pounds. An example of a simpler type of digital noise source may be found in our synthesizer design (see International Music Synthesizer 4600 ETI March 1974). However for audio work of a general nature the most commonly used, and the simplest, method is to use a zener diode as a noise generator.

Transistor Q1 is in fact used as a zener diode. The normal base-emitter junction is reverse-biased and goes into zener break-down at about 7 to 8 volts. The zener noise current from Q1 flows into the base of Q2 such that an output of about 150 millivolts of white noise is available.

The 'zener', besides being the noise source, also biases Q2 correctly, and the noise output of Q2 is fed directly to the White Noise output.

To convert the white noise to pink a filter is required which provides a 3 dB cut per octave as the frequency increases. A conventional RC network is not suitable as a single RC stage gives a cut of 6 dB per octave. Hence a special network of Rs and Cs is required in order to approximate the 3 dB-per-octave slope required. Since such a filter attenuates the noise considerably an amplifier is used to restore the output level. Transistor Q3 is this amplifier and the pink noise filter is connected as a feedback network between collector and base in order to obtain the required characteristic by controlling the gain-versus-frequency of the transistor. The output of transistor Q3 is thus the pink-noise required and is fed to the relevant output socket.



Printed circuit layout. Full size 67 x 49 mm.

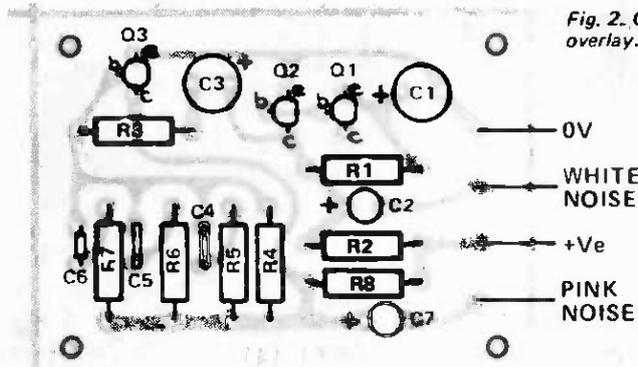


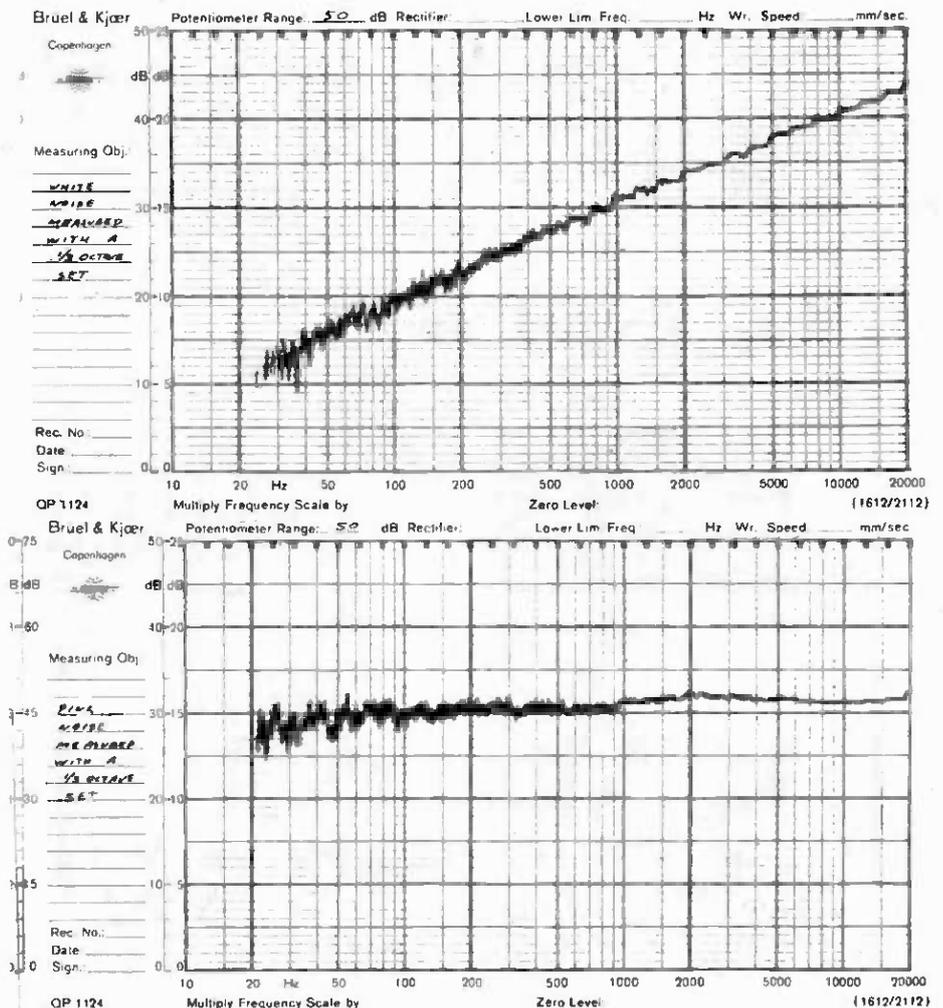
Fig. 2. Component overlay.

CONSTRUCTION

Construction is relatively simple and almost any of the common methods, such as Veroboard or Matrix board, may be used if desired. For neatness and ease of assembly it is hard to beat a proper printed-circuit board and for this reason we have provided details of a suitable board.

Almost any type of NPN transistor will do for the generator provided that the one used for Q3 has a gain of 100 or more.

For use as a separate instrument in general experimentation the unit will need to be powered by a pair of nine-volt batteries. However if the unit is to be built into some other piece of equipment, as is often the case, any supply within the equipment which has an output of between 15 and 30 volts dc will be suitable.



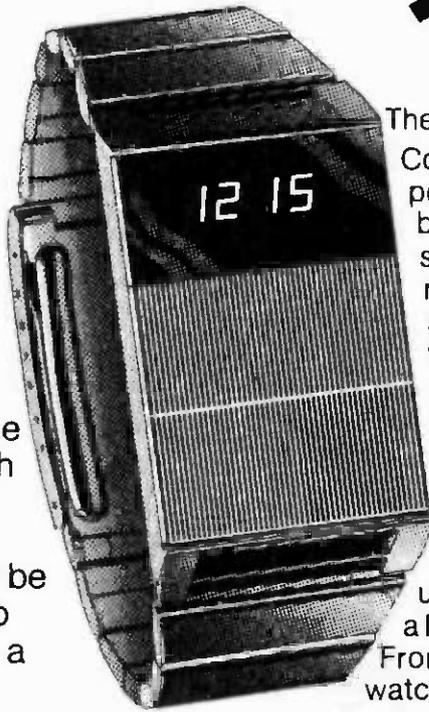
The Black Watch kit

£14.95!

★ **Practical**—easily built by anyone in an evening's straightforward assembly.

★ **Complete**—right down to strap and batteries.

★ **Guaranteed.** A correctly-assembled watch is guaranteed for a year. It works as soon as you put the batteries in. On a built watch we guarantee an accuracy within a second a day—but building it yourself you may be able to adjust the trimmer to achieve an accuracy within a second a week.

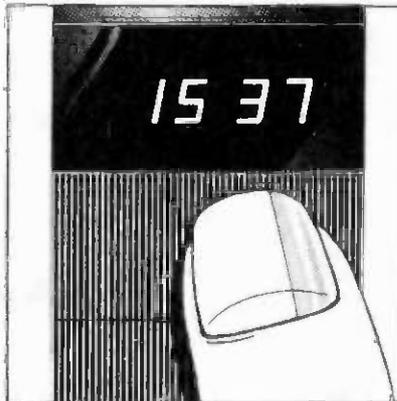
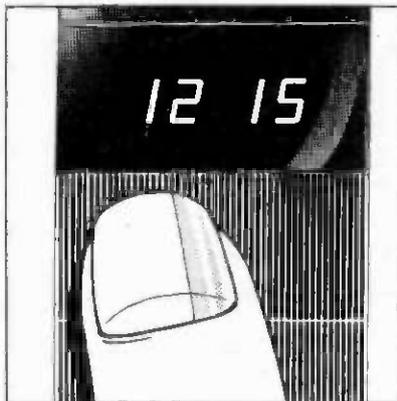


The Black Watch by Sinclair is unique. Controlled by a quartz crystal, and powered by two hearing aid batteries, it uses bright red LEDs to show hours and minutes, and minutes and seconds. And it's styled in the cool prestige Sinclair fashion: no knobs, no buttons, no flash.

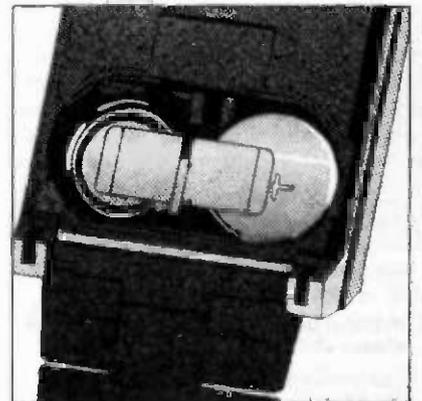
The Black Watch kit is unique, too. It's rational—Sinclair have reduced the separate components to just four—and it's simple: anybody who can use a soldering iron can assemble a Black Watch without difficulty. From opening the kit to wearing the watch is a couple of hours' work.

Touch and tell

Press here for hours and minutes... here for minutes and seconds.



Batteries easily replaced at home.



The specialist features of the Black Watch

Smooth, chunky, matt-black case, with black strap. (Black stainless-steel bracelet available as extra—see order form.)

Large, bright, red display—easily read at night. Touch-and-see case—no unprofessional buttons.

Runs on two hearing-aid batteries (supplied). Easily re-set using special button—no expensive jeweller's service.

The Black Watch—using the unique Sinclair-designed state-of-the-art IC.

The chip...

The heart of the Black Watch is a unique IC designed by Sinclair and custom-built for them using state-of-the-art technology—integrated injection logic.

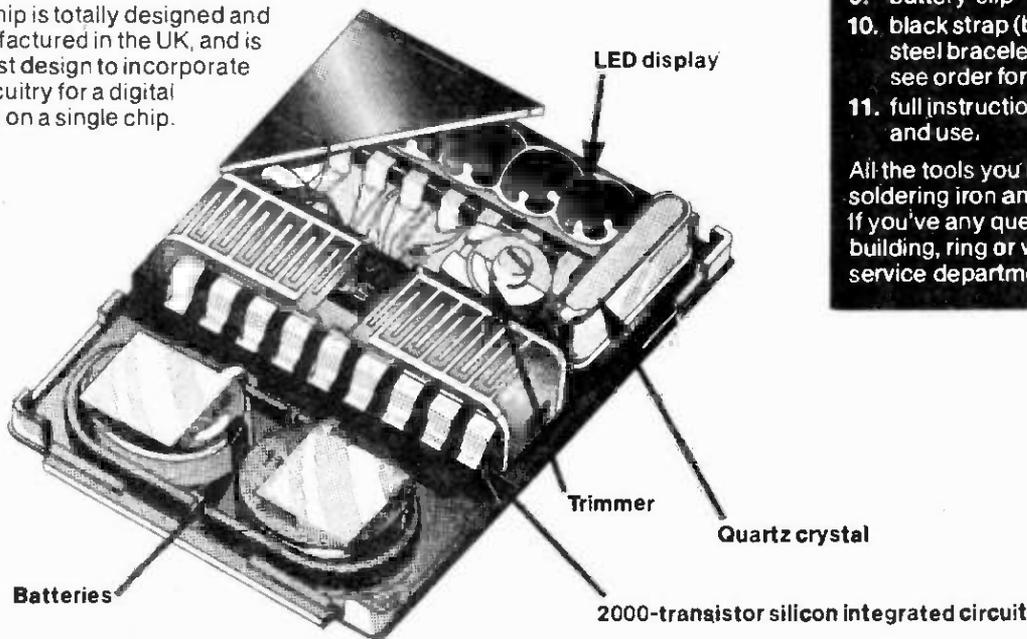
This chip of silicon measures only 3 mm x 3 mm and contains over 2000 transistors. The circuit includes

- a) reference oscillator
- b) divider chain
- c) decoder circuits
- d) display inhibit circuits
- e) display driving circuits.

The chip is totally designed and manufactured in the UK, and is the first design to incorporate all circuitry for a digital watch on a single chip.

...and how it works

A crystal-controlled reference is used to drive a chain of 15 binary dividers which reduce the frequency from 32,768 Hz to 1 Hz. This accurate signal is then counted into units of seconds, minutes, and hours, and on request the stored information is processed by the decoders and display drivers to feed the four 7-segment LED displays. When the display is not in operation, special power-saving circuits on the chip reduce current consumption to only a few microamps.



Complete kit £14.95!

The kit contains

1. printed circuit board
2. unique Sinclair-designed IC
3. encapsulated quartz crystal
4. trimmer
5. capacitor
6. LED display
7. 2-part case with window in position
8. batteries
9. battery-clip
10. black strap (black stainless-steel bracelet optional extra—see order form)
11. full instructions for building and use.

All the tools you need are a fine soldering iron and a pair of cutters. If you've any queries or problems in building, ring or write to Sinclair service department for help.

Take advantage of this no-risks, money-back offer today!

The Sinclair Black Watch is fully guaranteed. Return your kit in original condition within 10 days and we'll refund your money without question. All parts are tested and checked before despatch—and correctly-assembled watches are guaranteed for one year. Simply fill in the FREEPOST order form and post it—today!

Price in kit form: £14.95 (inc. black strap, VAT, p & p).

Price in built form: £24.95 (inc. black strap, VAT, p&p).

sinclair

Sinclair Radionics Ltd,
London Road, St Ives,
Huntingdon, Cambs., PE17 4HJ.
Tel: St Ives (0480) 64646.

Reg. no: 699483 England. VAT Reg. no: 213817088.

To: Sinclair Radionics Ltd, FREEPOST, St Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs., PE17 4BR.

Please send me Total £

..... (qty) Sinclair Black Watch kit(s) at £14.95 (inc. black strap, VAT, p&p).

* I enclose cheque for £..... made out to Sinclair Radionics Ltd and crossed.

..... (qty) Sinclair Black Watch(es) built at £24.95 (inc. black strap, VAT, p&p).

* Please debit my *Barclaycard/Access/American Express account number

..... (qty) black stainless-steel bracelet(s) at £2.00 (inc. VAT, p&p).

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

Signature _____

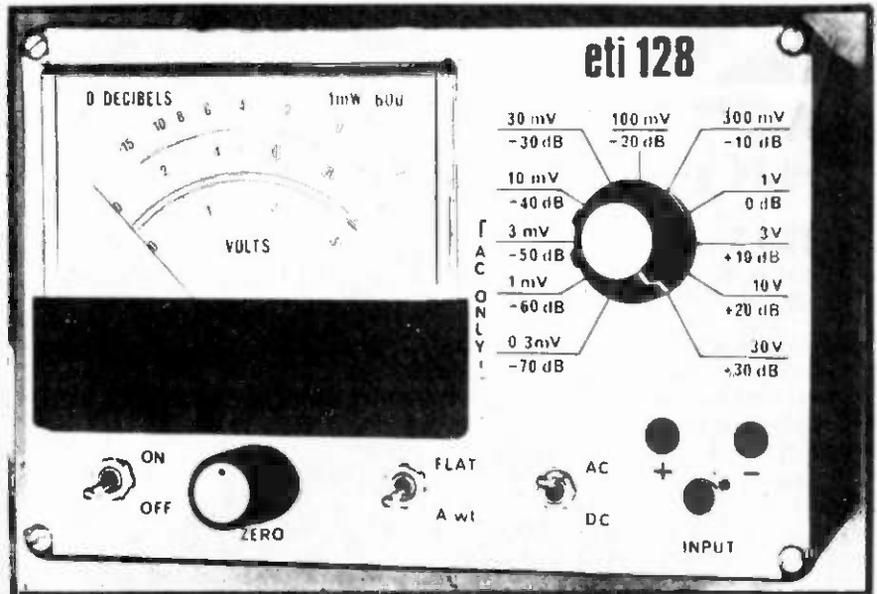
ET1/4

FREEPOST—no stamp required.

* Delete as required

AUDIO MILLIVOLTMETER

Sensitive instrument for 'A' weighted audio noise and signal measurements.



AN ACCURATE and sensitive ac voltmeter is needed for many audio equipment measurements.

Whilst for example, maximum power output is readily measurable with a conventional multimeter, more complex instrumentation is required for measuring noise output (a measurement required when checking signal/noise ratio).

Even signal levels as high as 100 mV, typical output of most pre-amplifiers, are not readily measured with accuracy on a conventional multimeter.

The ETI 128 Millivoltmeter is specifically designed for such measurements whilst also being useful as a general purpose ac/dc voltmeter. The lowest range, of 300 microvolts FSD, allows measurements to 80 dB below one volt, whilst other ranges allow measurements up to 30 volts ac or dc. These ranges cover most of the measurement requirements of audio work.

When measuring noise levels account must be taken of the non-linear characteristics of the ear. For this reason a network has been incorporated which tailors the meter response-versus-frequency to match the subjective response of the ear. Such a network is known as an 'A weighting network' and its use provides a measurement which is realistically related to what is heard. When measurements are made using this network the results must be quoted as being 'A weighted'. Typically this is done by quoting dBA rather than just plain dB.

CONSTRUCTION

The meter is a highly sensitive instrument and for this reason the constructional method given should be followed closely if noise and hum pickup are to be minimized.

A diecast box is used to house the meter as this provides excellent shielding against external signals. The

The meter used in the prototype measured 100 x 82mm but required to be rescaled. Any similar meter may be used as long as it has 100 microamp sensitivity.

The ac/dc and Flat/'A' weight switches are four-pole types although only the outer two poles are used. The centre two poles are earthed in order to reduce the capacitance between the two outer poles. Such precautions are necessary to prevent any possibility of instability on the most sensitive ranges. The metal bracket which supports the printed-circuit board also acts as a shield between the meter circuitry and the input stages.

Commence construction by assembling components to the printed-circuit board, making absolutely sure that all are mounted in the correct position and with the

correct polarity. This should be carefully done — once the meter is fully assembled, it is very difficult to change components.

Assemble the front panel, fitting all switches with the exception of SW3, LEDs, potentiometer, input socket, meter, and the shield. The shield passes between the centre two contacts of the 'A'-weighted switch.

Solder a tinned copper lead to each of the 12 contacts on the rear wafer of switch SW3 (about 25 mm long). Feed these wires through the holes provided in the printed-circuit board (1b to 11b and Wb) making sure that the wiper contact on the switch goes to Wb and that the other wires are inserted in sequence. Do not solder as yet.

Assemble the printed-circuit board onto the shield and the rotary switch to the front panel. We used a 3 mm

	SPECIFICATION
RANGES	
dc (FSD)	10, 30, 100, 300 mV, 1, 3, 30 V. auto-polarity, LED indication.
ac (FSD)	0.3, 1, 3, 10, 30, 100, 300 mV, 1, 3, 10, 30 V 0 dB = 1 mW into 600 ohms (0.775 V) weighting curves, ac only, flat, 'A' weight ± 3% nominal
ACCURACY	
MINIMUM READING	
Open circuit	-76 dB
Terminated 47 k	-85 dB
POWER SUPPLY	
Voltage	+6 and -6 volt (batteries)
Current	approximately 12.5 mA
Battery life	approx 100 hours (8 x 1015 cells)

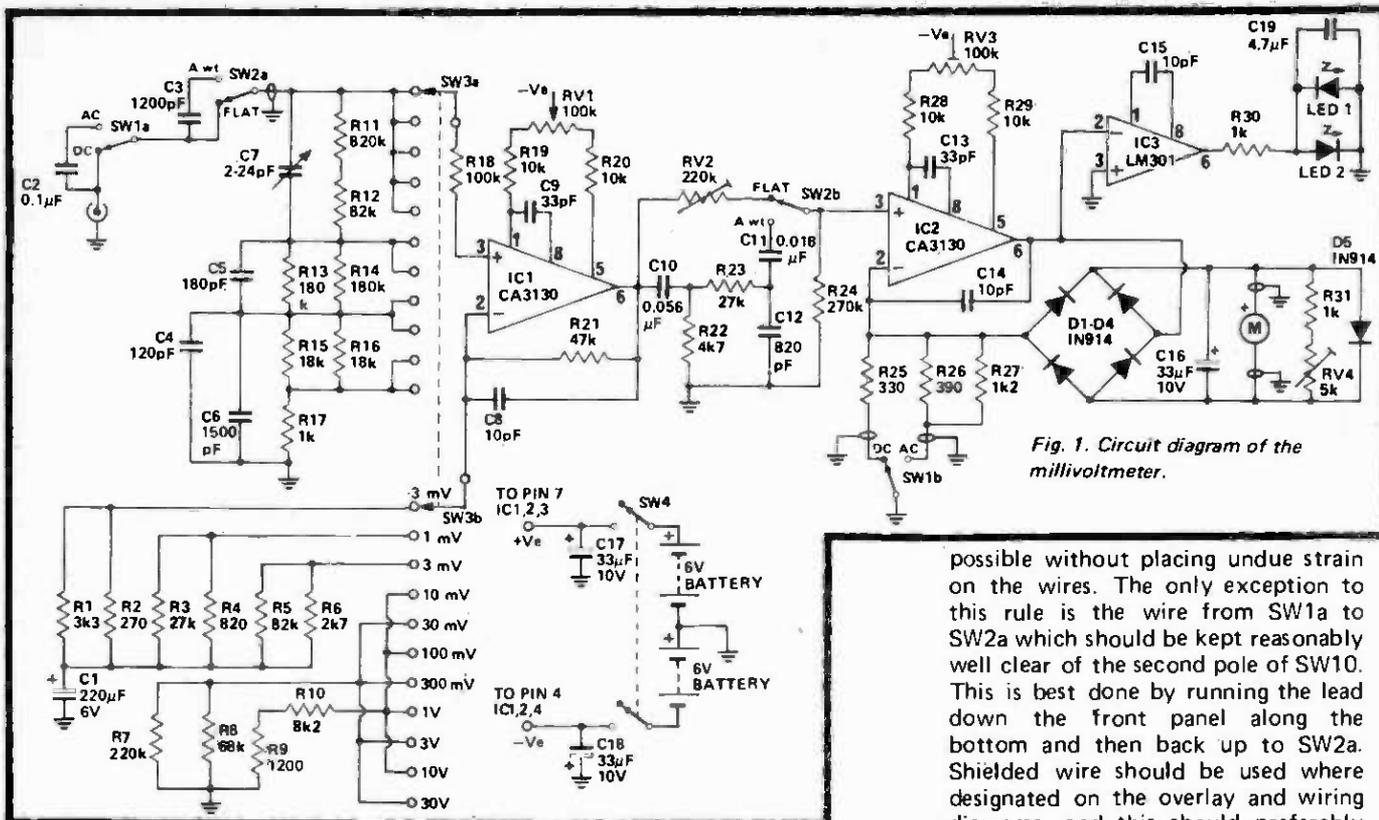


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the millivoltmeter.

stack of washers to space the switch back from the front panel so the control knob would sit down closer to the front panel. Remove any slack in the tinned-copper wires, connecting the switch to the printed-circuit board and then solder them to the board. Now remove the printed-circuit board and switch assembly from the front panel. The switch will now be rigidly held onto the board, and the front

wafer can now be wired to the board via further tinned-copper links. Make sure that none of these wires is touching.

Add leads to the printed-circuit in the locations shown on the overlay and reassemble the board and switch assembly to the front panel. The components on the front may now be connected to the board by these leads which should be kept as short as

possible without placing undue strain on the wires. The only exception to this rule is the wire from SW1a to SW2a which should be kept reasonably well clear of the second pole of SW10. This is best done by running the lead down the front panel along the bottom and then back up to SW2a. Shielded wire should be used where designated on the overlay and wiring diagrams, and this should preferably be of the low capacitance variety.

The LEDs are connected in parallel but in anti-phase, the actual polarities may be determined later if necessary during the calibration procedure.

CALIBRATION

Before commencing calibration, check that the meter performs as it should on all ranges by applying known voltages and checking that a

HOW IT WORKS - ETI 128

The millivoltmeter may be separated into several sections in order to simplify the explanation of its mode of operation. These are:-

- (a) Input attenuator.
- (b) Input amplifier.
- (c) 'A'-weight network.
- (d) Meter drive circuitry.
- (e) Polarity detector.

The input attenuator consists of resistors R11 to 17 and capacitors C4 to 7, and gives division ratios of 1, 10, 100 and 1000. The capacitors are required to ensure that the division remains accurate at high frequencies.

The input amplifier is a CA3130 operational amplifier where the gain is selected by SW3b. Gains of 190, 60, 19, 6 and 1.9 are available which together with the input divider ratios provide the 11 ranges required. The high gain ranges of 190, 60 and 19 are ac coupled, as the temperature stability of the CA3130 will not allow voltages of less than 10 mV dc to be used. The output of this amplifier is 60 mV when the meter is indicating full scale on any range. A potentiometer, RV1, is provided to

adjust the offset voltage on the CA3130 and thus acts as a zero-set control. Since the offset voltage is affected by temperature this control is available externally.

When measuring noise in audio systems a weighting network is often used to give a measurement which is related to the non-linear response of the ear. The most commonly used weighting is known as 'A' weight and this facility is built into the meter. The 'A' weight curve is produced by a network that has a three-pole, high-pass filter and a single-pole, low-pass filter. The main section of this filter is formed by C10, C11, C12 and R22, 23, and R24 (two poles). The third pole is due to C3 and the one megohm combined resistance of R11 to R17. This latter section prevents saturation of the input amplifier at low frequencies. Since this filter introduces some loss at 1 kHz, RV2 is incorporated to provide the same loss in the 'flat' mode.

The second IC acts as a meter amplifier. The input signal is rectified by the diode bridge D1 to D4 whilst

the amplifier effectively compensates for the diode drops. A preset for offset adjustment, RV3, is provided for this IC. Calibration is performed by adjustment of the shunting resistance, R31 and RV4, across the meter. Due to the full-wave action of the rectifier the meter when on the dc ranges reads uni-directionally regardless of dc polarity. The output of IC2 will however will either be at over one volt positive or one volt negative (voltage drops across the diodes) depending on whether the input voltage is positive or negative. This is compared by IC3 against zero volts and, depending on polarity, either LED 1 or LED 2 will be illuminated. With an ac input both LEDs will be on. These LEDs are therefore the polarity indicators. Capacitor C19 removes any high frequency components which could be coupled into the input, as the LEDs are located next to the input socket.

Due to the difference between the average and the RMS values of a sine-wave a slight change in gain is necessary in the ac mode and, this change is made by SW1b.

AUDIO MILLIVOLTMETER

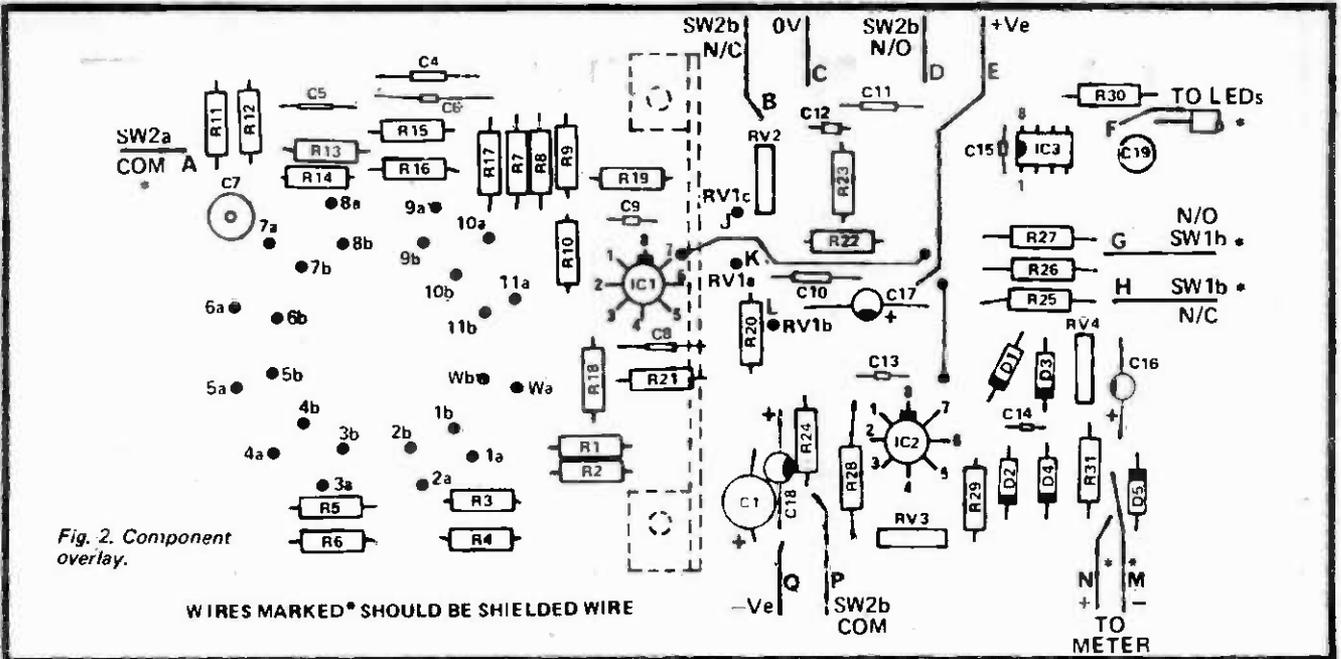


Fig. 2. Component overlay.

WIRES MARKED * SHOULD BE SHIELDED WIRE

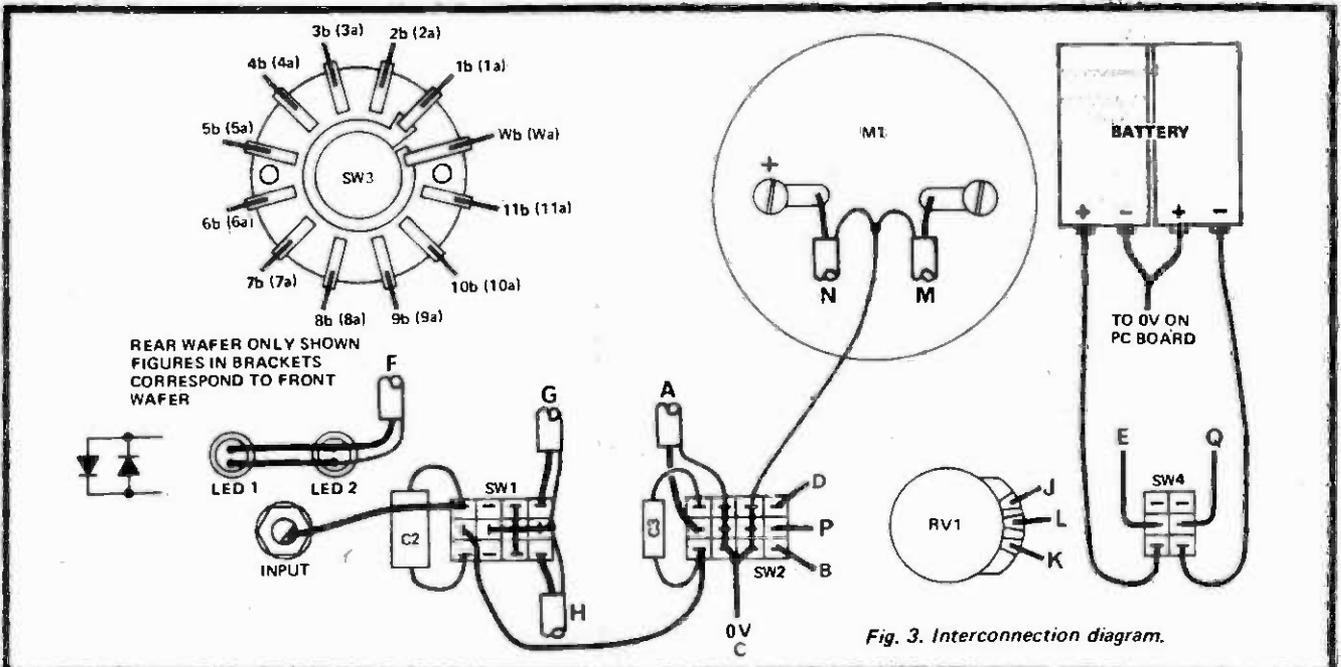


Fig. 3. Interconnection diagram.

PARTS LIST — ETI 128									
R2	Resistor	270ohm	2%	1/4W	C8,14,15	10 pF	Ceramic		
R25	"	330ohm	2%	1/4W	C9,13	33 pF	Ceramic		
R26	"	390ohm	2%	1/4W	C4	120 pF	Ceramic		
R4	"	820ohm	2%	1/4W	C5	180 pF	Ceramic		
R17	"	1k	2%	1/4W	C12	820 pF	Ceramic		
R6	"	2k7	2%	1/4W	C3	1200 pF	polyester		
R10	"	8k2	2%	1/4W	C6	1500 pF	polyester		
R15,16	"	18k	2%	1/4W	C11	0.018µF	polyester		
R21	"	47k	2%	1/4W	C10	0.056µF	polyester		
R8	"	68k	2%	1/4W	C2	0.1µF	polyester		
R13,R14	"	180k	2%	1/4W	C19	4.7µF	non polarised electrolytic		
R11	"	820k	2%	1/4W	C16,17,18	33µF	10V electrolytic		
R30,31	Resistor	1k	5%	1/4W	C1	220µF	6V electrolytic		
R9,27	"	1k2	5%	1/4W					
R1	"	3k3	5%	1/4W	IC1,2	Integrated Circuit	CA3130		
R22	"	4k7	5%	1/4W	IC3	"	LM301		
R19,20	"	10k	5%	1/4W	D1-D5	Diode	IN914, BA318 or similar		
R25,29	"	10k	5%	1/4W	LED 1,2	TIL209 or similar with panel mounting			
R3,23	"	27k	5%	1/4W	SW1,2	Toggle switch 4 pole 2 positions			
R5,12	"	82k	5%	1/4W	SW3	Rotary switch 2 pole 11 positions			
R18	"	100k	5%	1/4W	SW4	Toggle switch 2 pole 2 positions			
R7	"	220k	5%	1/4W	M1	Meter	100µA FSD * see text		
R24	"	270k	5%	1/4W					
RV1	Potentiometer	100k lin rotary							
RV2	"	220k preset							
RV3	"	100k							
RV4	"	5k							
C7	Capacitor	2-24 pF beehive trimmer							
		2222 808 00006							

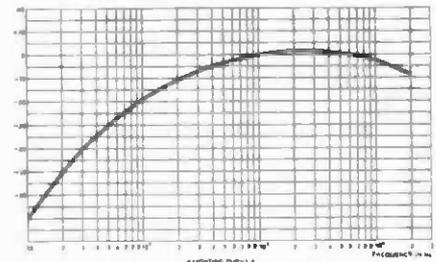
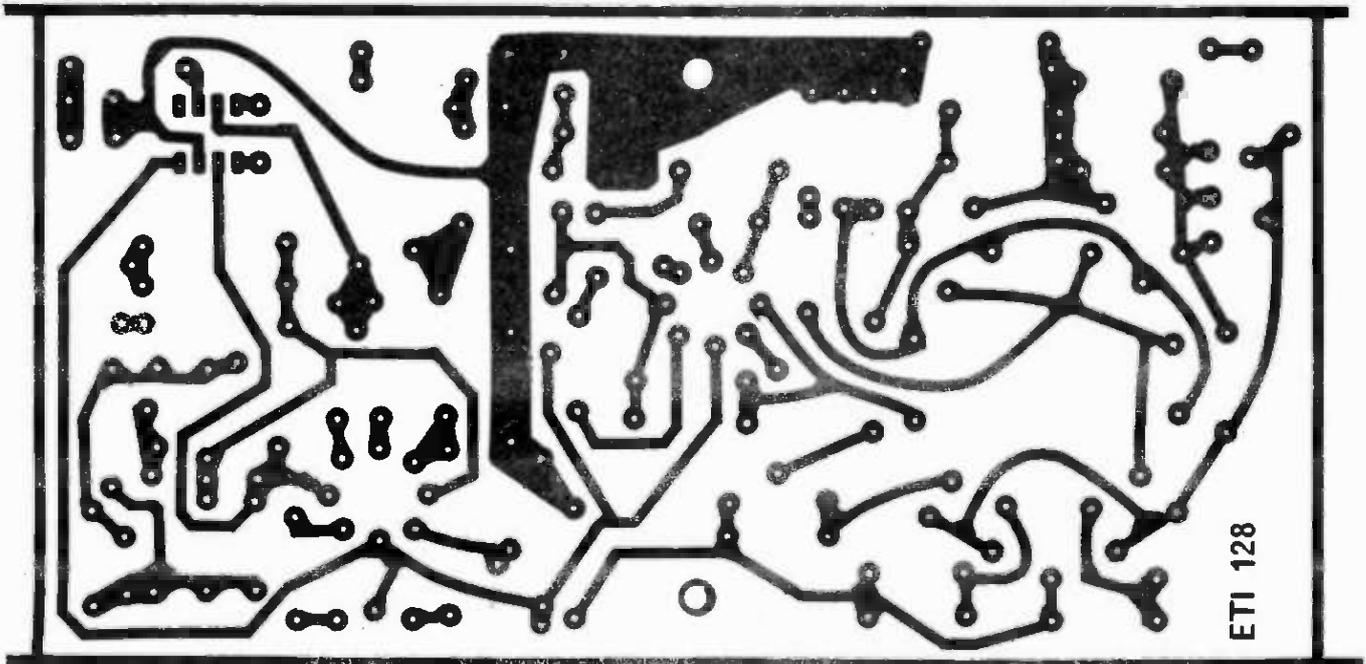


Fig. 4. Curve of 'A' weight response.

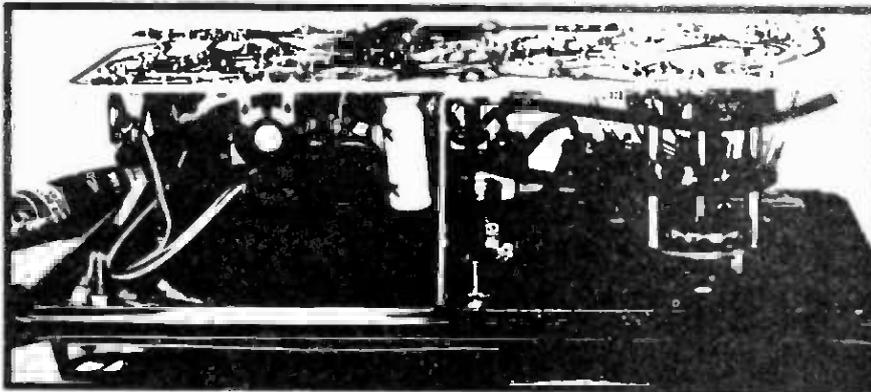
deflection of roughly corresponding magnitude is obtained. Also check that the 'A'-weighted switch appears to work as it should.

1. Short the input, select the 3 mV range and switch on.
2. Allow about 5 minutes for the instrument to stabilize thermally and



ETI 128

Fig. 5. Printed circuit layout. Full size 170 x 87 mm.



This internal view of the meter shows on the right, how the range switch is wired to the printed-circuit board. Note also the shield.

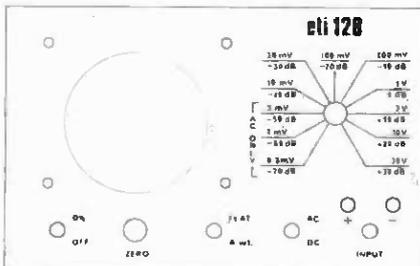


Fig. 6. Front panel artwork.

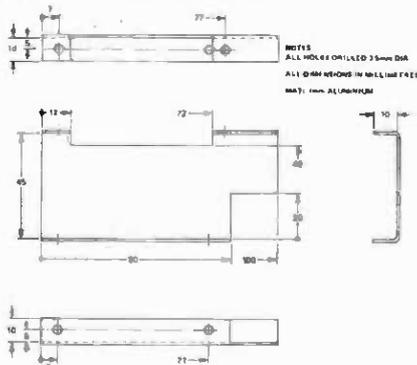


Fig. 7. Details of shield-support bracket.



Note how the shield passes between the earthed, centre contacts of the 'A' weight switch.

then adjust RV3 to zero the meter.

3. Select the 10 mV range, dc, and 'flat', and adjust the front panel control RV1 to zero the meter.

4. Remove the short from the input, select the 300 mV range and apply an input having a frequency of less than 500 Hz and a level which gives a convenient indication, eg 0 dB. Change the frequency to somewhere between 10 kHz and 50 kHz making sure that the input level is the same in both cases, and adjust capacitor C7 so that the meter reads the same in both cases.

5. Apply an ac input signal and switch between ac and dc. The reading on ac should be about 10% higher than on dc. If it is 10% lower the leads to switch SW1b should be reversed.

6. In the ac mode select 'A'-weight and apply a 1 kHz signal of sufficient level to obtain a 0 dB indication on the 1 volt range. Vary the frequency over the whole audio range and check that the response as shown in Fig. 4 is obtained.

7. Go back to 1 kHz and check that zero dB is indicated in the 'A'-weight mode. Now select 'flat' and adjust RV2 to obtain the same reading.

8. Apply an accurately known voltage with the instrument set to the flat and ac modes and adjust RV4 to give the correct reading.

9. Apply a dc input of known polarity and check that the correct LED illuminates. If not, reverse the leads to the LEDs.

This completes the calibration and the instrument should now give accurate readings on all ranges and at all frequencies within the specified range.

SPACECRAFT

The capsule has to provide the astronaut with a comfortable biosphere despite the hostile conditions found in space.

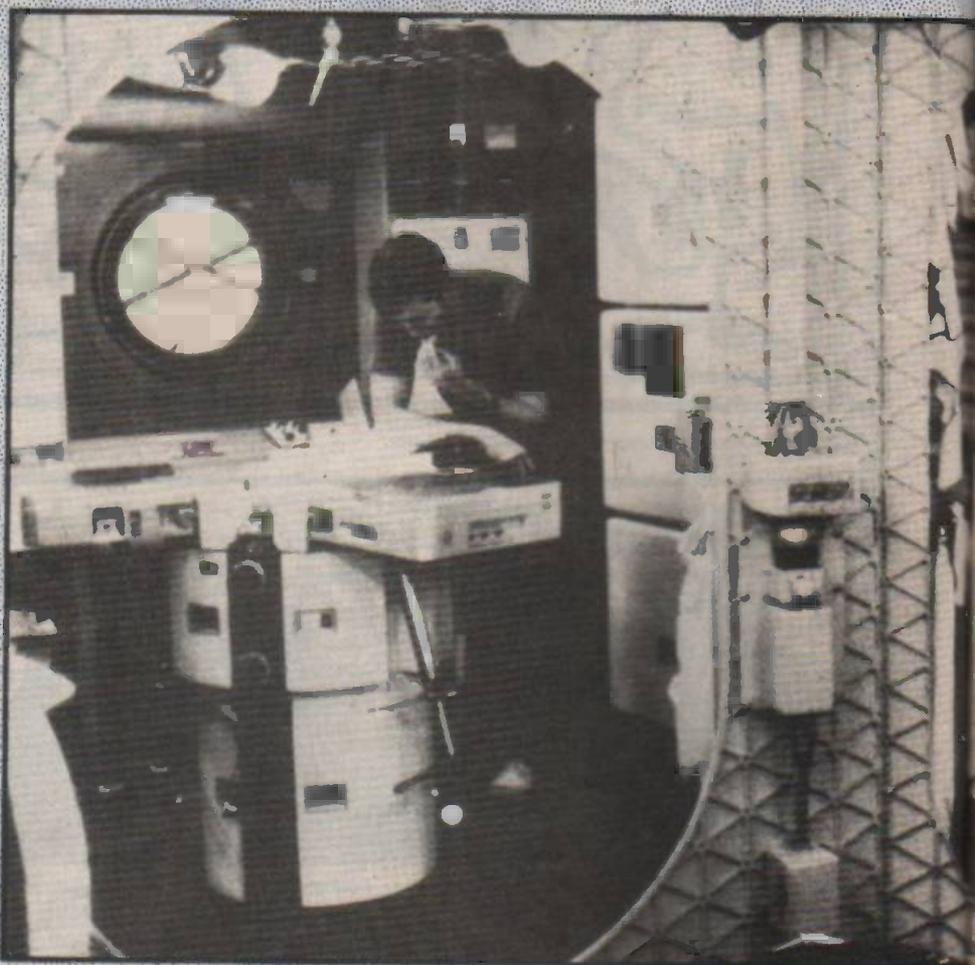
HOME FROM HOME

Spacecraft are essentially minute versions of our own planet. Not only must they provide air, water, food, light, similar climate, and protection but they must also provide a means of disposing of our waste products.

SPACE TEMPERATURE PROBLEMS

Probably one of the most interesting effects met in space concerns the control of temperature within the craft. A surface exposed to empty sunless space would soon freeze, whereas the opposite side facing directly towards the sun would cook.

Without the sun the temperature of objects in interplanetary space would theoretically fall to absolute zero — 273° Centigrade or 0° Kelvin. Providing it carries no internal heating of its own any



ABOVE: Skylab crewmen Kerwin and Weitz train for the mission in a mockup of the space station at Houston. To the left is the wardroom; to the right is the waste management area. A forward compartment contains additional experiments and storage.



LEFT: Tom Stafford and Aleksey Leonov train together for the recent Apollo-Soyuz mission. The module was to permit the crews access to each others' craft.

RIGHT: An Apollo module in lunar orbit. The RCS can be clearly seen to the left of the main motor.

FAR RIGHT: Part of Skylab is reflected in the helmet of Jack Lousma as he works outside the craft. Two members of the crew were employed in replacing a damaged heat shield.

ENVIRONMENT



object will stabilise close to this temperature.

COMPLICATIONS

Had this been the entire problem facing American space science, life would have been relatively simple. Heaters and thermal shields could have been installed in the spacecraft to ensure that a living temperature was maintained for ship and crew. Needless to say, this is not the whole story. The solar thermal radiation, having travelled 90 million miles, delivers the equivalent of 1400 Watts per square metre in the vicinity of the earth.

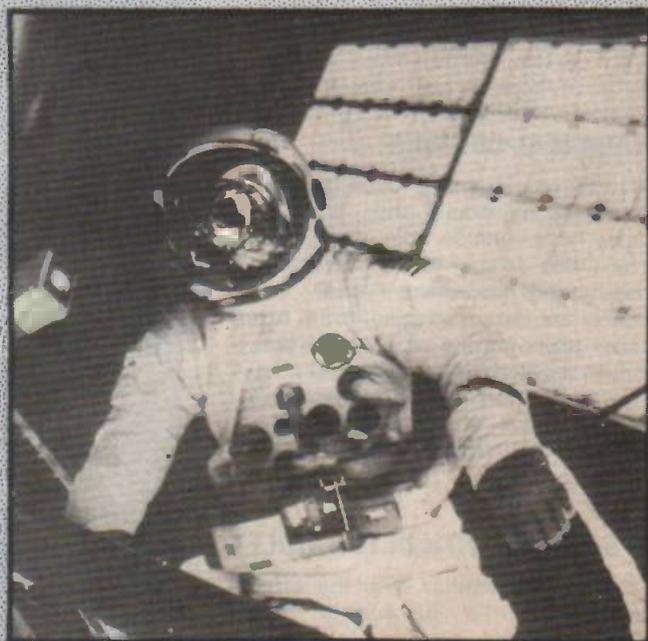
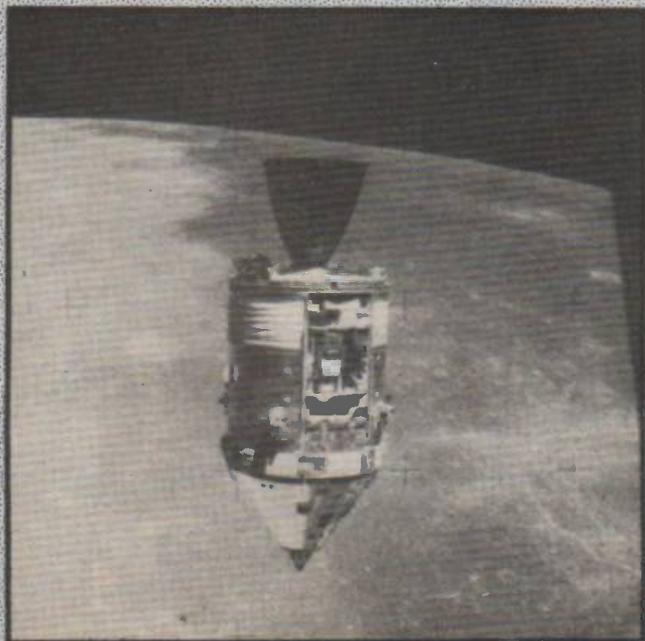
Our temperature problem is hence that one side of a metal spacecraft will be heated to a temperature of perhaps 160°C whilst its opposite side reaches a temperature of -160°C , resulting in a large temperature gradient. Such a difference of temperature across the extremities of the same material could result in the destruction of the whole structure.

In addition to the threat of solar heating there are other serious sources of infra-red radiation. The first of these is the rocket motors. Present day spacecraft employ one major engine at the rear of the

space vehicle and several smaller engines, reaction control system engines (RCS), which look like clusters of miniature trumpets. RCS engines are located all over the hull of the space vehicle and are used in mid-course manoeuvres and docking. They fire the exhaust in several directions to orient the craft, thus there is a good chance that some of the hot exhaust gases will 'dust' parts of the spacecraft or communications equipment. Such impacts could send the temperature soaring to 800°C in a matter of seconds.

HOT BODIES

The other source of thermal radiation is the planets. The inner planets — Mercury, Mars, Venus, and Earth/Moon — whilst by no means as hot as the sun, are nevertheless hotter than surrounding space. Broadly these interplanetary bodies are in thermal equilibrium with each other and with the smaller bodies that exist within the system. Each planet exchanges solar radiation between itself and its nearest neighbours — including spacecraft and satellites. In fact, two types of heat radiation are emitted by planetary bodies. The first is known as the 'albedo' and is the re-radiation of solar energy, the



SPACECRAFT ENVIRONMENT

second is due to the planet's own heating system, its molten core. In the case of the moon, only the albedo is present. About 12% more heat will be generated by this process and all astronauts operating on the lunar surface will encounter this.

THE ABSORBING TRUTH

Not all materials absorb heat equally. A white car for instance remains much cooler than a black one when left in the sun all day. The reason for this is that thermal radiation is confined to a spectrum of 0.8-3.0 Microns and white paint absorbs very little energy at these wavelengths (it is reflected). We 'see' at wavelengths far shorter than those which correspond to 'heat'.

MATERIAL CHOICE

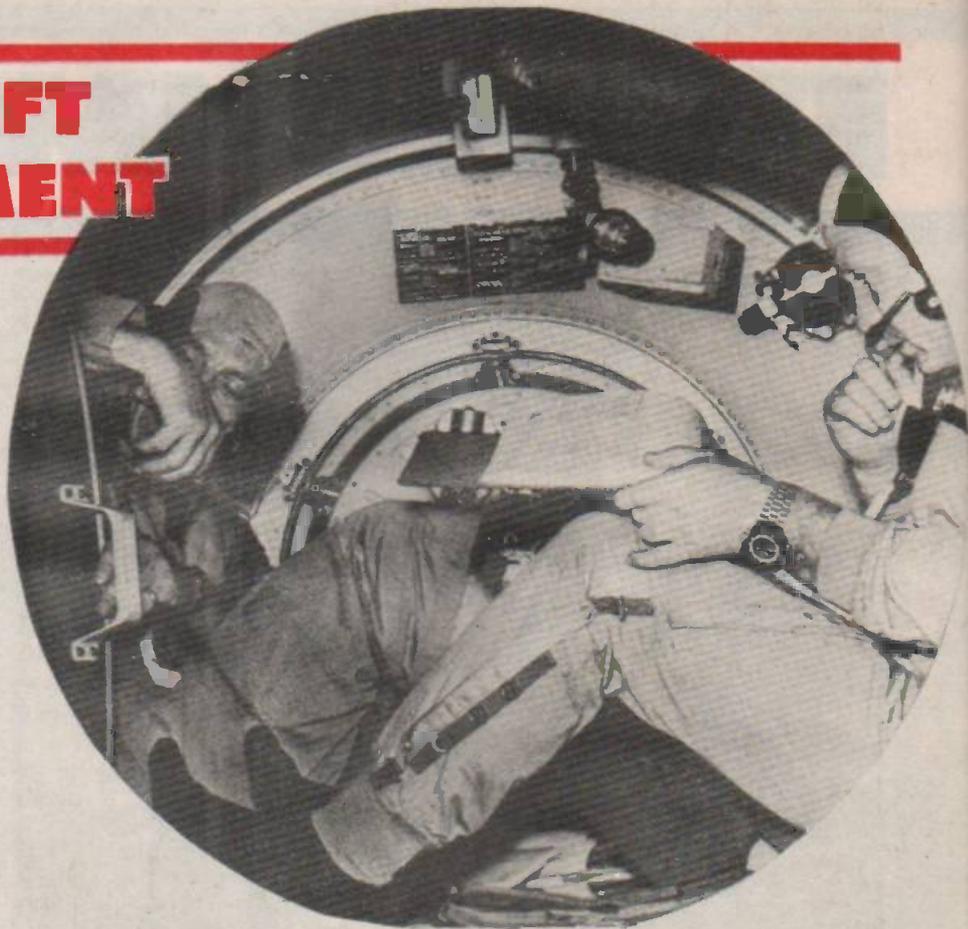
Numerous substances exhibit differential absorptive and reflective behaviour to radiation of different wavelengths. So we can manufacture filters and protective coatings to weaken or reflect unwanted thermal radiation. These protective coatings help control the external and internal temperature of the spacecraft and spacesuits.

SURGICAL COATING

These coatings are usually in the form of extremely thin films, yet they have considerable effect. Great care has to be taken assembling equipment to ensure that these films are not damaged (one often sees photographs of people assembling equipment dressed like surgeons performing an operation). Every speck of dust represents a hazard.

PROBLEMS WITH ULTRA VIOLET

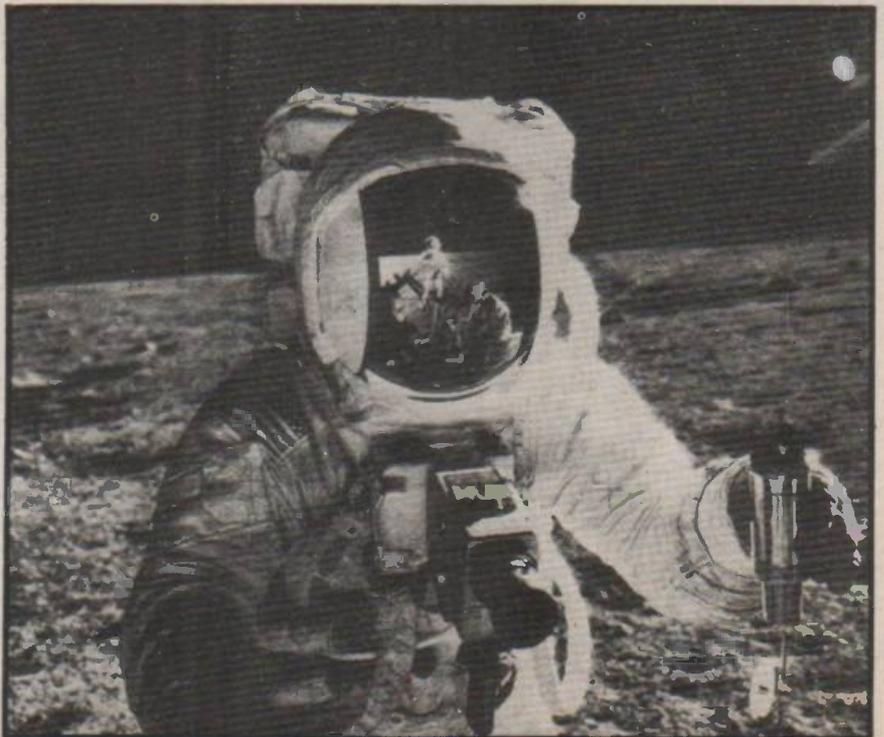
We are all familiar with the effects of the sun's ultra-violet light radiation; the paint on a door or



ABOVE: The link-up mission module is checked out by Lenov and Slayton in the manned spacecraft center.

BELOW: The spacesuit is the astronaut's miniature craft. It provides him protection whilst outside the capsule.

RIGHT: Skylab photographed from the astronauts as they pull away. Atop the near end is the emergency solar shield deployed by the second crew. A solar power panel matching the one at right foreground was lost during the launching. At the far end is the Apollo telescope mount with its paddle-wheel power panels.



window frame discolours after being exposed to several months of direct sunlight. Our bodies become 'tanned' if we stay in the sun. Above the earth's protective atmosphere the intensity of this UV light is much greater and the discolouration process is speeded up. Fortunately, substances called 'Ferrocenes' (organic, metallic compounds) offer great resistance to UV radiation. At the same time they permit the thermal coatings beneath them to continue reflecting the thermal energy incident upon them. A series of layered protective coatings is thus formed, the layers of which function at different portions of the electromagnetic spectrum. Without ferrocenes and other similar substances, the sun's

antenna, for example, is thermally insulated from the next minimising heat conduction.

The materials themselves, mainly metallic in nature, are chosen for their high temperature characteristics. Caught in a sudden surge of heat radiation their molecular structure remains intact and does not deform, an essential characteristic when using precision microwave antennas. Extra thicknesses of ferrocene coatings are also used, and have been found entirely adequate in all but the most severe exposure to rocket exhaust.

METEORS

Throughout interplanetary space there exist millions upon billions of

earth based observations, suggests that the likelihood of such collisions occurring is extremely small indeed. There are, however, regions with a very high population of these fragments, such as the Asteroid Belt between Mars and Jupiter, and until space vehicles are built as large as skyscrapers (like Star Trek's Enterprise) there will be obvious danger for any vessel probing out into space through these regions.

THE DANGERS OF 'NOTHING'

The gas pressure in space is less than 10^{-12} mm of mercury. This vacuum, the solar thermal influence, together introduce some rather bizarre problems.

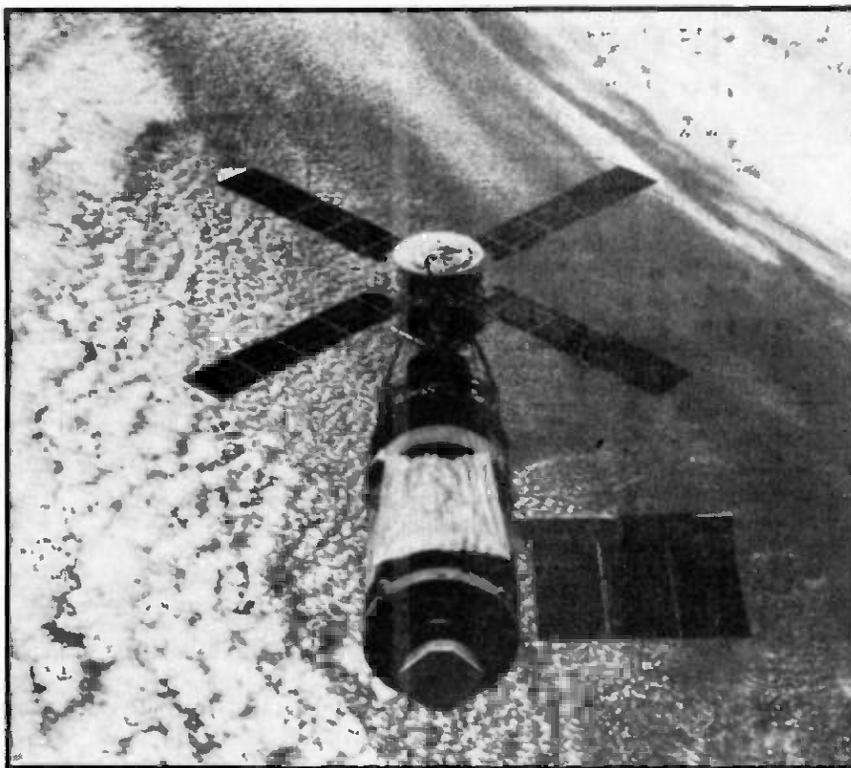
Sublimation of materials is analogous to evaporation of a liquid. The metals zinc and cadmium, commonly used in electronic systems, will sublime at the rate of 1 millimetre per year in the vacuum of space. Little imagination is required to see what could happen to wiring, and switch contacts, etc., when metals re-deposit themselves across a supposedly open circuit. Thus the electronic systems utilised in spacecraft must employ metals that do not sublime readily. In addition Electronic circuits are usually pressure sealed as a module, using inert gases.

OVER-ATTRACTION

A further aspect of vacuum and solar heat is 'cold welding'. Metallic surfaces devoid of grease and gas films can very easily weld together by mere impact under the correct conditions. A switch contact could become permanently closed, or a relay fused. The designers must therefore select materials which do not easily succumb to the effect. Coatings or films can assist with this problem, but generally it is overcome by the choice of materials.

It is obvious then that explorers in space have many different hazards and dangers to overcome. The fact that so many space missions have been successful is a great tribute to American scientists.

Photographs supplied by NASA. ●



UV radiation would quickly degrade the thermal coatings.

EXHAUSTING PROBLEMS

As mentioned earlier, the exhaust gases emitted from RCS engines can greatly raise the temperature of parts of the craft in a few seconds. It is essential, therefore, to avoid placing important communications equipment — antennae, radar, altimeters, radiation probes, etc. in the path of exhaust plumes. Several techniques are employed to prevent overheating of any equipment placed outside the protective skin of the craft. Each section of an

fragments of planetary debris, called meteors, or micro-meteorites. The size of these fragments can vary between the size of a grain of sand to that of a football or a small island. Any spacecraft unfortunate enough to encounter the smallest of these fragments encounters a severe hazard. If large numbers were encountered all at the same moment the experience becomes somewhat akin to passing through a sand blasting machine. Larger meteors will wreck the spacecraft with a single direct hit. However, astronomical data already collected by deep space probes, together with earlier information built up from

TECHNICAL BOOKS FROM ETI

Since the ETI Book Service started about nine months ago, it has achieved enormous popularity with readers. The books included in the list are selected for their likely appeal to ETI readers. The list includes many 'standard' works as well as the latest titles. This month we are listing about three times the normal number to introduce readers to some less well-known titles and specialist books. It is our policy to quote an all-inclusive price in every case, there is nothing else to pay.

AUDIO/HI-FI

AUDIO ON WHEELS

V. Capel £6.50
Installing and operating "in-car entertainment" equipment currently available

AUDIO TECHNICIANS BENCH MANUAL

J. Earl £3.45
Deals with test instruments, tuner tests, disc playing equipment

ELECTRONIC MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

N. Crowhurst £2.15
From basic simple amplification to total music generation

EXPERIMENTING WITH ELECTRONIC MUSIC

R. Brown £1.85
Everything is in this single volume for today's generation of music buffs

HI-FI LOUDSPEAKERS AND ENCLOSURES

A. D. Cohen £7.30
Explains advances in stereo sound including three element stereo and all in one enclosure

MODERN RECORDING TECHNIQUES

R. Runstein £6.20
Explains equipment, controls and techniques in the modern studio

SERVICING ELECTRONIC ORGANS

M. Applebaum £2.15
Informs on the various electronic circuits, how to locate and correct defects

PUBLIC ADDRESS HANDBOOK

V. Capel £3.50
Basic principles, microphones planning reliability, fault finding

TAPE RECORDERS

H. W. Hellyer £3.40
Guide to the purchaser, what to look for and to assist in maintaining equipment

TAPE RECORDING FOR FUN AND PROFIT

W. Seiam £2.05
Getting the most out of your tape recorder plus equipment

CALCULATORS

99 WAYS TO KNOW AND USE YOUR ELECTRONIC CALCULATOR

L. Franzel £4.00

SCIENTIFIC ANALYSIS ON YOUR POCKET CALCULATOR

Smith £8.25

COMPUTERS

BEGINNERS' GUIDE TO COMPUTER LOGIC

G. Stapleton £1.95
Grasp quickly computer codes, digital logic ops and switching circuits

COMPUTER CIRCUITS AND HOW THEY WORK

B. Weis £1.80
Become acquainted with the various parts of a computer and its technology

COMPUTER TECHNICIANS HANDBOOK

B. Ward £2.60
This giant volume compares to a 1,000 hour course on computer mechanics

CONTROL ENGINEERING

N. M. Morris £3.45
This is the 2nd edition of a highly successful book, keeping fully abreast of developments in control engineering

DIGITAL ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS

N. M. Morris £2.60
The ideal book for the enthusiast confused by logic and digital techniques

INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL LOGIC

A. Patton £3.35
Up to date book using integrated circuits with emphasis on practical design methods

ELECTRONICS

ACTIVE FILTER COOKBOOK

D. Lancaster £9.40
Everything you need to know to build and use active filters

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS REFERENCE BOOK — 4th EDITION

L. W. Turner £25.60
A completely new and up-to-date reference book for all engineers and students

BASIC MATHS COURSE FOR ELECTRONICS

H. Jacobowitz £1.75
Quick short cut way to learn the language of maths as applied to electronics

BEGINNERS GUIDE TO ELECTRONICS

T. L. Squires £2.55
Short cut for those wishing to obtain a quick acquaintance with modern electronics

BEGINNERS GUIDE TO TRANSISTORS

J. A. Riddihough £2.55
Covers the basic theory and practice of modern transistors

DESIGNING WITH TTL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Test Instruments £5.70
Covers the entire family of TTL and practical applications of circuits in digital systems

ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT DESIGN HANDBOOK

EEEMAG £5.00
Circuit designers cookbook containing 639 winning designs

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS SIMPLIFIED

C. Hallmark £2.10
Covers just about every conceivable test or measurement you will need

ELECTRONICS POCKET BOOK

P. McGoldrick £4.15

ELECTRONICS AND PHOTOGRAPHY

R. Brown £2.20
Practical circuit projects devoted to photography

ELECTRONICS SELF TAUGHT

J. Asha £2.20
Covers basic principles of electronics, includes a large number of simple circuits

ESSENTIAL FORMULAE FOR ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

N. M. Morris £1.20
Handy reference book, includes a section on SI units, resistor colour codes and preferred values

HOW TO BUILD ELECTRONIC KITS

V. Capel £2.10
Instructs the kit builder on how to check components, how to assemble and how to cure faults

FIRE AND THEFT SECURITY SYSTEMS

B. Weis £1.90
Selection and installation, home maintenance and business security devices

HANDBOOK OF IC CIRCUIT PROJECTS

J. Asha £1.75
From hi-fi circuits to complete digital counters in a single package

HOW TO READ ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS

B. Brown £1.85
Everything you need to know from basic circuit components to integrated circuits

HOW TO BUILD PROXIMITY DETECTORS AND METAL LOCATORS

J. Shields £3.00
A practical do-it-yourself book

HOW TO USE IC CIRCUIT LOGIC ELEMENTS

J. Streeter £3.00
Helps those unfamiliar with digital logic circuits

INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

J. Millman £5.25
Using an IC approach the text leads the reader step by step from semiconductor physics to devices, models, circuits and systems

INTEGRATED CIRCUIT POCKET BOOK

R. C. Hibbard £3.90
Technology and fabrication of unipolar and bipolar IC's are discussed, digital and linear IC's covered from a circuit point of view

IC OP-AMP COOKBOOK

W. Jung £7.50
Covers the basic theory of IC op amps in great detail, also includes 250 practical circuit applications

INDEXED GUIDE TO MODERN ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS

R. Goodman £2.25
Practical Schematics with concise theory and troubleshooting information

INTRODUCING AMATEUR ELECTRONICS

I. R. Sinclair £1.60
The book for the complete novice of any age

INTRODUCING ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

I. R. Sinclair £1.75
Provides a basic insight into what makes electronics tick

INSTALLING AND SERVICING ELECTRONIC PROTECTIVE SYSTEMS

H. Sweener £2.10
Covers installation and servicing of all electronic security systems

LINEAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS

G. Bishop £2.55
Illustrates the use of the op amp in many different applications

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT APPLICATIONS

G. Clayton £4.90
A practical approach is emphasised throughout, encouraging the reader to try out devices himself

LINEAR IC PRINCIPLES EXPERIMENTS AND PROJECTS

E. M. Noh £5.50
An introduction to one of electronics most exciting devices

110 OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER PROJECTS FOR THE HOME CONSTRUCTOR

R. M. Marston £2.85
Outlines the essential characteristics of op amps and presents useful projects

110 SEMICONDUCTOR PROJECTS FOR THE HOME CONSTRUCTOR

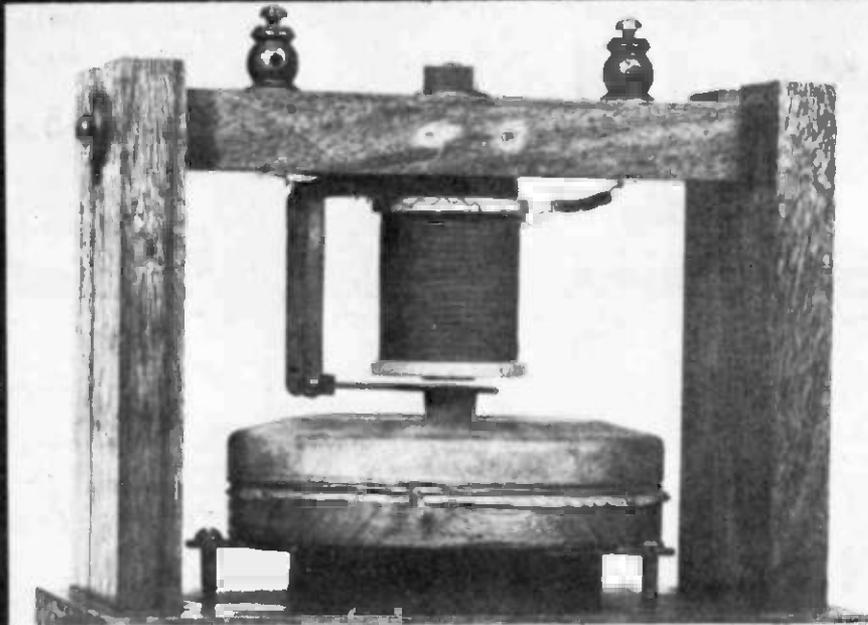
R. M. Marston £2.85
Introduces the reader to FET's, SCR's and IC's with full construction details of many useful circuits



110 COSMOS DIGITAL IC PROJECTS FOR THE HOME CONSTRUCTOR R. M. Marston	£3.10	RADIO SERVICING POCKET BOOK V. Capel A practical book for the radio serviceman.	£2.85
110 INTEGRATED CIRCUIT PROJECTS FOR THE HOME CONSTRUCTOR R. M. Marston All the projects have been devised, built and fully evaluated by the author.	£2.85	SERVICING TRANSISTOR RADIOS L. D'Airo Complete guide giving theory analysis and servicing techniques	£2.30
110 THYRISTOR PROJECTS USING SCR'S R. M. Marston A companion to the author's previous books	£2.85	WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK - 1976 This year includes 'How to listen to the world'	£5.00
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS DESIGN AND APPLICATIONS (Burr Brown) G. Tobey Covers the entire field of operational amplifiers	£5.00	SEMICONDUCTOR DATA	
PIN POINT TRANSISTOR TROUBLES IN 12 MINUTES L. Garner Complete information on circuit operations, troubleshooting charts and service procedures	£2.85	INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR T. D. Towers If it takes you longer than one minute to find out all about transistors, then you need a copy of this book.	£3.45
PRACTICAL TRIAC/SCR PROJECTS FOR THE EXPERIMENTER R. Fox Thyristor theory and practical circuits with low cost SCR TRIACS and DIACS	£2.15	POPULAR VALVE/TRANSISTOR SUBSTITUTION GUIDE Substitution data for both valves and transistors in one new volume	£2.15
PRINCIPLES OF TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS S. Amos Generally accepted as being a standard textbook on fundamental principles underlying the design of circuits using transistors	£4.40	RADIO VALVE AND SEMICONDUCTOR DATA A. M. Bell Characteristics of 1,000 valves, cathode ray tubes, transistors, diodes, rectifiers and optical semiconductor. This new edition (1975) is right up to date and over 450,000 copies have been sold	£2.50
RAPID SERVICING OF TRANSISTOR EQUIPMENT G. King A systematic guide to the servicing of transistor radio, television, tape and hi-fi equipment	£2.85	TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS DATA BOOK	£3.00
SEMICONDUCTOR CIRCUIT ELEMENTS T. D. Towers Gives readers an account of all semiconductor devices commercially available, for each device it covers a general description, circuit diagram symbols and working principles	£6.00	DIODE EQUIVALENT DATA BOOK	£2.65
SOLID STATE CIRCUIT GUIDE BOOK E. Ward Step by step instructions to design circuits to your own specifications	£2.15	TEST EQUIPMENT AND OSCILLOSCOPES	
TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT DESIGN Texas Comprehensive guide to the characteristics and uses of various types	£5.75	BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST PROCEDURES I. M. Gottlieb Shows how to get accurate measurement with VOMs meters and oscilloscopes	£2.35
TRANSISTOR POCKET BOOK R. Hibbard Comprehensive guide to the characteristics and uses of various types	£3.65	ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT M. Kitchan Explains the principles and requirements of particular types of test equipment including typical circuitry.	£5.00
TTL COOKBOOK D. Lancaster Complete and detailed guide to TTL, how it works, how to use it and practical applications	£5.50	HOW TO TROUBLESHOOT AND REPAIR ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT M. Horowitz Packed with practical data on repair of all types of instruments	£2.15
UNDERSTANDING ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS R. Sinclair Describes various circuits encountered today with a strong emphasis on fault finding and servicing procedures	£4.00	HOW TO TEST INSTRUMENTS IN ELECTRONIC SERVICING F. Schuneman The all-in-one test instruments application handbook	£2.15
UNDERSTANDING ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS R. Sinclair Explains about components and bridges the gap between elementary textbooks and unapproachable advanced treatments	£4.00	HOW TO USE VECTORSCOPES, OSCILLOSCOPES AND SWEEP SIGNAL GENERATORS S. Prentiss A practical guide that tells how to use modern TV test instruments	£1.95
UNDERSTANDING CMOS INTEGRATED CIRCUITS R. Maier Begins with basic digital IC's, covers semiconductor physics, CMOS fabrication technology and design	£3.30	HOW TO USE YOUR VOM VTVM AND OSCILLOSCOPE M. Clifford Tremendous value in helping to select instruments best suited to individual needs	£1.85
UNDERSTANDING SOLID STATE CIRCUITS N. Crowhurst Written to service the interests of anyone at sub-engineering level	£1.90	THE OSCILLOSCOPE G. Zwick Starts from the first principles and takes the reader to an advanced level	£2.10
RADIO		PRACTICAL TEST EQUIPMENT YOU CAN BUILD W. Green For technicians, radio/TV service operators and serious experimenters	£2.15
BEGINNERS GUIDE TO RADIO G. King This book will give a basic understanding of how and why radio receivers work	£2.55	RADIO, TV AND AUDIO TEST EQUIPMENT G. King A practical guide to test instruments and applications, concerned largely with the oscilloscope	£4.95
COMPLETE SHORT WAVE LISTENERS HANDBOOK H. Bennett Complete and authoritative guide ever published on shortwave listening.	£2.45	TEST INSTRUMENTS FOR ELECTRONICS M. Clifford Easy modifications to your VOM/VTVM and scope with the aid of this book	£1.65
FM RADIO SERVICING HANDBOOK G. King Servicing guide intended for home constructors, experimenters and service engineers	£4.70	WORKING WITH THE OSCILLOSCOPE A. Saunders Includes workshop test projects with large size drawings	£1.85
FOUNDATIONS OF WIRELESS AND ELECTRONICS (New 1975 edition) M. G. Scroggie Covers the whole basic theory, no previous technical knowledge is assumed	£4.25	SERVICING WITH THE OSCILLOSCOPE (January 1976) G. King Includes a unique series of photographs showing oscilloscope traces to be found in normal and faulty equipment, stereo radio, colour TV. Circuits servicing is dealt with	£5.00
NEWNES RADIO ENGINEERS POCKET BOOK H. Moorhead An invaluable compendium of radio facts, figures and formulae	£2.20		
PRACTICAL AERIAL HANDBOOK J. King Important end up-to-date guide to radio and TV receiving aeriels	£4.25		
RADIO CONTROL MANUAL E. Safford For all hobbyists and modellers	£1.60		

HOW TO ORDER
All prices are correct at the time of going to press but are subject to alteration without notice. All prices include postage. Please print your name and address clearly and list each title and price separately. Cheques and postal orders should be made payable to ETI Book Service. Books are sent on seven days' approval against a full cash remittance, plus postage. Book stock is not held at ETI's London offices and orders should be sent to: ETI BOOK SERVICE, 25 COURT CLOSE, BRAY, MAIDENHEAD, BERKS.

TELEPHONES



'COME HERE, WATSON, I WANT YOU'

These words were sent, and received, on the telephone shown above, on 10th March 1876

The telephone was made by Alexander Graham Bell and the world's first telephone message was sent by him to his assistant, Thomas Watson, in Boston, Mass., a hundred years ago.

Twenty-seven years earlier a telephone, believed to be the first, was built in Havana by Antonio Meucci of Florence. This instrument was

never patented or demonstrated publicly.

The first publicly demonstrated phone was built in 1860 by Johan Philipp Reis near Frankfurt. It was made from a violin case, a barrel bung and a sausage skin. Listeners claimed to be able to recognise music but messages were unintelligible.

TELEPHONE BOXES

The first public call-box was opened in New Haven, Conn. on 1st June 1880. Payment was to an attendant. Regular callers could buy a key to enable calls when the attendant was off duty.

The first coin-operated telephone was installed in Hartford, Conn. in 1889. It was not until 1906 that the Post Office opened their first coin-box telephone at the Ludgate Circus P.O.

Prepayment phone boxes were not introduced until 1925.

The first outdoor kiosks in Britain were erected in 1908. Most of the kiosks were made of wood, but in dockland areas they were made of galvanised iron to withstand the aggression of dockers who lose their money.

In 1912 the Postmaster General approved the provision of doodling pads to discourage callers from defacing walls. These were abandoned during the first World War.

The first standard kiosk design was introduced in 1921 — a concrete frame with red wooden door and metal glazing bars.

ETI's DIRECTORY

BRITISH TELEPHONE

1879 First telephone exchange in England was opened in London, by the Telephone Company Ltd.

1896 National Telephone Company's trunk service was taken over by the Post Office.

1912 All National Telephone Company exchanges had been taken over by the Post Office.

1915 Archangel submarine telegraph cable was laid.

1925 Prepayment coin-collecting boxes were introduced.

1927 London — New York radiotelephone service commenced.

1929 Hand micro-telephone was introduced (combined transmitter and receiver in one hand-set).

1932 "Telex", "Printergram" and private telegraph services were introduced.

1937 First submarine coaxial telephone cable opened to Holland carrying 16 channels. "999" service introduced in London.

1943 First submerged repeater laid in the Irish Sea.

1949 London-Birmingham television radio relay link opened.

1951 Telephone Act passed, enabling the Postmaster-General to fix retail charges by Statutory Regulation.

1956 Opening of the Transatlantic Telephone Cable.

1958 First subscriber Trunk Dialling installation opened at Bristol.

1962 First telecommunications satellite (Telstar) launched. Experimental electronic exchange opened at Highgate Wood.

1963 International Subscriber Dialling (ISD) introduced, from London to Paris.

1964 Datal services introduced. First Crossbar exchange opened to public service.

1965 London Post Office Tower opened.

1968 Inauguration of first pulse code modulation (PCM) switching centre.

1973 World's first experimental international Confravision link-up between London and Sydney.

1975 ISD extended to 26 countries. Post Office's new Research Centre opened at Martlesham Heath, Suffolk at a cost of £11½ million.

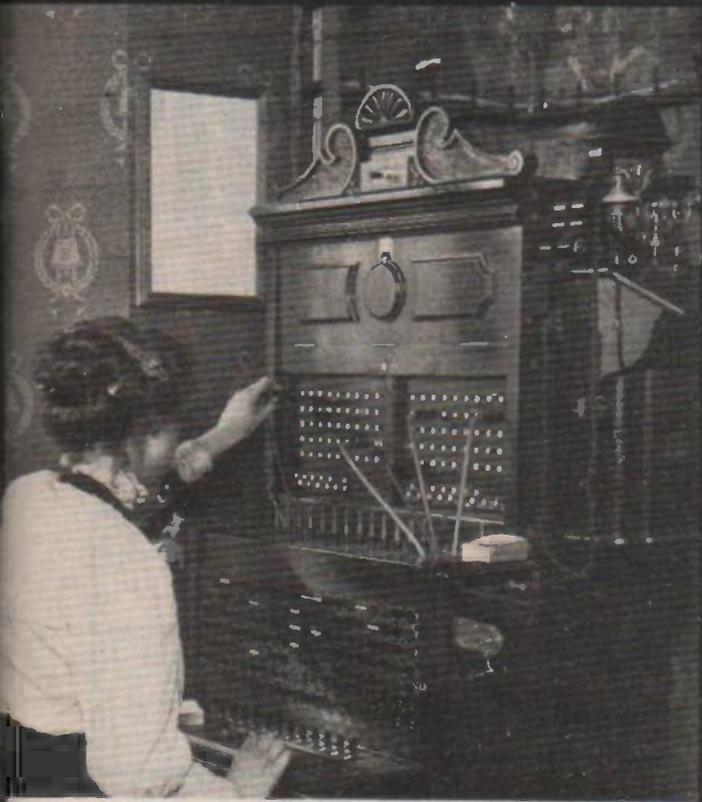
THE FUTURE



Next month's ETI will feature an article on VIEWDATA. In this system subscribers will be able to call up information from a central computer using their telephone line.

Other developments being researched by the Post Office include sending signals down glass fibres. The capacity is fantastic — half a million phone calls can be transmitted down a "cable" of glass fibres!

THE WORLD'S FIRST INTELLIGIBLE PHONE MESSAGE WAS SENT 100 YEARS AGO



TELEPHONE EXCHANGES.

The first telephone exchange was advertised in October 1877 by Isaac Smith, for the New England Telephone Company. Within a month he had 17 subscribers. The first in Britain was the Glasgow Medical Telephone Exchange built in 1879. Unlimited calls were allowed for a fee of £12.

The photo above shows a lady operator in an Edwardian telephone exchange.

The first automatic exchange was patented in 1889 by Almon B. Strowger, a Kansas City undertaker. Strowger had previously been losing custom when the wife of a rival undertaker became an operator of the manual exchange.

The first Strowger exchange was opened 1892 in the US; the first in Britain opened in London in 1892. The early telephones did not have dials — the subscriber has to tap out the number on 3 keys (hundreds, tens and units).

TELEPHONE DIAL

The first telephone dials were used in 1896. Projecting vanes divided the sectors of the dial — the use of holes was a later development. Today the push-button dial is common and soon it will be standard.

METAC SUPERCOVER



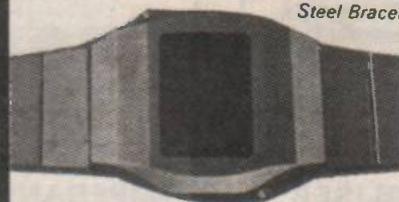
QUARTZ ACCURACY

LED MODEL TLE3

- ★ Hours
- ★ Minutes
- ★ Seconds **£15.80**

+ £1.26 VAT
SLIMLINE CASE

Jet Black Stainless Steel Bracelet



LED MODEL TLE5

- ★ Hours
- ★ Minutes
- ★ Seconds
- ★ Date
- ★ Alpha Day
- ★ AM/PM

SLIMLINE CASE

Stainless Steel Bracelet

£29.95 + £2.40 VAT

LIQUID CRYSTAL CONTINUOUS DISPLAY WITH UNIQUE BACKLIGHT



- ★ Hours
 - ★ Minutes
 - ★ Seconds
 - ★ Date
 - ★ Flashing Colon
 - ★ PM Indication
- QUARTZ ACCURACY**
SLIMLINE CASES

MODEL TLC4G

£38.84
+ £3.11 VAT
Gold plated Bracelet



MODEL TLC4S

£36.40
+ £2.91 VAT
Stainless Steel Bracelet

METAC SUPERCOVER

Nowhere, not even in the most expensive jewellery shops will you find this **DOUBLE GUARANTEE**

- ★ **REFUND** in full all money paid immediately upon request for a period of **21 DAYS** if not entirely satisfied with the product
- ★ **REPLACE** or repair at our discretion any watch developing a fault for a period of **TWO YEARS** from date of purchase.
- ★ **FREE** calibration check at end of 1st year; 2nd year and 3rd year
- ★ **FREE** advising service on all technical aspects of Electronic Timing to wearers of METAC watches

NOW WEAR YOUR WATCH WITH CONFIDENCE

All watches dispatched in presentation boxes

Mail order customers please add **58 pence** per order to cover postage and insurance.

METAC INTERNATIONAL
CROSS LANE, BRAUNSTON, NORTHANTS
Tel. Rugby 890672

Please supply the following

Name

Address

I enclose cheque

postal order money order

I wish to pay by Barclaycard/Access and my number is

.....

Signature

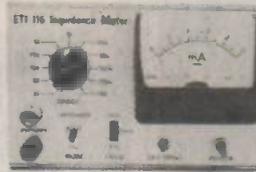
Now we bring you...

TOP PROJECTS No.3

WHICH INCLUDES . . .



GRAPHIC EQUALISER



IMPEDANCE METER



BIKE SPEEDO



RADAR INTRUDER ALARM



INTERNATIONAL 25



COLOUR ORGAN



DIGITAL VOLTMETER



STEREO FM TUNER



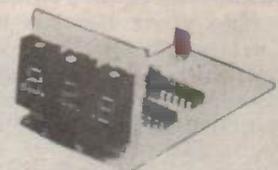
LINE AMPLIFIER



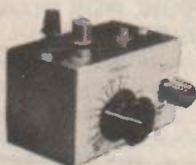
LIGHT DIMMER



ELECTRONIC IGNITION



DIGITAL DISPLAY



AF METER



TACHO TIMING LIGHT

PLUS MANY MORE

Available from your newsagents or direct from ETI. Please send £1.20 to cover cost plus postage and packing. Make cheques and P.O.'s payable to ETI Magazine and please write Top Projects No. 3 and your address on the back of your cheque.

TOP PROJECTS No. 3
ETI Magazine,
36 Ebury Street,
London SW1W 0LW

ON SALE AT YOUR NEWSAGENTS MID-MARCH: £1.00

ETI
READER
OFFER

Save up to 65% with

ETI/Marshall's

SEMICONDUCTOR OFFER

ETI and Marshall's have again teamed up to bring our readers this chance to stock up on IC's and power transistors at very special prices. All devices carry Marshall's usual guarantees, and are brand new (as usual) straight from the manufacturers. There are large stocks of everything in the lists, but order quickly to make sure of that component you need.

For readers in Bristol and Glasgow it couldn't be easier! Just go along to the Marshall's shop to pick up your order. But TAKE THE COUPON WITH YOU, no orders will be accepted without it. All mail orders to London branch, please.



READERS ARE ADVISED TO KEEP A RECORD OF THEIR ORDERS.

TYPE	Usual Price	Offer Price	TYPE	Usual Price	Offer Price	TYPE	Usual Price	Offer Price	TYPE	Usual Price	Offer Price	TYPE	Usual Price	Offer Price	TYPE	Usual Price	Offer Price
SN 7400	.16	.11	7451	.16	.11	74190	2.30	1.70	CD 4000AE	.18	.12	4028	.83	.60	LM741 80IL*	.40	.28
7401	.16	.11	7453	.16	.11	74193	1.15	.85	4001AE	.18	.12	4035	1.40	.90	LM748 80IL*	.80	.39
7402	.16	.11	7454	.16	.11	74196	1.60	1.00	4002AE	.18	.12	4049	.45	.36	MC1310P*	2.50	1.95
7403	.16	.11	7474	.31	.18				4006	.99	.73				NE555V	.69	.40
7404	.19	.12	7490	.42	.24				4007	.18	.12				2N3055	.65	.45
7410	.16	.11	7492	.45	.24				4008	.82	.63				MJE2955	1.00	.75
7413	.28	.16	7493	.45	.24				4009	.52	.35				MJE3055	1.20	.90
7416	.28	.16	7496	.68	.44				4011	.18	.12				80135/6 Pr*	.75	.60
7420	.16	.11	74107	.30	.24				4012	.18	.12				80139/40 Pr*	1.10	.75
7423	.23	.14	74121	.32	.20				4013	.45	.34				BDY56	1.58	1.00
7430	.16	.11	74150	1.20	.81				4016	.45	.34						.98
7440	.16	.10	74153	.68	.24				4018	.88	.66						
7442	.65	.45	74154	1.20	.70				4019	.52	.38						
7446	.84	.55	74155	.78	.35				4023	.18	.12						
7450	.16	.11	74180	1.10	.35				4024	.72	.50						

Devices marked* VAT at 25%. All others at 8%

<p>TO: ETI READER OFFER</p> <p>A. Marshall (Lon) Ltd. 42 Cricklewood Broadway London NW2</p> <p>Please find enclosed my remittance (shown in final col on the right) Made payable to A. Marshall (London) Ltd. for components specified</p> <p>PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY</p> <p>NAME</p> <p>ADDRESS</p> <p>ANY QUANTITY OR COMBINATION MAY BE ORDERED, BUT CAN ONLY BE ACCEPTED ON THIS COUPON</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>TYPE</th><th>Normal Price</th><th>Offer Price</th><th>QTY</th><th>£</th><th>p</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>SN 7400</td><td>.16</td><td>.11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7401</td><td>.16</td><td>.11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7402</td><td>.16</td><td>.11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7403</td><td>.16</td><td>.11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7404</td><td>.19</td><td>.12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7410</td><td>.16</td><td>.11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6413</td><td>.28</td><td>.16</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7416</td><td>.28</td><td>.16</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7420</td><td>.16</td><td>.11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7423</td><td>.23</td><td>.14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7430</td><td>.16</td><td>.11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7440</td><td>.16</td><td>.10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7442</td><td>.65</td><td>.45</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7446</td><td>.84</td><td>.55</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7450</td><td>.16</td><td>.11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7451</td><td>.16</td><td>.11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7453</td><td>.16</td><td>.11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7454</td><td>.16</td><td>.11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7474</td><td>.31</td><td>.18</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7490</td><td>.42</td><td>.24</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7492</td><td>.45</td><td>.24</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7493</td><td>.45</td><td>.24</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7496</td><td>.68</td><td>.44</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>74107</td><td>.30</td><td>.24</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>74121</td><td>.32</td><td>.20</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>74150</td><td>1.20</td><td>.81</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>74153</td><td>.68</td><td>.24</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>74154</td><td>1.20</td><td>.70</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>74155</td><td>.78</td><td>.35</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>74180</td><td>1.10</td><td>.35</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>74190</td><td>2.30</td><td>1.70</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>74193</td><td>1.15</td><td>.85</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>74196</td><td>1.60</td><td>1.00</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>CD 4000AE</td><td>.18</td><td>.12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4001AE</td><td>.18</td><td>.12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4002AE</td><td>.18</td><td>.12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4006</td><td>.99</td><td>.73</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4028</td><td>.83</td><td>.60</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4035</td><td>1.40</td><td>.90</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4049</td><td>.45</td><td>.36</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>LM741 80IL*</td><td>.40</td><td>.28</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>LM748 80IL*</td><td>.80</td><td>.39</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>MC1310P*</td><td>2.50</td><td>1.95</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>NE555V</td><td>.69</td><td>.40</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2N3055</td><td>.65</td><td>.45</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>MJE2955</td><td>1.00</td><td>.75</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>MJE3055</td><td>1.20</td><td>.90</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>80135/6 Pr*</td><td>.75</td><td>.60</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>80139/40 Pr*</td><td>1.10</td><td>.75</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>BDY56</td><td>1.58</td><td>1.00</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	TYPE	Normal Price	Offer Price	QTY	£	p	SN 7400	.16	.11				7401	.16	.11				7402	.16	.11				7403	.16	.11				7404	.19	.12				7410	.16	.11				6413	.28	.16				7416	.28	.16				7420	.16	.11				7423	.23	.14				7430	.16	.11				7440	.16	.10				7442	.65	.45				7446	.84	.55				7450	.16	.11				7451	.16	.11				7453	.16	.11				7454	.16	.11				7474	.31	.18				7490	.42	.24				7492	.45	.24				7493	.45	.24				7496	.68	.44				74107	.30	.24				74121	.32	.20				74150	1.20	.81				74153	.68	.24				74154	1.20	.70				74155	.78	.35				74180	1.10	.35				74190	2.30	1.70				74193	1.15	.85				74196	1.60	1.00				CD 4000AE	.18	.12				4001AE	.18	.12				4002AE	.18	.12				4006	.99	.73				4028	.83	.60				4035	1.40	.90				4049	.45	.36				LM741 80IL*	.40	.28				LM748 80IL*	.80	.39				MC1310P*	2.50	1.95				NE555V	.69	.40				2N3055	.65	.45				MJE2955	1.00	.75				MJE3055	1.20	.90				80135/6 Pr*	.75	.60				80139/40 Pr*	1.10	.75				BDY56	1.58	1.00				<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>TYPE</th><th>Normal Price</th><th>Offer Price</th><th>QTY</th><th>£</th><th>p</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>4007</td><td>.18</td><td>.12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4008</td><td>.82</td><td>.63</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4009</td><td>.52</td><td>.35</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4011</td><td>.18</td><td>.12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4012</td><td>.18</td><td>.12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4013</td><td>.45</td><td>.34</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4016</td><td>.45</td><td>.34</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4018</td><td>.88</td><td>.66</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4019</td><td>.52</td><td>.38</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4023</td><td>.18</td><td>.12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4024</td><td>.72</td><td>.50</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4028</td><td>.83</td><td>.60</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4035</td><td>1.40</td><td>.90</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4049</td><td>.45</td><td>.36</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>LM741 80IL*</td><td>.40</td><td>.28</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>LM748 80IL*</td><td>.80</td><td>.39</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>MC1310P*</td><td>2.50</td><td>1.95</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>NE555V</td><td>.69</td><td>.40</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2N3055</td><td>.65</td><td>.45</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>MJE2955</td><td>1.00</td><td>.75</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>MJE3055</td><td>1.20</td><td>.90</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>80135/6 Pr*</td><td>.75</td><td>.60</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>80139/40 Pr*</td><td>1.10</td><td>.75</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>BDY56</td><td>1.58</td><td>1.00</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	TYPE	Normal Price	Offer Price	QTY	£	p	4007	.18	.12				4008	.82	.63				4009	.52	.35				4011	.18	.12				4012	.18	.12				4013	.45	.34				4016	.45	.34				4018	.88	.66				4019	.52	.38				4023	.18	.12				4024	.72	.50				4028	.83	.60				4035	1.40	.90				4049	.45	.36				LM741 80IL*	.40	.28				LM748 80IL*	.80	.39				MC1310P*	2.50	1.95				NE555V	.69	.40				2N3055	.65	.45				MJE2955	1.00	.75				MJE3055	1.20	.90				80135/6 Pr*	.75	.60				80139/40 Pr*	1.10	.75				BDY56	1.58	1.00			
	TYPE	Normal Price	Offer Price	QTY	£	p																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
SN 7400	.16	.11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7401	.16	.11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7402	.16	.11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7403	.16	.11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7404	.19	.12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7410	.16	.11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
6413	.28	.16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7416	.28	.16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7420	.16	.11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7423	.23	.14																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7430	.16	.11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7440	.16	.10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7442	.65	.45																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7446	.84	.55																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7450	.16	.11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7451	.16	.11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7453	.16	.11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7454	.16	.11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7474	.31	.18																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7490	.42	.24																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7492	.45	.24																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7493	.45	.24																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7496	.68	.44																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
74107	.30	.24																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
74121	.32	.20																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
74150	1.20	.81																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
74153	.68	.24																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
74154	1.20	.70																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
74155	.78	.35																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
74180	1.10	.35																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
74190	2.30	1.70																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
74193	1.15	.85																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
74196	1.60	1.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
CD 4000AE	.18	.12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4001AE	.18	.12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4002AE	.18	.12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4006	.99	.73																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4028	.83	.60																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4035	1.40	.90																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4049	.45	.36																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
LM741 80IL*	.40	.28																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
LM748 80IL*	.80	.39																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
MC1310P*	2.50	1.95																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
NE555V	.69	.40																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
2N3055	.65	.45																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
MJE2955	1.00	.75																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
MJE3055	1.20	.90																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
80135/6 Pr*	.75	.60																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
80139/40 Pr*	1.10	.75																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
BDY56	1.58	1.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
TYPE	Normal Price	Offer Price	QTY	£	p																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
4007	.18	.12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4008	.82	.63																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4009	.52	.35																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4011	.18	.12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4012	.18	.12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4013	.45	.34																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4016	.45	.34																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4018	.88	.66																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4019	.52	.38																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4023	.18	.12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4024	.72	.50																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4028	.83	.60																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4035	1.40	.90																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4049	.45	.36																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
LM741 80IL*	.40	.28																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
LM748 80IL*	.80	.39																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
MC1310P*	2.50	1.95																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
NE555V	.69	.40																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
2N3055	.65	.45																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
MJE2955	1.00	.75																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
MJE3055	1.20	.90																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
80135/6 Pr*	.75	.60																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
80139/40 Pr*	1.10	.75																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
BDY56	1.58	1.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
	<p>SUB TOTAL</p> <p>POST & PACKING</p> <p>VAT AT 8%</p> <p>25%</p> <p>1975 25p CATALOGUE (optional)</p>	<p>TOTAL</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								

FREE BONUS FOR ORDERS OVER £10

I.C. INSERTION TOOL WORTH 60p COMPLETELY FREE OF CHARGE. IDEAL TOOL FOR ALL ENTHUSIASTS.

MAY ISSUE—ON SALE APRIL 2nd-30p

VIEWDATA

The Post Office's Viewdata system has received surprisingly little publicity despite the enormous implications. What is it? Use your existing telephone line and TV set to summon up a vast store of information from a central system. A special report in ETI.



OFFER ON CASSETTES

High quality C90 audio cassettes at a sensationally low price — that's the offer in next month's ETI. Full details in the May issue.

WILL WE GET IT IN TIME ?

Two weeks before the next issue goes to press, a really exciting IC is due for release which will be of especial interest to the home constructor. ETI has been promised the first sample: if we get it, — you'll know about!

EXPANDER COMPRESSOR

An unusual project designed to our normal high standard — expand or compress the dynamic range of any audio signal to increase fidelity or intelligibility depending on the application.

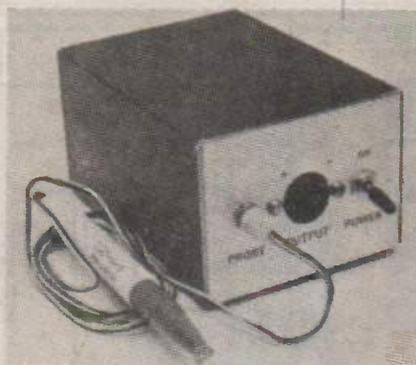
FROZEN SIGNALS

Storage scope tubes have opened up the analysis of non-repeating fast signals, yet how they work is not widely known and is very clever.

TOUCH SWITCH

New Technologies have made the touch switch thoroughly practical — next month we present a project with endless applications.

TEMPERATURE METER



An inexpensive project using a widely available sensor — a silicon diode! Can be calibrated for C or F and designed for easy coupling to a digital display.

MAKE SURE OF YOUR COPY

ETI's sales increased in 1975 by over 34% (Dec 74-Dec 75) — that resulted in a lot of disappointed potential readers despite considerable increases in print run. Be sure of your copy — place a regular order with your newsagent — he'll be glad to reserve you a copy.

Features mentioned here are scheduled for the May issue. However, circumstances, including topical articles, may affect the final contents.

DATA SHEET SPECIAL: AUDIO AMPLIFIER ICs

We've gathered together data on both common and less well known audio amp ICs for this special. It covers from milliwatts to 100W

and will save you hours of research when you next tackle an audio project.

P.E. CAR CLOCK KIT AVAILABLE

Send s.a.e. for details/prices, etc.

ADVANCED ALARM CLOCK KIT

Complete kit including attractive slim case with perspex panel for 6 digit alarm clock with bleep alarm, snooze and automatic intensity control, high brightness display driving, uses MK50253 IC and Jumbo 0.5in. LEDs. Kit also includes PCBs, active and passive components, IC skt., min. transformer, switches, flat cable, loudspeaker, mains cable and plug. Full instructions. Crystal control/battery back-up and touch switch snooze and alarm are optional add-ons **£27.31**

SIMPLE & ATTRACTIVE 4-digit CLOCK KIT

(As featured in January Everyday Electronics) Ideal kit for the less experienced constructor; kit includes IC, pleasing 1/2" green display with colon, PCB, miniature transformer, slim white case with perspex front panel, and all other components except mains cable and plug. Full instructions **£15.69**

CRYSTAL TIMEBASE KIT

All components including PCB (47mm x 59mm) to provide 50cps for clock ICs giving time accurate to a few seconds a month. Kit includes PCB, 32 768 kHz miniature watch crystal, trimmer, 3 CMOS ICs and sockets, Cs, Rs **£6.28**

STOPWATCH

Complete Kit for Stopwatch (as in December ET1); choose 6 digit range from tens of hours to milliseconds. Contents Verocase 75/1410J, red perspex front panel, Manganese batteries, clips, transistors, diodes, wiring pins, screws, sockets, pin-header, CMOS, resistors, capacitors, 5 12MHz crystal, trimmer, PCBs, 6 x MAN3M displays. With instructions, component layout, etc. **£31.80**

STOPWATCH WITH ONE LATCH: As above, but kit also includes facility to repeatedly freeze one set of displays with count continuing on the other set **£47.71**

ADD VAT at 8% to all Prices in this advertisement. 15p P&P on orders under £3. Free on orders over £3. Orders sent by 1st Class Post. Exports No VAT 35p (Europe), £1 (Overseas) for Air Mail P&P (any excess refunded). Full Price List and Data with any order, or on request (phone or send s.a.e.)

Official Orders welcomed, written, phoned or telexed from Univs, Polys, Nat. Inds, Govt. Departments, Companies, etc. **Fastest Delivery for R&D.**

**53a Aston Street, Oxford
Tel. 0865 49791**

Telex: 837650. A/B ELECTRONIC OXF

SINTEL

CMOS

CMOS from the leading manufacturers only.

CD4000A	0.17	CD4028A	0.74	CD4053A	0.77	CD40868	0.59
CD4001A	0.17	CD4029A	0.94	CD4054A	0.95	CD40898	1.27
CD4002A	0.17	CD4030A	0.46	CD4055A	1.08	CD40938	0.66
CD4006A	0.97	CD4031A	1.82	CD4056A	1.08	CD40948	1.53
CD4007A	0.17	CD4032A	0.88	CD4057A	20.35	CD40958	0.86
CD4008A	0.79	CD4033A	1.14	CD4059A	10.64	CD40968	0.86
CD4009A	0.46	CD4034A	1.56	CD4080A	0.92	CD40998	1.50
CD4010A	0.46	CD4035A	0.97	CD4061A	16.43	CD45028	0.98
CD4011A	0.17	CD4036A	1.82	CD4062A	7.33	CD45108	1.12
CD4012A	0.17	CD4037A	0.78	CD40638	0.90	CD45118	1.28
CD4013A	0.46	CD4038A	0.88	CD4066A	0.58	CB45148	2.56
CD4014A	0.83	CD4039A	2.86	CD40678	2.95	CD45158	2.56
CD4015A	0.83	CD4040A	0.88	CD40688	0.18	CD45168	1.12
CD4016A	0.46	CD4041A	0.69	CD40698	0.18	CD45188	1.03
CD4017A	0.83	CD4042A	0.69	CD40708	0.18	CD45208	1.03
CD4018A	0.83	CD4043A	0.83	CD40718	0.18	CD45278	1.30
CD4019A	0.46	CD4044A	0.77	CD40728	0.18	CD45328	1.16
CD4020A	0.92	CD4045A	1.15	CD40738	0.18	CD45558	0.74
CD4021A	0.83	CD4046A	1.10	CD40758	0.18	CD45568	0.74
CD4022A	0.79	CD4047A	0.74	CD40768	1.27	MC14508	2.37
CD4023A	0.17	CD4048A	0.46	CD40778	0.18	MC14528	0.86
CD4024A	0.64	CD4049A	0.46	CD40788	0.18	MC14534	6.04
CD4025A	0.17	CD4050A	0.46	CD40818	0.18	MC14553	4.07
CD4026A	1.42	CD4051A	0.77	CD40828	0.18	MC14566	1.21
CD4027A	0.46	CD4052A	0.77	CD40858	0.59	MCM14562	8.05

RCA 1975 CMOS Databook: 400 pages of data sheets and 200 pages of circuits, applications and other useful information **£2.67** (Add no VAT—post free)

Motorola CMOS Databook (Volume 5, Series A)

£2.77 (Add no VAT—post free)

CLOCK ICs	DISPLAYS	VEROCASES
MK50253 £5.60	DL704E 85p	75/1410J £2.64
MK50250 £5.00	FND500 £1.02	(205 x 140 x 40mm)
MM5314 £4.44	FND5000 95p	75/1411D £2.94
AY51202 £4.76	MAN3M 48p	(205 x 140 x 75mm)
AY51224 £3.66	5LT01 £5.80	Flat Cable
MK5030M £12.50	L.C.D. £9.40	20-way £1 per m.

DISPLAY PCBs (each fits neatly into Verocase J) for clock with 6 x FND500, for clock with 6 x DL704, for counter with up to 8 x FND500, for counter with up to 8 x DL704: these four are **£1.35** each, for clock with 4 x FND500 **90p**.

IC SOCKET PINS. Lowest cost sockets for CMOS, TTL, ICs, Displays. Strip of 100 pins for **50p**, 400 for **£2**, 1,000 for **£4**, 3,000 for **£10.50**.

Sparkrite mk2

The tried, tested, proven, reliable, complete, professional, capacitive discharge,

Electronic Ignition Manufacturers announcement

Electronics Design Associates are proud to be able to say that the cost of our 'Sparkrite' Mark II Ignition Kits have remained the same for the past 2 years

HOWEVER
We regret that as from 1st May 1976 all prices will be increased by 8%. **ALL ORDERS RECEIVED BEFORE THIS DATE WILL BE CHARGED AT THE LOWER PRICES.**

... instant all weather starting
... stay up to 5 times longer without attention.
... higher top speeds, longer coil and battery life, efficient fuel burning and less air pollution, smoother running, continual peak performance.

THE KIT COMPRISES EVERYTHING NEEDED

Ready drilled pressed steel case coated in matt black epoxy resin, ready drilled base and heatsink, top quality 5 year guaranteed transformer and components, cables, coil connectors, printed

PRICES

DIY assembly kit £10.93 inc. V.A.T., post and packing. Ready built unit £13.86 incl. V.A.T., post and packing. (Both to fit all vehicles with coil/distributor ignition up to 8 cylinders.)
Switch for instant changeover from Sparkrite ignition to conventional ignition £2.98 incl. V.A.T., post and packing.
R.P.M. limiting control £2.42 incl. V.A.T., post and packing. (Fitted in case on ready built unit, dashboard mounting on kit.)

CALLERS WELCOME

"Sparkrite" was voted best of 8 systems tested by Popular Motoring Magazine

ORDER NOW

TO: ELECTRONICS DESIGN ASSOCIATES DEPT. ET1 4
82 Bath Street, Walsall, WS1 3SE, Phone 33652

FROM Name

Address

Qty.

SPARKRITE MK 2 DIY Assembly kit @ £10.93

SPARKRITE MK 2 Ready Built Negative earth @ £13.86

SPARKRITE MK 2 Ready Built Positive earth @ £13.86

Ignition changeover switches @ £2.98

R.P.M. Limit systems in the above units @ £2.42

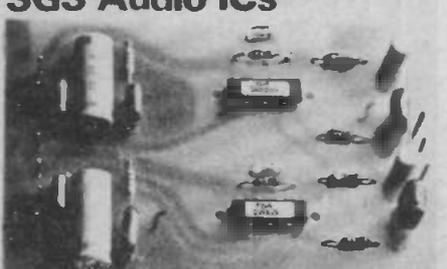
I enclose cheque/P.O. for £

Cheque No.

(Send SAE if brochures only required)

<p>MAINS TRANSFORMERS</p> <p>Pri. 240v. sec. 27/0/27v at 800 m/a, £2.25. P.P. 50p.</p> <p>Pri. 110/240v sec. 50v at 10amps, £10.00. P.P. £1.50.</p> <p>Pri. 110/240v sec. 20/21/22v at 8 amp, £6.00. P.P. £1.50.</p> <p>Pri. 110/240v sec. 23/24/25v at 10 amp, £7.00. P.P. £1.50.</p> <p>Pri. 110/240v sec. 24/40v at 1½ amp, £1.90. P.P. 60p.</p> <p>Pri. 240v sec. 20/40/60v at 2 amp, £3.00. P.P. 70p.</p> <p>Pri. 240v sec. 20v at 2½ amp, £2.00. P.P. 50p.</p> <p>Pri. 240v sec. 18v at 1.5 amp and 12v at 1 amp, £2.25. P.P. 50p.</p> <p>Pri. 240v sec. 18v at 1 amp, £1.00. P.P. 30p.</p> <p>S.C.R. (NEW, MARKED)</p> <p>1 amp 400 p.i.v. 35p, 5 amp 400 p.i.v. 40p.</p>	<p>PRINTED CIRCUIT KIT</p> <p>No frills, alt. value kit containing 4 pieces 8" x 7" formica laminate, 1 pce. 6" x 6" fibre-glass laminate, 1 lb. etching crystals, 50 ccs resist-ink with instructions. £2.30. P.P. 50p.</p> <p>CIRCUIT BOARD</p> <p>P.C.B. 1/16. 1 oz. COPPER</p> <p>FORMICA</p> <p>Dim. 8.4 x 7.7 in 3 pcs., 75p.</p> <p>Dim. 9.4 x 8.1 in 3 pcs., 90p.</p> <p>Dim. 10.1 x 7.9 in 3 pcs., £1.00</p> <p>Dim. 13.1 x 9.4 in 3 pcs., £1.20.</p> <p>Dim. 17.0 x 9.0 in 2 pcs., £1.20.</p> <p>Post & Packing 30p each pack.</p> <p>BARGAIN PACK</p> <p>10 pcs. 10.1 x 7.9 in. Plus free 1/2 lb etching Xtals, £2.80. P.P. 45p.</p> <p>FIBRE GLASS P.C.B.</p> <p>Dim. 6 x 6 in, 35p each.</p> <p>Dim. 12 x 6 in, 60p each.</p> <p>Dim. 12 x 12 in, £1.00 each.</p> <p>Equals less than 1p sq. in.</p> <p>Post & Packing 5p per sheet.</p> <p>EDGE CONNECTORS 54 WAY</p> <p>1 vero size etc, can easily be cut to any length 55p. P.P. 10p.</p> <p>RESIST COATED P.C.B. FIBRE GLASS</p> <p>6 x 6 in, 50p ea.</p> <p>12 x 6 in, 90p ea.</p> <p>12 x 12 in, £1.50 ea.</p> <p>Post & Packing 10p per sheet.</p> <p>FERRIC CHLORIDE ETCHING XTALS</p> <p>1 lb — 1 litre pack, 60p. P.P. 15p.</p> <p>5 lb — 5 litre pack, £1.95. P.P. 55p.</p>	<p>S-DECS AND T-DECS</p> <p>S-DEC £1.90. Post & Packing 20p.</p> <p>T-DEC £3.60. Post & Packing 30p.</p> <p>U-DEC A £4.20. Post & Packing 20p.</p> <p>U-DEC B £6.90. Post & Packing 40p.</p> <p>OVERLOAD CUT-OUTS</p> <p>Panel mounting 800 M/A. 1.8 amp. 10 amp. 55p ea.</p> <p>HIGH CAPACITY ELECTROLYTICS</p> <p>250mfd/63 volt, 20p. P.P. 8p.</p> <p>1000mfd/100 volt, 70p. P.P. 25p.</p> <p>2200mfd/100 volt, 90p. P.P. 25p.</p> <p>4700mfd/25 volt, 65p. P.P. 20p.</p> <p>6800mfd/16 volt, 50p. P.P. 15p.</p> <p>10,000mfd/25 volt, 75p. P.P. 25p.</p> <p>25,000mfd/40 volt, £1.25. P.P. 30p.</p> <p>47,000mfd/40 volt, £2.00. P.P. 50p.</p> <p>100,000mfd/10 volt, £1.50. P.P. 50p.</p> <p>160,000mfd/10 volt, £2.00. P.P. 50p.</p> <p>10.7 M.H.Z. CANNED I.F.S</p> <p>Size 1 x ½ x ½ in, 65p. P.P. 10p.</p> <p>3 Gang Tuning Capacitor, 8.5pf to 320pf, 80p. P.P. 20p.</p> <p>MINIATURE METERS</p> <p>500 micro-amp (level-stereo beacon, etc.), scaled half black/half red. Size 1 x 1 in, 65p. P.P. 15p.</p> <p>RIBBON CABLE</p> <p>8 way. 8 colours. Bonded flat side by side. 10 Metres, £1.90.</p> <p>100 Metres, £12.50.</p>
<p>SIEMENS MINIATURE RELAYS</p> <p>6v 4c/o with base, 65p ea.</p> <p>24v 2c/o with base, 50p ea.</p>	<p>KINNIE COMPONENTS</p> <p>10 NELMES WAY, HORNCHURCH ESSEX RM11 2QZ HORNCHURCH 45167</p> <p>MAIL ORDER ONLY. PERSONAL CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT</p>	<p>10 NELMES WAY, HORNCHURCH ESSEX RM11 2QZ HORNCHURCH 45167</p>
<p>MAINS RELAY 240v</p> <p>3c/o 10 amp contacts, 95p with base.</p>		
<p>MINIATURE RELAYS</p> <p>(138.1½x½) 24v 4c/o 40p.</p>		
<p>GARRARD PLINTH & COVER</p> <p>For Zero-100, etc. Finished in brushed aluminium and black, with hinged smoke grey perspex lid, £11.00.</p>		
<p>BLUE P.C.B. INK</p> <p>Etch resist, use with any pen, much cheaper than ready-loaded pens 50ccs. Price 55p. P.P. 10p.</p>		

tecknowledgely in consumer ICs - and their applications.

<p>SGS Audio ICs</p>  <p>The much heralded TDA2020 is here. And just to make sure that you don't go wrong, so is the SGS application test circuit PCB for a stereo 15 + 15 (RMS) Hi Fi amplifier.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Prices:</th> <th>IC</th> <th>AUDIO</th> <th>DISCRETES</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>TBA810AS +HS</td> <td>1.09</td> <td>ZTX107/B/9 14p</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>TCA940E +HS</td> <td>1.80</td> <td>ZTX413(LN) 17p</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>TOA2020</td> <td>2.99</td> <td>ZTX212/3/4 16p</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>FM LINEAR</td> <td>ICS</td> <td>BD 535 npn 7A/60v 52p</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>MC1350</td> <td>0.70</td> <td>BO536 pnp 53p</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>CA3089 +QC</td> <td>1.94</td> <td>BO377 npn 3A/50v 29p</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>TBA120 +QC</td> <td>1.00</td> <td>BO378 pnp 32p</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>MPX LINEAR</td> <td>ICS</td> <td>BO515 npn 2A/45v 27p</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>MC1310P +LED</td> <td>2.20</td> <td>BO516 pnp 30p</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>CA3090AQ +LED</td> <td>3.75</td> <td>BO609 npn 10A/90v 70p</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>BO610 pnp 102p</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Prices:	IC	AUDIO	DISCRETES		TBA810AS +HS	1.09	ZTX107/B/9 14p		TCA940E +HS	1.80	ZTX413(LN) 17p		TOA2020	2.99	ZTX212/3/4 16p		FM LINEAR	ICS	BD 535 npn 7A/60v 52p		MC1350	0.70	BO536 pnp 53p		CA3089 +QC	1.94	BO377 npn 3A/50v 29p		TBA120 +QC	1.00	BO378 pnp 32p		MPX LINEAR	ICS	BO515 npn 2A/45v 27p		MC1310P +LED	2.20	BO516 pnp 30p		CA3090AQ +LED	3.75	BO609 npn 10A/90v 70p				BO610 pnp 102p	<p>We've moved</p> <p>To accomodate expanded R & D facilities, AMBIT has moved sales and administration to 25 High St. Brentwood. The existing 37 High Street premises are retained for the engineering activities.</p> <p>One of the first products of this move has been the development of a TV sound tuner, from an "off air" system, using its own varicap UHF TV tuner, with ICIF amplifiers and block filters by TOKO. And then one of our best ever circuits - an electronic touch tuner, with scanning mode, and facilities for 6 preset stations. The unit is suitable for use with FM, and now AM of course, and offers a complete tuner system without any moving parts. Selection is by means of touch tuning in all cases, with manual scan and preset switching automatically interlocked.</p> <p>Our R&D facilities are available for general consultancy to OEMs: further details on application. Standard project estimation fee, including project evaluation comment date is £15.00 payable in advance.</p>	<p>Modules & Kits</p> <p>New modules:</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>8011</td> <td>Totally touch tuned varicap controller built</td> <td>£14.99.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8005</td> <td>Larsholt tunerest accessory unit, with pilot tone filter and audio stages, rectifier, IC stabilizer, meter driver circuits.</td> <td>£4.99 (kit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8001</td> <td>55kHz low pass filter (mpx birdy filter)</td> <td>£2.35 built £1.75 (kit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2001</td> <td>Stereo scratch and rumble filter, with continuously variable operating frequencies.</td> <td>£5.80 (built) £4.60 (kit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3000</td> <td>Stereo control preamp - a wide dynamic range, low distortion AF preamp, with vol, bal, bass and treble controls.</td> <td>kit £5.78</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2020k</td> <td>The TDA2020 stereo amp kit photographed on the left.</td> <td>£7.85</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7700</td> <td>TV off air UHF sound tuner - built</td> <td>£26.00 (4 preset stations)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9000 kit</td> <td>AM/FM mpx tuner chassis, with mech. tuner</td> <td>£17.50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7004 kit</td> <td>NW/LW varicap tuner module, inc. ferrite rod</td> <td>£9.95</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7252</td> <td>HiFi MOSFET FM tuner module by Larsholt</td> <td>£24.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7253</td> <td>HiFi FET FM tuner module inc decoder</td> <td>£24.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5600</td> <td>Hi Q MOSFET varicap tunerhead by TOKO</td> <td>£11.25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EC3302</td> <td>FET tunerhead from TOKO</td> <td>£5.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Complete FM Tuner kits, inc case, for use with the above modules: details SAE please. Prices range from £40 - £60.</p> <p>Amongst our various accessories for entertainment electronics is a range of FM tuning, frequency and sig. strength meters with 12v, 50mA bulb. £2.50 ea.</p> 	8011	Totally touch tuned varicap controller built	£14.99.	8005	Larsholt tunerest accessory unit, with pilot tone filter and audio stages, rectifier, IC stabilizer, meter driver circuits.	£4.99 (kit)	8001	55kHz low pass filter (mpx birdy filter)	£2.35 built £1.75 (kit)	2001	Stereo scratch and rumble filter, with continuously variable operating frequencies.	£5.80 (built) £4.60 (kit)	3000	Stereo control preamp - a wide dynamic range, low distortion AF preamp, with vol, bal, bass and treble controls.	kit £5.78	2020k	The TDA2020 stereo amp kit photographed on the left.	£7.85	7700	TV off air UHF sound tuner - built	£26.00 (4 preset stations)	9000 kit	AM/FM mpx tuner chassis, with mech. tuner	£17.50	7004 kit	NW/LW varicap tuner module, inc. ferrite rod	£9.95	7252	HiFi MOSFET FM tuner module by Larsholt	£24.00	7253	HiFi FET FM tuner module inc decoder	£24.00	5600	Hi Q MOSFET varicap tunerhead by TOKO	£11.25	EC3302	FET tunerhead from TOKO	£5.00
Prices:	IC	AUDIO	DISCRETES																																																																																						
	TBA810AS +HS	1.09	ZTX107/B/9 14p																																																																																						
	TCA940E +HS	1.80	ZTX413(LN) 17p																																																																																						
	TOA2020	2.99	ZTX212/3/4 16p																																																																																						
	FM LINEAR	ICS	BD 535 npn 7A/60v 52p																																																																																						
	MC1350	0.70	BO536 pnp 53p																																																																																						
	CA3089 +QC	1.94	BO377 npn 3A/50v 29p																																																																																						
	TBA120 +QC	1.00	BO378 pnp 32p																																																																																						
	MPX LINEAR	ICS	BO515 npn 2A/45v 27p																																																																																						
	MC1310P +LED	2.20	BO516 pnp 30p																																																																																						
	CA3090AQ +LED	3.75	BO609 npn 10A/90v 70p																																																																																						
			BO610 pnp 102p																																																																																						
8011	Totally touch tuned varicap controller built	£14.99.																																																																																							
8005	Larsholt tunerest accessory unit, with pilot tone filter and audio stages, rectifier, IC stabilizer, meter driver circuits.	£4.99 (kit)																																																																																							
8001	55kHz low pass filter (mpx birdy filter)	£2.35 built £1.75 (kit)																																																																																							
2001	Stereo scratch and rumble filter, with continuously variable operating frequencies.	£5.80 (built) £4.60 (kit)																																																																																							
3000	Stereo control preamp - a wide dynamic range, low distortion AF preamp, with vol, bal, bass and treble controls.	kit £5.78																																																																																							
2020k	The TDA2020 stereo amp kit photographed on the left.	£7.85																																																																																							
7700	TV off air UHF sound tuner - built	£26.00 (4 preset stations)																																																																																							
9000 kit	AM/FM mpx tuner chassis, with mech. tuner	£17.50																																																																																							
7004 kit	NW/LW varicap tuner module, inc. ferrite rod	£9.95																																																																																							
7252	HiFi MOSFET FM tuner module by Larsholt	£24.00																																																																																							
7253	HiFi FET FM tuner module inc decoder	£24.00																																																																																							
5600	Hi Q MOSFET varicap tunerhead by TOKO	£11.25																																																																																							
EC3302	FET tunerhead from TOKO	£5.00																																																																																							

<p>ambit international</p> <p>25 high street, brentwood, essex. cm14 4rh.</p> <p>tel: (0277) 216029 tlx: 995194</p>	<p>Free price list with an SAE, catalogue of modules and parts 40p., including postage and VAT.</p> <p>General Terms: CWO please, official bodies and companies please note min. invoice £7.50. PP for CWO orders 22p per order. (UK and Eire). Overseas customers please include sufficient for postage. VAT is not included, and must be added at 25%, In stock orders despatched within 48 hours.</p>
--	--

eti microfile

MICROBIOLOGY

IN WHICH IS DISCUSSED the internal operation (biology?) of the microprocessor. Last month we discussed the general organisation of a microcomputer; this month we shall focus on the heart of this unit — the microprocessor. We shall start by reviewing a few basic concepts — incidentally a good introductory course if you haven't done much digital work is Cambridge Learning Enterprises' 'Design of Digital Systems', which is advertised elsewhere in this issue. By the time you complete Vol 6, microprocessors won't give you any trouble!

NUMBER SYSTEMS

In everyday life, people count in tens, which is fairly logical when you consider that you have 10 fingers. However, if fate had decreed that the human race should have only eight fingers, it is very probable that we should be counting in eights, and it is doubtful that we should ever find this to be a disadvantage. Now, a digital computer has no fingers and in fact the only change of state it can 'perceive' is the presence or absence of a voltage. (See 'Electronics — It's Easy' for a refresher.)

Consequently, it is convenient to

represent these two states as a '0' and '1' respectively. This counting to the base two is known as binary arithmetic and is the system that virtually all digital computers use. Just as the digits in a decimal number represent varying powers of ten, e.g. 365 is $3 \times 10^2 + 6 \times 10^1 + 5 \times 10^0$, so in a binary number the digits represent powers of two. For example, the binary number 11010_{two} equals $1 \times 2^4 + 1 \times 2^3 + 0 \times 2^2 + 1 \times 2^1 + 0 \times 2^0$ i.e. $16 + 8 + 2$ which is 26_{ten} . The decimal number 39_{ten} can simply be converted to binary by various methods — the simplest to use for such a low number is to find the highest power of two which can be subtracted from it and then attempt to subtract descending powers from it. In this case the highest power of two which can be subtracted from 39 is the fifth ($2^5 = 32$) leaving 7 remainder.

We write down a one as the first figure of our result. The next lowest power is the fourth ($2^4 = 16$) which cannot be subtracted from 7, so we write down a nought. Two to the third, which is 8, cannot be subtracted from 7 either, so we write another nought, but 2 squared or 4 can be taken away, to leave 3, subtracting 2 leaves 1 and taking away 1 leaves zero, so we can write the final three ones to give our final answer of 100111_{two} . There are well-defined methods for converting binary to decimal and vice versa,



LISTEN! — WITH A DEDICATED MPU DOING THE COMPOSING AND ANOTHER THE PLAYING. . . WHO NEEDS MIKE OLDFIELD?

but it is not proposed to go into these here as they have been dealt with so often elsewhere, including 'Design of Digital Systems'.

Now, as we've said already, most microprocessors have an eight bit (Binary digit) word length, and so it can be seen that the lowest number that can be represented is 00000000_{two} and the highest is 11111111_{two} or 0_{ten} and 255_{ten} respectively. Negative numbers can be represented in either of two ways, by making the first bit indicate the sign of the number or

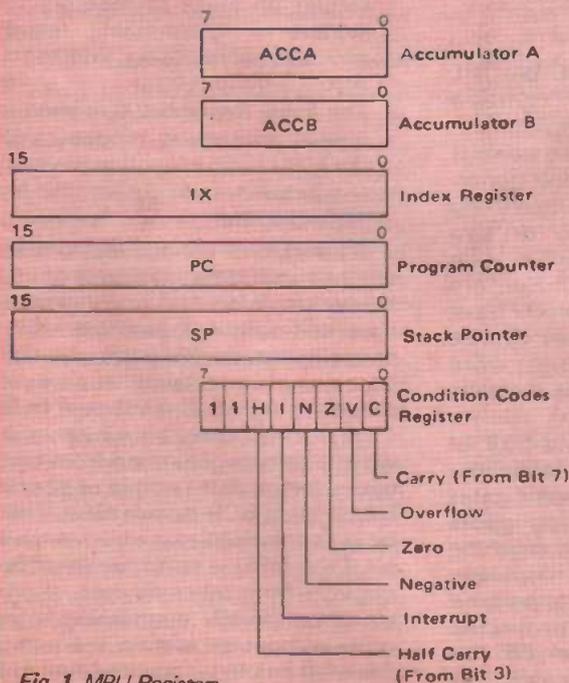


Fig. 1. MPU Registers.

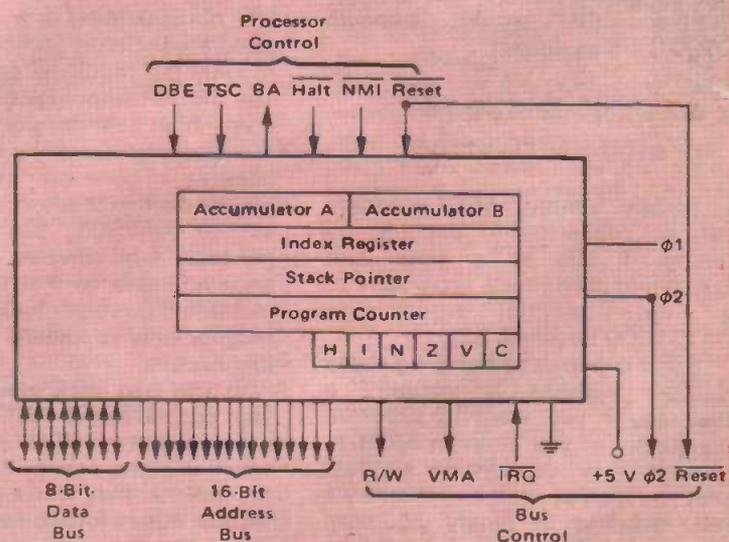


Fig. 2. Control lines.

microfile

by taking the two's complement. Once again, we do not propose to go into this in any detail as it has been adequately covered elsewhere.

Writing out binary numbers in full takes up a lot of space and the numbers are difficult to memorise; consequently a number system called *hexadecimal* is used to simplify matters. In hex the numbers 0 to 9 are numbered conventionally and 10 to 15 are numbered A to F. This is particularly convenient as 15 equals 1111, the highest four-bit binary number; and hence an eight-bit number can be represented by two hex digits as follows:

0000=0	1000=8
0001=1	1001=9
0010=2	1010=A
0011=3	1011=B
0100=4	1100=C
0101=5	1101=D
0110=6	1110=E
0111=7	1111=F

Hence, the eight-bit number 10010101 would be represented as 95. For a 16-bit number, as will be found on the address bus, the same system applies except that 4 hex digits will be required — e.g. 1110010110111101 is E5BD in hex.

To simplify the handling of decimal numbers in computers still further, yet another system exists, known as *Binary Coded Decimal* (BCD). In this system each decimal digit is directly converted into a four-bit binary number. To take an example 49 would become 01001001 as shown:

4	9
0100	1001

Equally simply, BCD numbers can be converted to decimal by taking 4 bits at a time and converting each group separately to a single decimal digit, e.g. 01101000 becomes 68.

Some expertise in handling these number systems is virtually a necessity if you want to program computers of any kind. In order to get the "feel" of them we suggest that you read up a bit and then try a few exercises in binary addition, etc.

You will soon discover, for instance, that if you try to add together two BCD numbers as if they were straight binary, you just

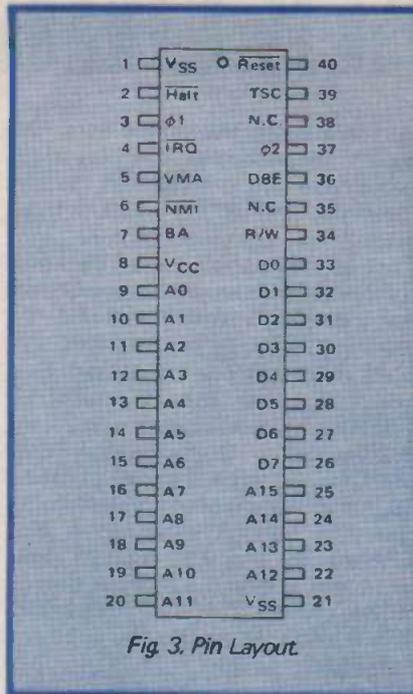


Fig. 3. Pin Layout.

don't get a correct answer. There are ways round this, however, as you'll discover later. We've also treated all these systems as though they represent only numbers, however they also represent the instructions that the MPU uses as a program. For instance, the hex code 8B will cause the M6800 microprocessor to add a number from memory to one of its accumulators, or hex 97 would instruct it to store the contents of an accumulator in memory. There are 197 different instructions (72 basic types) which the MPU uses — we'll cover many of these in depth when we discuss programming.

WHAT'S INSIDE?

The M6800 MPU is a 40 pin DIL integrated circuit which contains roughly ten thousand components. The NMOS technology used permits a very high gate density and generally speaking makes the whole thing possible. There are one or two bipolar microprocessors about, such as the Am2901, but these are generally 4-bit devices which have been arranged so that they can be paralleled up to permit longer word lengths (this is known as bit-slice architecture).

If you part with around £27 of your cash to buy a 6800 micro you are getting around 3000 logic gates which is pretty cheap, if you ignore the fact that they won't do anything without quite a lot of other hardware, not to mention *software* (programs). However, at the projected end-of-'76 price of under £8 this must be value for money and if by 1980 the price drops to the expected

£1 mark you just won't buy CMOS or TTL for most projects!

Obviously, circuitry on the actual lump of silicon is extremely complex — the only sections the programmer can actually get at are the six registers which are connected to the data and address busses, and via certain pins he can 'get at' some parts of the logic to handle interrupts and data transfers etc. Most of the logic is inaccessible: for example the arithmetic circuitry around the accumulators is 'transparent'; instruct the MPU to add and it will do so, automatically and there is no way that the function can be modified. Fortunately, one would almost never wish to alter the way in which the MPU operates. It is completely a 'general purpose' chip and instructions are built into it to handle everything you could reasonably wish.

The six registers mentioned above are the most important part of the MPU. They are:

- 1 *Accumulator A (ACCA)*. One of the two 8-bit working registers of the MPU.
- 2 *Accumulator B (ACCB)*. The other 8-bit working register.
- 3 *The Condition Codes Register (CCR)* which contains various bits of information about the contents of the accumulators. It is an 8-bit register, but only 6-bits are actually used.
- 4 *The Program Counter (PC)* is a 16-bit register which usually gives the address of the instruction the MPU is currently executing.
- 5 *The Stack Pointer (SP)* is used in setting up areas of memory for storage of intermediate results and also in handling interrupts. Also 16-bit in length.
- 6 *The Index Register (IX)* is used in special addressing modes to let the MPU jump around in memory to subroutines etc. Again, this is a 16-bit register.

By means of various instructions one can shift data into, and out of, the accumulators and memory, alter data, add numbers, and test results of operations. At this point, the CCR becomes of importance. It contains six bits, HINZV & C, as shown in fig 1. H is a Half-carry bit which is set when a carry is generated from bit 3 of the accumulator and is of special relevance in BCD calculations. The I bit is an Interrupt mask bit, which is set if the MPU is to ignore interrupt requests from other devices. (Sorry about continually mentioning interrupts without explaining them, but this stuff has to be covered first.) N is a Negative bit and is set if the

result of a calculation is negative. Z similarly, is set when the result is zero. V is set if the result overflows from the register as a result of calculation involving the 2's complement representation of negative numbers. C is a carry bit which is set if the result has greater than 8 bits.

The Stack Pointer and Index Register can be loaded, incremented, decremented, and stored by similar instructions. The Program Counter is altered by other instructions such as JSR (Jump to Subroutine). All of these instructions will be considered in detail when we discuss programming.

PIN CONNECTIONS

Fig. 2 shows the signals which let the MPU communicate with the other parts of the microcomputer system. The 8-Bit *Data Bus* is bi-directional, that is the MPU can either send data out on the bus or it can input data from other devices. The reception of data from memory is termed reading, whilst transmission of data for storage is called writing. The MPU will normally indicate to the other devices just what it is doing by putting the Read/Write (R/W) line low when it is writing and high when it is reading. The MPU will also put out on the Address Bus, the address of the memory location it is reading or writing to or from. However, some ambiguities could arise when the MPU is changing the address being output on the bus, and so another signal, *Valid Memory Address*, (VMA) is used which only goes high when the Address Bus has stabilised and read/write operations can take place.

The *Interrupt Request signal* (IRQ) is used by peripheral equipment to signal to the MPU to stop whatever it is doing in order to perform a more urgent task. When the IRQ line goes low, the micro will complete the current instruction, store away the Current contents of the registers at a location given by the stack pointer, and then go to an interrupt service program. When it has finished executing this program, it will reload its registers and start again from where it left off. If the Interrupt Mask bit of the CCR is set, however, it will ignore an interrupt request, unless the *Non-Maskable Interrupt* line is pulled low, as this bypasses the 1 bit of the CCR and the MPU has to respond to this request. This ability of the micro to be interrupted is phenomenally important, as it all happens so quickly the MPU seems to be doing two things at once.

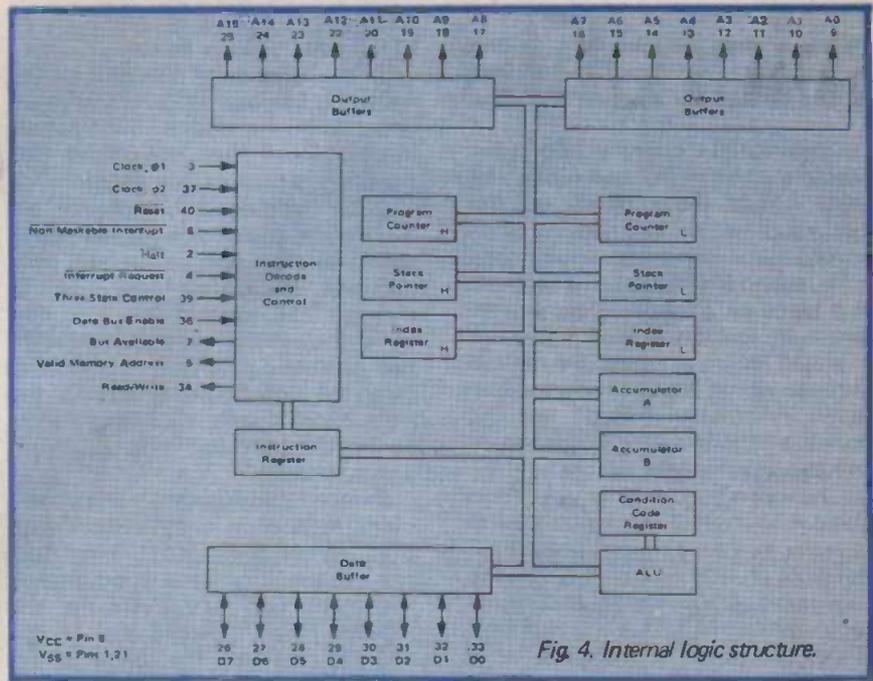


Fig. 4. Internal logic structure.

For example, the MPU can execute a program, while simultaneously inputting data from a teleprinter keyboard. The micro can execute an instruction in a couple of microseconds, while a teleprinter can input a character every 100 milliseconds for example, so that it does not make sense for the micro to hang around spending most of its time waiting for a character to be input. Instead it can be executing a program until an interrupt stops it to input the character and store it, when it can return to the main program again until it is once more interrupted.

Data Bus Enable (DBE) and *Three-State Control (TSC)* are both inputs which cause the MPU to go into a high-impedance state and, effectively, disconnect itself from the busses so that other devices can use them *without* affecting the MPU. The *Halt* instruction also forces the MPU into its three-state mode. *Bus Available (BA)* will go high when this happens to indicate that the MPU has stopped and the address bus is available.

Reset is used when the MPU is started up. A positive going edge on this input will cause the MPU to execute a special restart sequence which will initialize outputs and prevent the entire system from going randomly haywire.

ϕ_1 and ϕ_2 are the two phases of the systems clock, which can operate at up to 1MHz, at which speed it can execute the shortest instruction in 2 μ S. ϕ_1 and ϕ_2 are non-overlapping square wave complements and are the only inputs to the MPU that are not at standard TTL levels. All data

transfers take place during the μ_2 clock cycle, and so this signal can usually be used to drive DBE and also to enable memories and interfaces.

The final two inputs to the MPU chip are the earth connection and the +5V supply.

THE INSTRUCTION SET

We have discussed how certain pins are used to control the MPU, but of course the essential basic concept of the microprocessor is that its operation is, for the most part dictated by patterns of 0's and 1's on the data bus. There are 197 such patterns, which are variations on a basic set of 72 instructions. For instance, the binary pattern 10001011 (or hex 8B) will cause the MPU to perform an addition in the following manner: If, while executing a program, the MPU increments the Program Counter to read out the next program step and then reads in the code 8B, which means in human terms 'Add the following number to what is already in ACCA', it will increment the PC so that it can read in the contents of the next location in memory and add that number to the contents of ACCA. Thus the complete instruction takes up 2 bytes (eight-bit words) of memory and takes 2 clock cycles to execute. Each clock cycle has two halves — during ϕ_1 the address bus is being changed, and the internal logic of the MPU is in operation while ϕ_2 is used to read/write data while everything is (hopefully!) stable.

All of the instructions are executed in a basically similar manner.

microfile

For instance, if the instruction in the example above had been BB, the MPU would have read in the instruction, which is a similar additional instruction, and would then have read in the contents of the next two bytes of memory. This would give it an address in memory which it would go to to find the actual number which should be added to ACCA. We shall return to this principle of *addressing*, which is of key importance, later.

The operation 'add to ACCA' is given a shortened, mnemonic form to assist in the writing of programs. Similarly 'add to ACCB' is given the mnemonic ADDB, 'load accumulator A' becomes LDAA, 'increment' is INC and so on. A complete list of operations and their mnemonics is given in Table 1. Before discussing them in detail, we shall divert briefly to look at addressing modes.

ADDRESSING MODES

We've already looked briefly at two different types of ADD instruction, (i) *immediate* mode, where the value to be used follows the instruction in the body of the program, and (ii) the *extended* mode, where the two bytes following the instruction give an address where the MPU can find the value to be used. In fact, there are 5 different addressing modes, or 6 if you include the case where no

address or value is given, such as CLRA, which clears ACCA.

In the immediate mode, the byte following the instruction is the value which is to be added, subtracted, loaded etc. This is useful for handling constants in a program.

Direct addressing contains an 8-bit address in the byte following the instruction and hence can only address memory locations 0 through 255, so that this area can be conveniently used for scratch-pad storage. *Extended* addressing uses the two bytes following the instruction to give a 16-bit address so that the MPU can read data from any address.

Indexed addressing uses the index register in combination with the address following the instruction. If the processor encountered the instruction LDAA 05 in the indexed mode it would look in the address given by the value of the index register plus 05 and then load the contents of this location into ACCA. The indexed addressing mode is particularly useful for jumping about in a program since instructions such as LDX, INX, DEX provide ways of altering the index register value.

The *relative* mode is used only with branch instructions and enable

the processor to branch ± 127 locations relative to the present value of the Program Counter. These instructions are particularly useful in setting up loops and iterative processes, as well as subroutines.

Detailed information on the instruction set and addressing modes is contained in the M6800 Systems Reference and Data Sheets, and is far too detailed to go into in any great depth here. However we have made arrangements for a data pack to be made available to our readers for 50p to cover postage and packaging from **Cramer Electronics, 16 Uxbridge Road, Ealing, London W5 2BP**. This will include the Systems Reference & Data Sheets, EXORciser Data Sheets, and assorted information including a wall chart giving pricing information.

In the next Microfile we shall look at the other components which make up the memory and input/output parts of the microcomputer.

If you do not wish to cut out the coupon, please print your name and address clearly on a piece of paper so that it can be used as a label to send you the information.

To: Cramer Electronics Ltd., 16 Uxbridge Rd., Ealing, LONDON W5 2BP.
Please send me an M6800 Information pack. I enclose Cheque/P.O. for 50p. to cover postage and packing.

NAME

ADDRESS

.....

.....

ABA	Add Accumulators	CLR	Clear	PUL	Pull Data
ADC	Add with Carry	CLV	Clear Overflow	ROL	Rotate Left
ADD	Add	CMP	Compare	ROR	Rotate Right
AND	Logical And	COM	Complement	RTI	Return from Interrupt
ASL	Arithmetic Shift Left	CPX	Compare Index Register	RTS	Return from Subroutine
ASR	Arithmetic Shift Right	DAA	Decimal Adjust	SBA	Subtract Accumulators
BCC	Branch if Carry Clear	DEC	Decrement	SBC	Subtract with Carry
BCS	Branch if Carry Set	DES	Decrement Stack Pointer	SEC	Set Carry
BEQ	Branch if Equal to Zero	DEX	Decrement Index Register	SEI	Set Interrupt Mask
BGE	Branch if Greater or Equal Zero	EOR	Exclusive OR	SEV	Set Overflow
BGT	Branch if Greater than Zero	INC	Increment	STA	Store Accumulator
BHI	Branch if Higher	INS	Increment Stack Pointer	STS	Store Stack Register
BIT	Bit Test	INX	Increment Index Register	STX	Store Index Register
BLE	Branch if Less or Equal	JMP	Jump	SUB	Subtract
BLS	Branch if Lower or Same	JSR	Jump to Subroutine	SWI	Software Interrupt
BLT	Branch if Less than Zero	LDA	Load Accumulator	TAB	Transfer Accumulators
BMI	Branch if Minus	LDS	Load Stack Pointer	TAP	Transfer Accumulators to Condition Code Reg.
BNE	Branch if Not Equal to Zero	LDX	Load Index Register	TBA	Transfer Accumulators
BPL	Branch if Plus	LSR	Logical Shift Right	TPA	Transfer Condition Code Reg. to Accumulator
BRA	Branch Always	NEG	Negate	TST	Test
BSR	Branch to Subroutine	NOP	No Operation	TSX	Transfer Stack Pointer to Index Register
BVC	Branch if Overflow Clear	ORA	Inclusive OR Accumulator	TXS	Transfer Index Register to Stack Pointer
BVS	Branch if Overflow Set	PSH	Push Data	WAI	Wait for Interrupt
CBA	Compare Accumulators				
CLC	Clear Carry				
CLI	Clear Interrupt Mask				

Table 1. M6800 Instruction set

DESIGN IDEA: M6800 SINGLE INSTRUCTION CAPABILITY

The evaluation kit MEK6800D1 comprises an MPU, some RAM, ROM, I/O ports and a terminal interface. The ROM (MCM6830-L7) contains an 'Executive' program called MIKbug which enables users to load and run their programs but does not have any built-in single-step facility.

This circuit (fig. 5) makes use of the 6800's interrupt routines by generating a non-maskable interrupt after the first cycle of each instruction. In response to the interrupt, the MPU completes the current instruction and stores the contents of the MPU registers on the stack. The MPU then jumps, via the interrupt vector, to the start of an interrupt service routine in MIKbug. This loads the index register with the address of the first instruction of the user's program. This address was previously stored by the user at a predetermined location.

The MPU then goes to the first instruction of the user's interrupt routine and executes it. This routine could, for example, print out the contents of the stack, which now holds the MPU internal register contents applicable to the user's program.

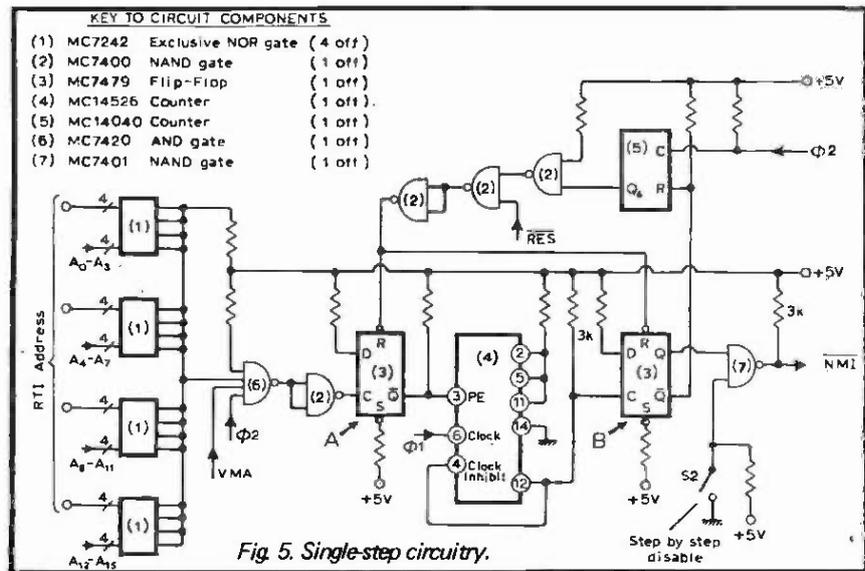
The final instruction in the user's interrupt routine (RTI) will hand back control to MIKbug. When the system is instructed to execute the next instruction, the MPU's registers will be loaded from the stack and the sequences will repeat.

HARDWARE OPERATION

The circuit relies on the fact that the RTI instruction executed just before the next step of the user's program is stored at a known address in MIKbug. A comparator, comprising four MC7242 ICs, is connected to the 6800 address bus to recognise when the address of the RTI instruction is on the bus. The output of the comparator is ANDed with the VMA and $\phi 2$ signals.

When the RTI instruction address is detected, flip-flop A is set and the MC14526 counter, which has been preset to 11, begins counting down $\phi 1$ clock pulses. When it reaches zero, flip-flop B is set, the NMI line is taken low (hence true) and the MC14040 counter is enabled. When the 14040 has counted 32 $\phi 2$ clock pulses, flip-flops A and B are reset and the interrupt pulse is terminated.

The 11 and 32 cycle delays ensure that the interrupt pulse occurs at the right time and is of the necessary length.



The evaluation kit has an MCM6810 128 byte RAM, situated at the base address A000 (hex), which is used by the MIKbug program. However, locations from A04A to A07F in this RAM are not normally used and can be employed for the user's interrupt program (see below).

The STS SP instruction is only necessary when the program under test uses the stack pointer. If not, the MIKbug stack print routine can be stored directly in memory locations A006 and A007.

When the 'print contents of stack' routine at address E11F in MIKbug

has been executed, a jump is made to the MIKbug control program. This means that the user can press the 'G' key to execute the next instruction in his program, or he can use any of the other facilities offered by MIKbug.

The interrupt service routine can be written to suit the needs of the user and may include printing out the contents of memory locations that might be changed by the user's program.

Design by Marc Bonzon, senior applications engineer, Microprocessor Systems Engineering, Motorola Geneva

Memory Address	Machine Code	Mnemonic	Comment
A006	A0		Address of user's interrupt routine
A007	4A		
A04A	BF	STS SP	Save user's stack pointer.
A04B	A0		
A04C	08		
A04D	7E	JMP PRINT	Jump to MIKbug 'print contents of stack' routine.
A04E	E1		
A04F	1F		

NEWS AND PRODUCTS

Software for the AMI S6800 microprocessor family is now available from the CSS network, which has computing facilities available in London, Paris and Bonn. This software includes the S6800 Assembler, Relocating Loader and Microprocessor Simulator, for use in microprocessor software development.

The AMI Assembler is compatible with the Motorola assembly language and offers a number of additional features including relocatable object code, macros, conditional assembly and local labels.

The Relocatable Loader and Microprocessor simulator offer a wide range of file management and program debugging facilities.

Also from AMI is a new 512 by 8 bit UV-erasable PROM which is speed compatible with the S6800 micro-

processor family. Reprogramming is effected by first erasing the existing bit pattern by exposing the chip to an ultraviolet light source through the transparent lid for around ten minutes. A new pattern can then be programmed by connecting a -55V source on a single program pin, and standard TTL levels on all additional pins. Less than 1 minute is required to program the full 4096 bits. The S6834 also features 3-state outputs and a typical access time of 500nS. This chip is expected to find wide applications in ROM program debugging, and various applications where mask-programmed ROMs cannot be justified.

AMI Microsystems Ltd., 108A Commercial Road, Swindon, Wilts.

microfile

New Course in Digital Design

Understand the latest developments in calculators, computers, watches, telephones, television, automotive instrumentation

Each of the 6 volumes of this self-instruction course measures 11 1/2" x 8 1/2" and contains 60 pages packed with information, diagrams and questions designed to lead you step-by-step through number systems and Boolean algebra, to memories, counters and simple arithmetic circuits, and on to a complete understanding of the design and operation of calculators and computers.

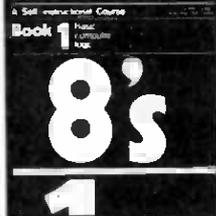
After completing this course you will have broadened your career prospects and considerably increased your fundamental understanding of the changing technological world around you.

Design of Digital Systems

A Self-Instruction Course in 6 Volumes

- 1 Computer Arithmetic
- 2 Boolean Logic
- 3 Arithmetic Circuits
- 4 Memories & Counters
- 5 Calculator Design
- 6 Computer Architecture

Digital Computer Logic and Electronics



£3.95 plus 50p p&p

Also available — a more elementary course assuming no prior knowledge except simple arithmetic.

In 4 volumes:

1. Basic Computer Logic
2. Logical Circuit Elements
3. Designing Circuits to Carry Out Logical Functions
4. Flip flops and Registers

Offer. Order this together with Design of Digital Systems for the bargain price of £9.25, plus 50p p&p.

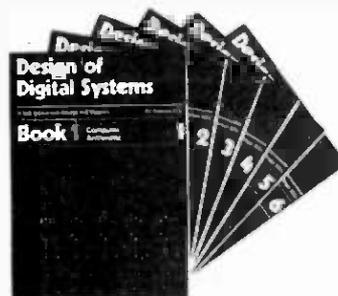
Design of Digital Systems contains over twice as much information in each volume as the simpler course, Digital Computer Logic and Electronics. All the information in the simpler course is covered as part of the first volumes of Design of Digital Systems which, as you can see from its contents, also covers many more advanced topics.

Designer
Manager
Enthusiast
Scientist
Engineer
Student

These courses were written so that you could teach yourself the theory and application of digital logic. Learning by self-instruction has the advantages of being quicker and more thorough than classroom learning. You work at your own speed and must respond by answering questions on each new piece of information before proceeding to the next.

Guarantee—no risk to you

If you are not entirely satisfied with Design of Digital Systems or Digital Computer Logic and Electronics, you may return them to us and your money will be refunded in full, no questions asked.



£5.95

plus 50p packing and surface post anywhere in the world (VAT zero rated). Payments may be made in foreign currencies. Quantity discounts are available on request.

To: Cambridge Learning Enterprises, FREEPOST, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 4BR

*Please send me set(s) of Design of Digital Systems at £6.45 each, p&p included

*or set(s) of Digital Computer Logic and Electronics at £4.45 each, p&p included

*or combined set(s) at £9.75 each, p&p included

Name.....

Address.....

*delete as applicable.

No need to use a stamp—just print FREEPOST on the envelope.

ETI DATA SHEET

SP8505 ECL +10 COUNTER

PLESSEY

The SP8505 is a high-performance ECL +10 counter. With sinewave input, the counter is specified over a 40MHz to 250MHz range, using a square wave input, the lower frequency limit for the device is extended down to DC.

It is expected to find application in frequency synthesizers and low cost counters and timers.

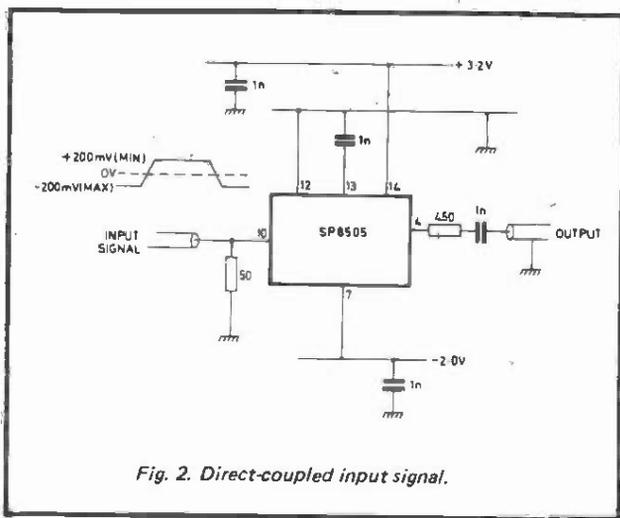
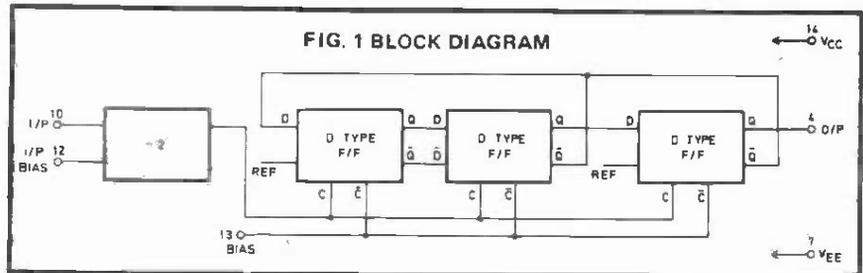


Fig. 2. Direct-coupled input signal.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power supply voltage, $ V_{CC} - V_{EE} $	8V
Input voltage, V_{INDC}	Not greater than supply
Input voltage, V_{INAC}	2.5V p-p
Output current, I_{OUT}	15mA
Operating junction temperature	+150°C
Storage temperature	-55°C to +150°C

OPERATING NOTES

It is recommended that a positive ground plane is used to prevent damage to the circuit if the output emitter follower is inadvertently short-circuited to ground. The signal source is normally coupled capacitively to the input, but DC coupling can be used with suitable arrangement of the power supplies or biasing of the input.

The dynamic range of the device can be improved by decoupling the internal bias chain to ground; suitable decoupling points are brought out on pins 12 and 13. A low inductance capacitor should be used.

With a sinusoidal input of below 20MHz, the circuit tends to self-oscillate because the slew rate of the input is not high enough. The device will operate down to DC with a square wave input, however, provided that the square wave has a slew rate greater than 100V/μs.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Max. input frequency	— 450MHz
Min. sinewave input frequency	— 20MHz
Min. squarewave input slew rate	— 30V/μs
Output voltage swing	— 750mV (typ)
Output levels	high — 750mV (typ) low — 1500mV (typ)
Power supply drain	— 70mA (typ)

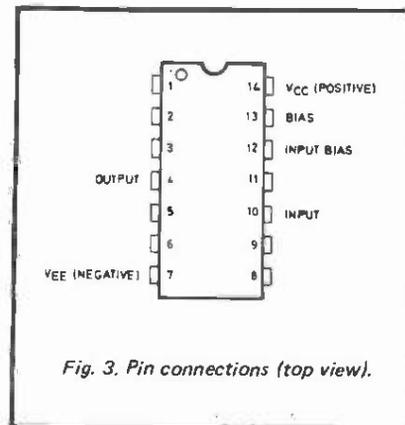


Fig. 3. Pin connections (top view).

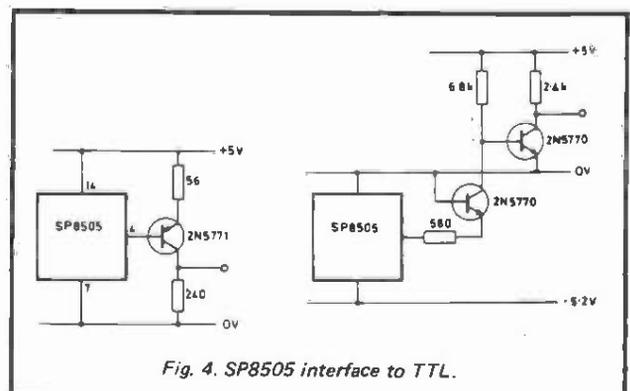


Fig. 4. SP8505 interface to TTL.

The TBA 570 is a monolithic integrated circuit for use in A.M. and A.M./F.M. receivers. It incorporates signal detector, I.F. amplifier, mixer, local oscillator and a.g.c. for A.M. limiter, complete i.f. amplifier and front-end bias stabilization for F.M. and a driver and preamplifier for audio.

It is adapted to operate in conjunction with hybrid I.F. block filters and it can be fitted with a tuning indicator.

The TBA 570 is able to drive output stages up to 3W with A.C. 187/188 transistors or 5W with AD 161/162. It can also be used in complete tuner kits, the 500mV a.f. output satisfying DIN 45 500 hi-fi standard.

The data given here is for a complete a.m./f.m. portable receiver (including short wave) driven from a 6V supply and having a 1W audio output. Voltage swing at pin 11 (a.f. driver) is about 5.5V. A swing of 18V is allowable however for mains and car-radio applications.

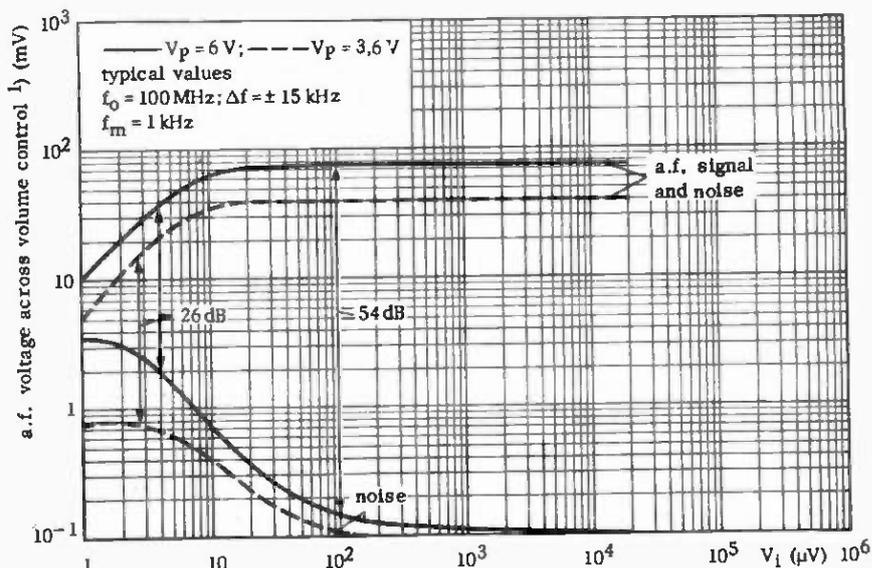


Fig. 1. Typical S/N curves at FM reception.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Voltages with respect to pins 9 and 16

Pins No. 1 and 7 voltage	18 V
Pin No. 4 voltage	8 V
Pin No. 8 voltage	8 V
Pin No. 3 voltage	3 V
Pin No. 5 voltage	4 V
Pin No. 14 voltage	1 V
Pin No. 11 voltage	18 V

Currents (Tolerated minimum: 0 mA)

Pins No. 2, 6, 12, 13, 15 current	80 µA
Pin No. 10 current	5 mA
Pin No. 11 current	50 mA

Total quiescent current

except TR31 collector current, f.m. front-end and discrete output stages; $V_p = 6 V$	10, 5 mA
$V_p = 9 V$	14, 0 mA

Total power dissipation at pin 8

(excluding TR31) at $V_p = 9 V$; $V_{B,16} = 7, 8 V$	100 mW
---	--------

Applicable supply voltage range of receiver

6 to 18 V

Base bias voltage for f.m. front-end

1, 2 V

Saturation voltage of TR31

at $I_c = 50 mA$; $I_b = 2, 5 mA$	V_{sat}	1, 0 V
------------------------------------	-----------	--------

Collector breakdown voltage of TR31 (pin 11)

at $I_c = 25 mA$; $R_{BE} = 7 k\Omega$	18 V
---	------

D.C. current gain of driver stage TR31

at $I_c = 50 mA$	h_{fe}	25
------------------	----------	----

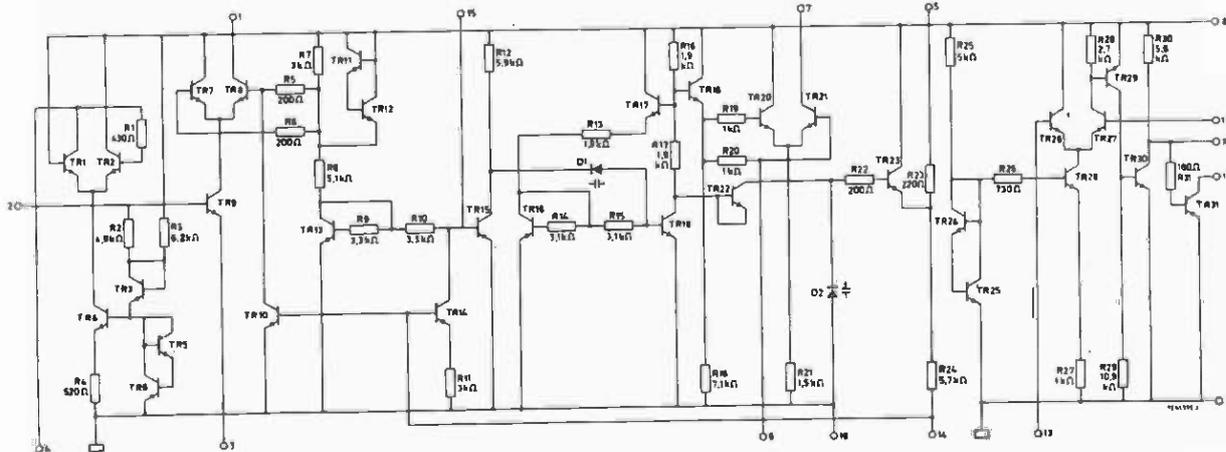
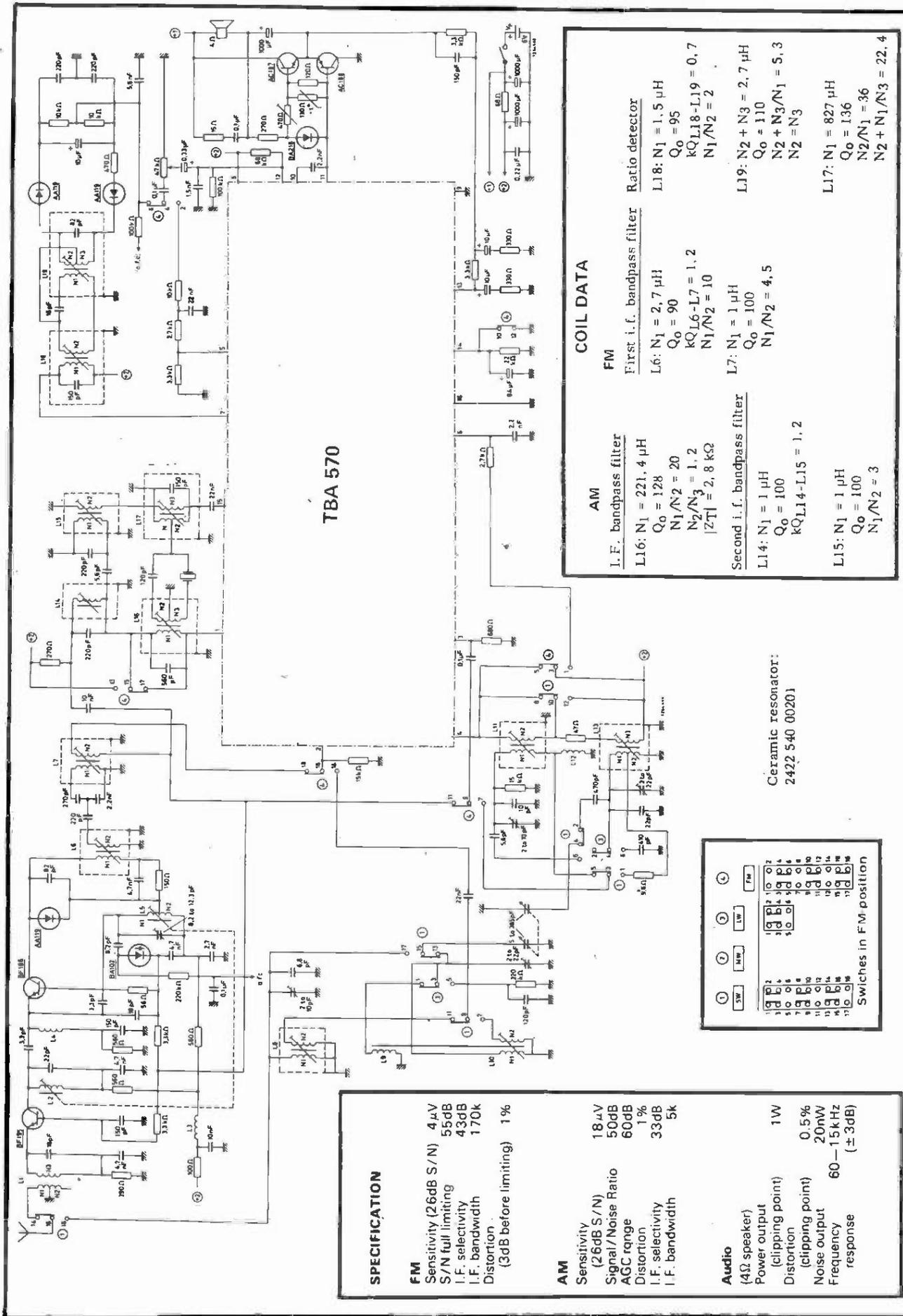


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram TBA 570.

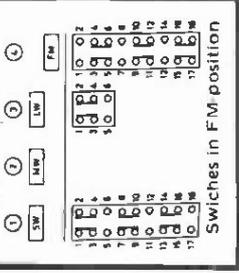


TBA 570

SPECIFICATION

FM
 Sensitivity (26dB S/N) 4 μ V
 S/N full limiting 55dB
 I.F. selectivity 43dB
 I.F. bandwidth 170k
 Distortion (3dB before limiting) 1%

AM
 Sensitivity (26dB S/N) 18 μ V
 Signal/Noise Ratio 50dB
 AGC range 60dB
 Distortion 1%
 I.F. selectivity 33dB
 I.F. bandwidth 5k



Ceramic resonator:
 2422 540 00201

COIL DATA

AM

I.F. bandpass filter
 L16: $N_1 = 221, 4 \mu$ H
 $Q_0 = 128$
 $N_1/N_2 = 20$
 $N_2/N_3 = 1.2$
 $|Z_T| = 2.8 \text{ k}\Omega$

Second i.f. bandpass filter
 L14: $N_1 = 1 \mu$ H
 $Q_0 = 100$
 $kQ_{L14-L15} = 1.2$

L15: $N_1 = 1 \mu$ H
 $Q_0 = 100$
 $N_1/N_2 = 3$

FM

First i.f. bandpass filter
 L6: $N_1 = 2.7 \mu$ H
 $Q_0 = 90$
 $kQ_{L6-L7} = 1.2$
 $N_1/N_2 = 10$

Ratio detector
 L18: $N_1 = 1.5 \mu$ H
 $Q_0 = 95$
 $kQ_{L18-L19} = 0.7$
 $N_1/N_2 = 2$

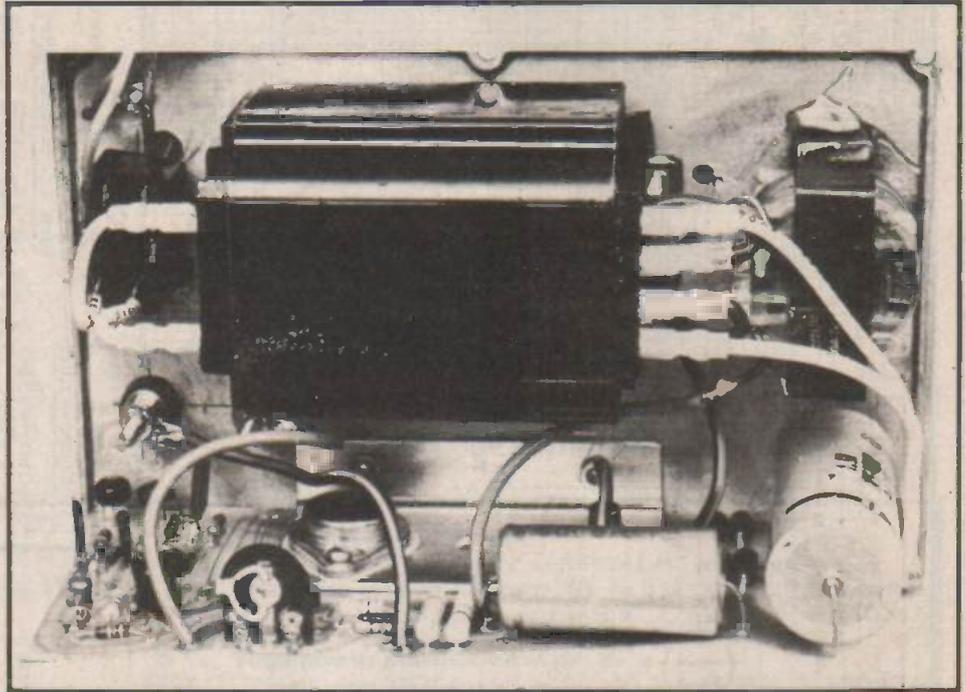
L19: $N_2 + N_3 = 2.7 \mu$ H
 $Q_0 = 110$
 $N_2 + N_3/N_1 = 5.3$
 $N_2 = N_3$

L17: $N_1 = 827 \mu$ H
 $Q_0 = 136$
 $N_2/N_1 = 36$
 $N_2 + N_1/N_3 = 22.4$

Fig. 3. Complete AM/FM receiver using TBA 570.

SWITCHING REGULATOR SUPPLY

Ed project



Drive those TTL circuits with this 5 volt 10 amp (max) supply.

WHILST the introduction of CMOS has lowered the power requirements of digital equipment using it, many large scale systems, because of cost and availability, are still designed around TTL logic. For such systems a five-volt supply having a capability of up to 10 amps is often required.

The choice of power supply for a system depends very much on the output requirements. In very low power applications a shunt regulator consisting of a series resistor and a zener may be entirely adequate. For medium power systems however a series-pass transistor regulator is normally used.

Whilst the series pass regulator is very good with regards to ripple and regulation the specification of the transformer is critical if the supply efficiency is to be above 50%. In a larger system this can be a very important factor.

With a switching regulator the requirements on the transformer are greatly relaxed and an efficiency of 70% or more can readily be obtained with mains-input variations of from 160 to 260 volts.

A fourth type is the switch-mode supply where the mains voltage is first rectified and filtered. The rectified mains then drives a high-frequency

inverter which employs a ferrite transformer. Regulation is obtained by controlling the inverter and by this means very high efficiencies may be obtained. Nearly all the components in such a system work at mains voltage and hence for safety reasons this approach was not used in our project.

CONSTRUCTION

All components, with the exception of the transformer and the choke are best mounted on a printed-circuit board such as the one specified. The choke should be wound as detailed in

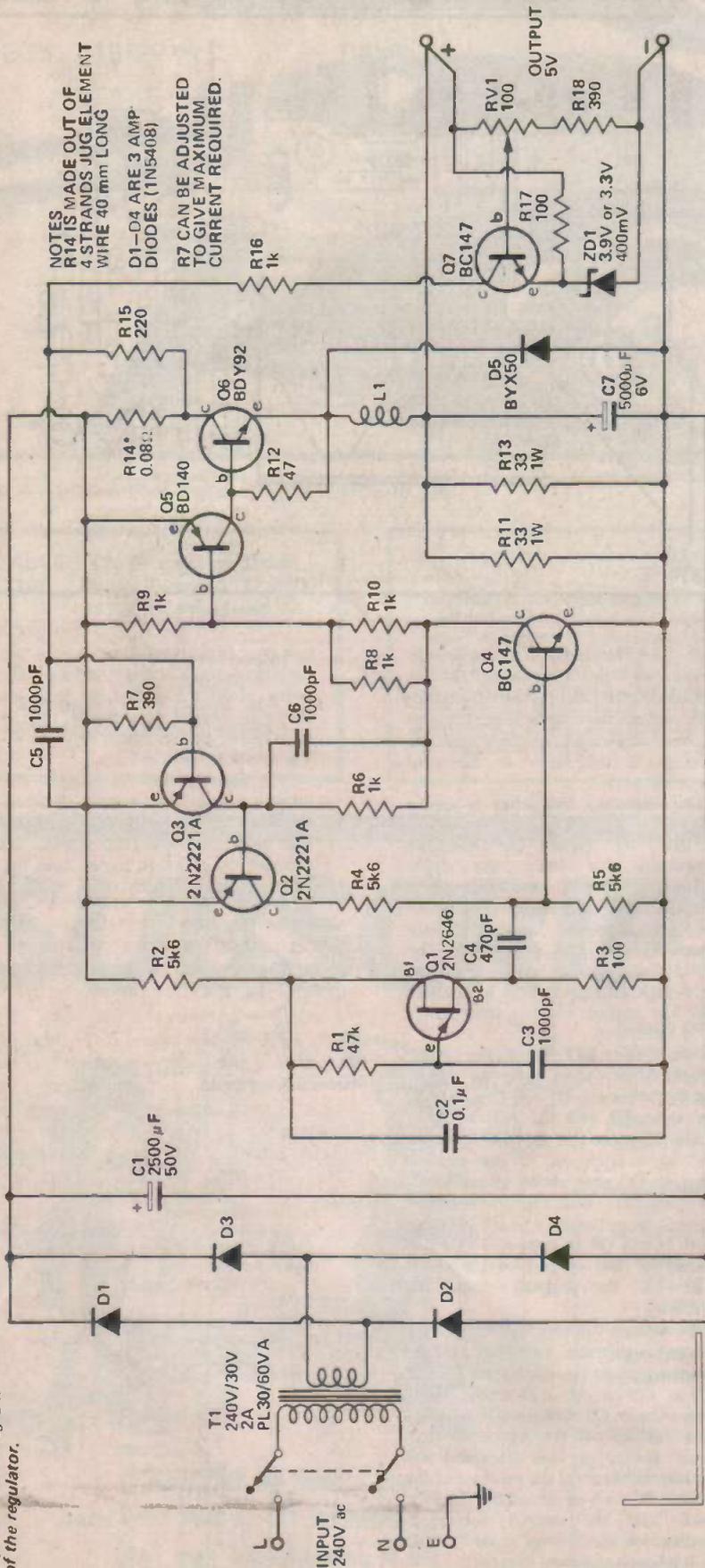
Table 2 with four layers close wound of 16 swg wire. Due to the dc current in the choke an air gap is necessary to avoid saturation. The easiest method of adjusting this gap for best performance is to run the supply at the maximum current required and adjust the gap by inserting that thickness of insulation between the cores which gives minimum ripple voltage. We found that a 3 mm gap was required at 10 amps for a ripple of 50 mV peak-to-peak.

The prototype was mounted in a ►

TABLE 1
Comparison of typical series and switching regulators

	SERIES	SWITCHING
Output Voltage	5 V	5 V
Output Current	10 A	10 A
Efficiency		
240 V in	50%	70%
260 V in	40%	70%
Ripple Voltage	< 5 mV p-p	50 mV p-p
Regulation 0-10 A	< 0.05 V	0.3 V
Input Voltage	240 ± 10%	160 to 260 V
Transformer Secondary	8.5 V @ 12 A	20 to 30 V @ 80 VA
Diodes Required	10 A	3 A
Filter Capacitor	33 000 µF	2 200 µF
Short Circuit Current	15 A	15 A

Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the regulator.



NOTES
R14 IS MADE OUT OF
4 STRANDS JUG ELEMENT
WIRE 40 mm LONG
D1-D4 ARE 3 AMP
DIODES (1N5408)
R7 CAN BE ADJUSTED
TO GIVE MAXIMUM
CURRENT REQUIRED.

die-cast box which acted as the heatsink as well as a shield to prevent the radiation of RFI generated by the switching action of the supply. If another form of box is used a heatsink must be added to the transistor-diode

bracket for cooling. An external LC filter will reduce the ripple even further if required. For example a series choke of 20 turns of 1.6 mm wire on a 10 mm ferrite rod and a parallel combination of 1000 µF electrolytic and 0.47 polyester capacitors external to the box will provide considerable extra ripple attenuation.

PARTS LIST - ETI 119

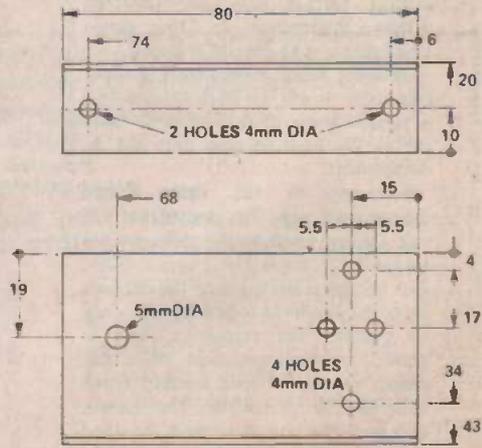
R14	Resistor	0.08 Ω*	
R11,13	..	33 Ω	1W 5%
R12	..	47 Ω	1/2W 5%
R3,17	..	100 Ω	1/2W 5%
R15	..	220 Ω	1/2W 5%
R7,18	..	390 Ω	1/2W 5%
R6,8,9	..	1k	1/2W 5%
R10,16	..	1k	1/2W 5%
R2,4,5	..	5k6	1/2W 5%
R1	..	47k	1/2W 5%

- RV1 Trim Potentiometer 100 Ω
- C4 Capacitor 470 pF ceramic
- C3,5,6 .. 0.001 µF polyester
- C2 .. 0.1 µF polyester
- C1 .. 2500 µF 50 V electro
- C7 .. 5000 µF 6V electro
- D1-D4 Diode 3 Amp 100V 1N5408 or similar
- D5 .. BYX50-200
- ZD1 Zener Diode 3.3 V or 3.9 V 400 mV
- Q1 Transistor 2N2646 or similar
- Q2,3 .. 2N2221A or similar
- Q4,7 .. BC147 or similar
- Q5 .. BD140 or similar
- Q6 .. BDY92 or similar

L1 choke see Table 2
T1 Transformer 20V - 30V @ 60VA (7.5 Amp output) 75VA (10 Amp output)
SW1 Toggle switch 2 pole 240 V rated.

Heatsink bracket to Fig.3
Diecast Box 6357p
PC Board ETI 119
Insulation kit for Q6 and D5
* R14 is made out of 4 strands of electric fire element each 40mm long.

A complete kit of transistors and diodes for this project is available from Marshalls of Cricklewood for £7.75 including VAT and P & P.

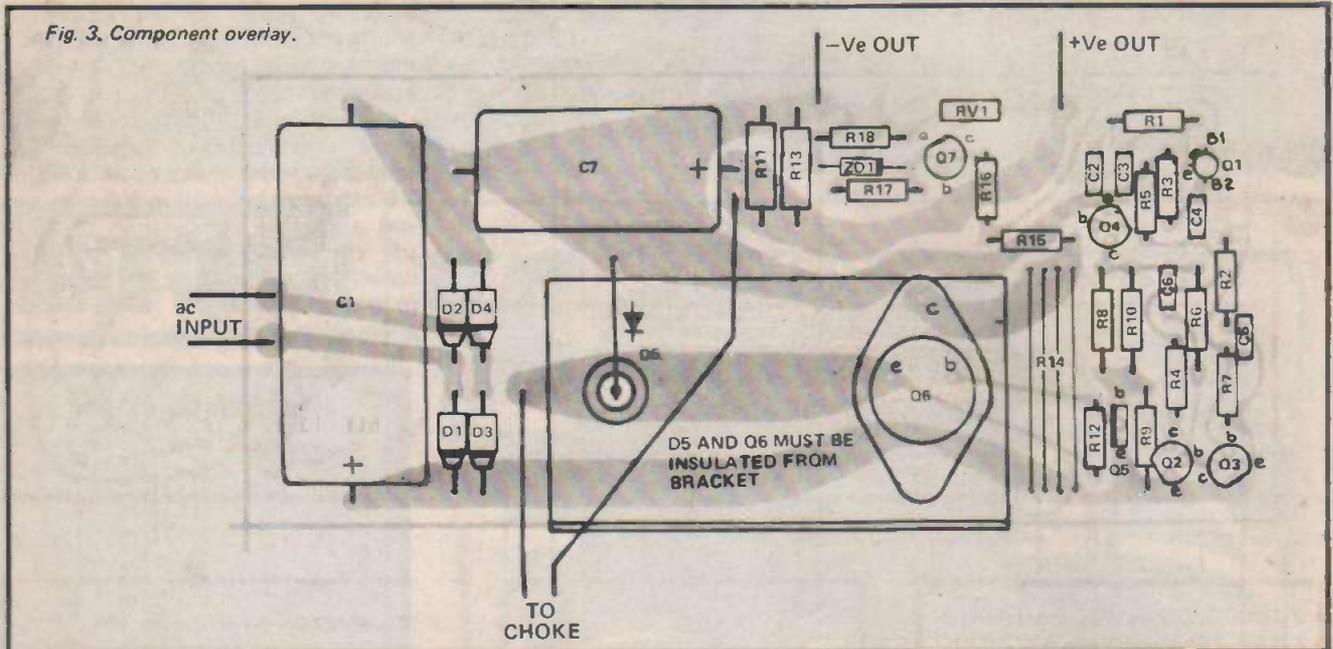


MATERIAL 1.6mm ALUM
ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES

Fig. 2. Transistor/diode mounting bracket.

SWITCHING REGULATOR SUPPLY

Fig. 3. Component overlay.



HOW IT WORKS - ETI 119

IN a conventional series regulator power supply the resistance of a series transistor is controlled in order to maintain the correct output voltage. The series transistor dissipates considerable power and therefore at very high load currents series regulators are quite inefficient. In the switching regulator a series transistor is still used but does not operate in its linear range. Instead it switches ON and OFF at high speed such that the load is alternately connected and disconnected to a supply voltage that is higher than that required across the load. By controlling the ratio of ON to OFF time we effectively control the average voltage as seen by the load. For example if it is on for 25% of the time the average output voltage will be 25% of the input. Thus by controlling the ON/OFF ratio the output voltage may be stabilized whilst dissipation in the series transistor is very greatly reduced.

However since most loads do not like their supply to be in the form of a square wave an LC filter is used before the load to pass only the dc component.

Referring to the main circuit diagram we see that transistors Q5 and Q6 are used as the series switch. L1 and C7 form the output filter. Due to the inductance of the choke a flywheel diode is required, not only to protect the transistor, but to provide proper operation. When the switch is on, the load current flows through the transistor, the choke, and into the capacitor and the load (Fig. A). When the switch is opened the load current must continue to flow through the choke and this is done via the flywheel diode D5 (see

Fig. B). The current through the choke will thus rise during the on period and fall during the off period. The current never falls to zero except at very low load currents and the average is the same as the load current.

The operating frequency is set by the UJT Q1 which runs about 20 kHz; the higher the operating frequency the lower the ripple voltage on the output. However as the operating frequency goes up so also do switching losses in both transistor Q6 and diode D5. The 20 kHz was chosen as a compromise. It is high enough not to be audible but low enough to keep these losses to a minimum.

When the UJT fires the pulse generated is coupled into the base of Q4 by C4 turning Q1 on. This, in turn, turns on Q2 and the switch Q5/6. When Q2 turns on Q4 also turns on and both latch on. If the current through Q6 rises above about 12 to 14 amps Q3 will turn on robbing current from the base of Q2 allowing both it and Q4 to turn off. This also turns off the output switch Q5/6. This is the current protection circuitry.

A voltage proportional to the output is provided by RV1 to Q7 for comparison to the voltage of ZD1. If Q7 is turned on sufficiently it will also turn on Q3 thus unlatching Q2/4 and turning off the output switch. Once the supply has stabilised this action will control the on time of the switch in each cycle of the 20 kHz, such that the output voltage is maintained at a voltage as set by RV1 in a smooth and even manner.

We used a 240 V to 30 V 2 A transformer, which is adequate for supply currents of up to 7.5 amps,

however any transformer having an output of 20 to 30 volts and a power rating of 60 VA would do. If up to 10 amps output is required then a transformer with a rating of 75 to 80 VA would be required.

It is also possible to supply the regulator from a dc supply of 10 to 40 volts. If the voltage available is less than 20 volts R2 should be replaced by a link to ensure that the UJT operates correctly.

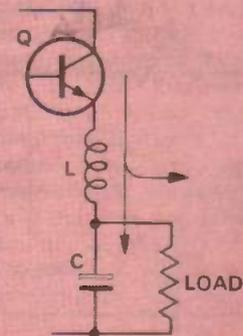


Fig. A. Current paths with switching transistor on.

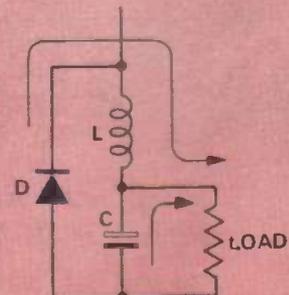


Fig. B. Current paths with switching transistor off.

ETI 119

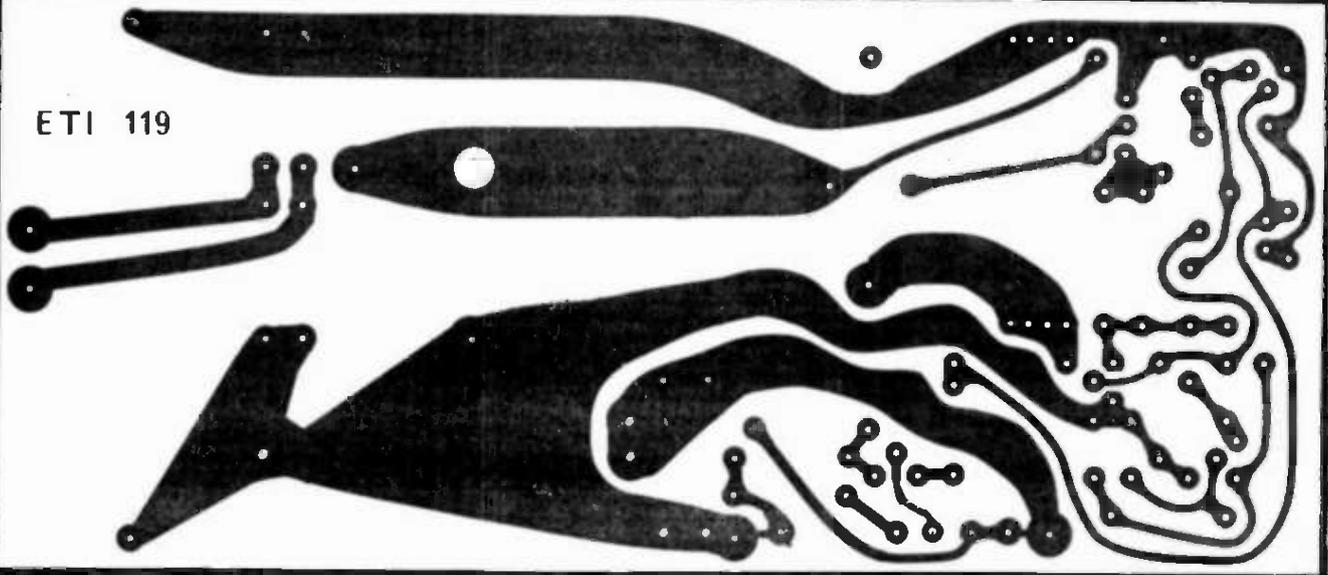


Fig. 4. Printed circuit-board layout. Full size. 178 x 78 mm.

TABLE 2 Choke winding details.
 CORE Philips E core 4322-020-34720 two required
 FORMER Philips 4322-021-31830 or 4312-021-23622 one required
 Four layers close wound of 1.6 mm wire core gap 3 mm (see text).

CHOKE COMPONENTS

We have, as yet, been unable to find a source of supply to the amateur of the choke core and former. However the value of this component is not critical and is, in any case, the subject of experimentation in the adjustment of the airgap. We would therefore suggest that, although we haven't tried this, the laminations and former of a 6.3V ac heater transformer may be of suitable dimensions. It may be, in fact, that the secondary of a heavy-duty heater transformer may serve without modification, although we recommend that a 1k resistor be connected across the primary to prevent the effects of a build-up of induced voltage. Please note that this is a matter for experimentation.

SUBSCRIPTIONS



Sorry, but we found a guy who's built an ETI Synthesiser....
 Don't miss out—subscribe to ETI

There are only two ways to ensure a regular copy of ETI — place a regular order with your newsagent or take out a subscription. If you don't believe us — take a look at the recent issues no longer available listed with the Index!

Help us to help you: please write your name and address on the back of your cheques.

To: **SUBSCRIPTIONS DEPARTMENT,**
ETI MAGAZINE,
 36 Ebury Street,
 London SW1W 0LW

I enclose £5.00 (£5.50 overseas subscriptions except Canada: \$10) for the next twelve issues of

Name

Address

March 1976

The

* A Complete Kit *
or fully built.

'MISTRAL' Digital Clock

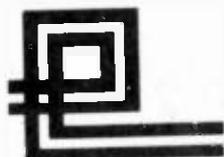


Kit £12.50 (Incl)

Built £18.00.

- ◊ Pleasant green display ◊ 24 Hour readout
- ◊ Silent Synchronous Accuracy ◊ Fully electronic
- ◊ Pulsating colon ◊ Push button setting
- ◊ Building time 1Hr ◊ Attractive acrylic case
- ◊ Easy to follow instructions ◊ Size 10.5 x 5.7 x 8cm
- ◊ Ready drilled PCB to accept components

Exetron Time Ltd. offer this unique transformerless design at a substantial saving on retail price. The kit is complete less mains lead - all you require is a soldering iron, solder, and screw driver to assemble your own digital clock.



EXETRON (Dept ETI)
Regal House,
Penhill Road,
LANCING, Sussex.

Payment: CWO, Cheque, Access,
Barclaycard. (Quote Number)

CMOS

PART THREE

FLIP-FLOPS

Our next subject is flip-flops — and we shall assume that the reader is familiar with the working of these devices and so the discussion will begin with the pinout diagrams in fig. 1. The first two are standard dual edge triggered devices with "D" and "J-K" type data inputs respectively. No doubt it is known that the "D" variety will divide the input frequency by two if "Q" is connected to "D" whereas the "J-K" type toggle, as this behaviour is called, when both "J" and "K" are held high. The set and reset inputs operate asynchronously (ie. independently of the clock) forcing the device into the "Q" = 1 and "Q" = 0 states respectively. These inputs operate when taken high in contrast to most TTL because TTL inputs rest high when disconnected whereas CMOS inputs must never be allowed to "float" anyway. Both the 4013A and the 4027A will operate up to about 8MHz.

The last device in fig. 1 (the 4042A) is a quad data latch of the sort often used for temporary storage of BCD digits in applications like frequency meter displays. If the polarity input is held low then the "Q" output follows the "D" input in each latch when the clock is also low but on the rising edge of the clock pulse the outputs are isolated and retain the data present at that moment. When the polarity input is high all this works the other way round. The clock inputs to all these devices should have rise times of 5µs or less (at V_{DD} = 10V).

Flip-flops on their own have uses in control circuitry and counters. If you wish to produce a counter to count through an odd sequence (a Gray code for example) it is advisable to find out about Karnaugh maps and associated techniques which aid the design process considerably. The standard form for such counters is a sequence of

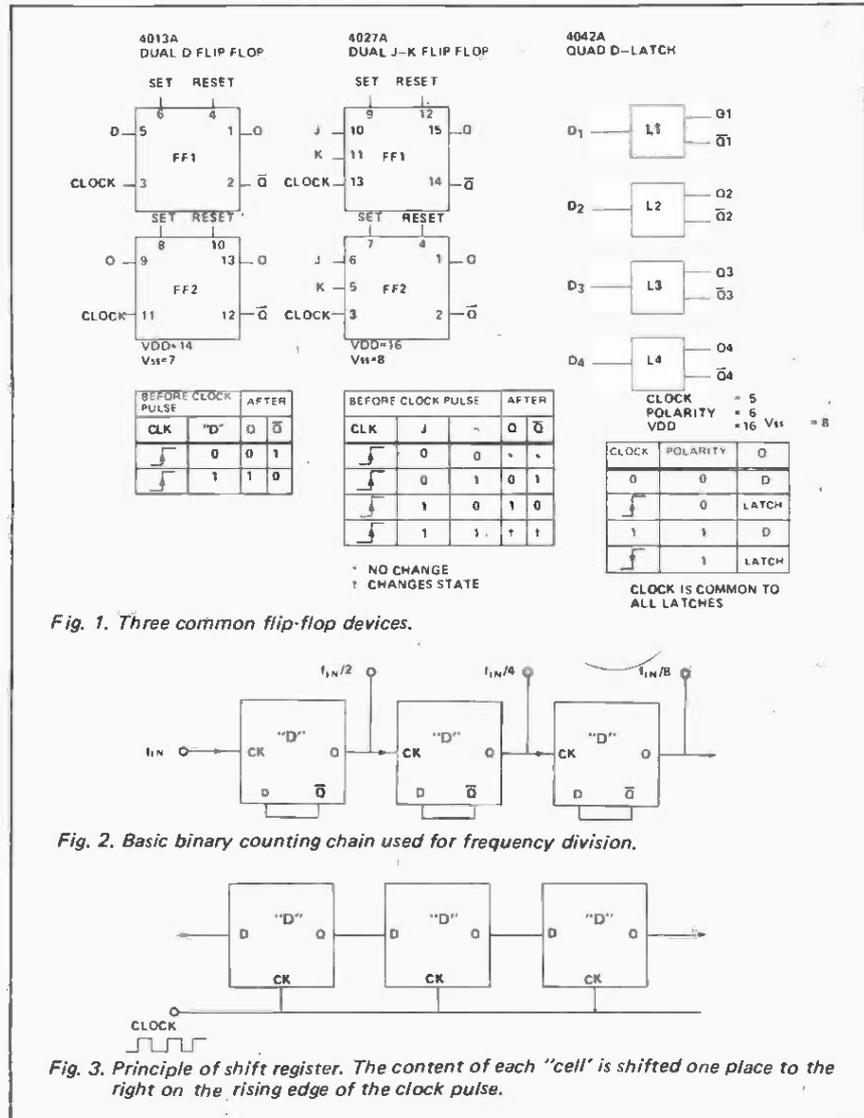


Fig. 1. Three common flip-flop devices.

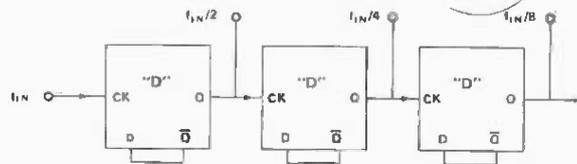


Fig. 2. Basic binary counting chain used for frequency division.

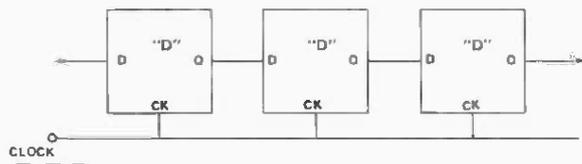


Fig. 3. Principle of shift register. The content of each "cell" is shifted one place to the right on the rising edge of the clock pulse.

flip-flops whose inputs are derived from the outputs of the others by a few simple logic gates. As far as simple binary is concerned, the required set-up is shown in fig. 2, but we shall have a lot more to say on the subject of counters in general later.

The other main application of flip-flops is in shift registers. A shift register is a sequence of flip-flops so interconnected (see Fig. 3) that on a clock pulse the content of each device is transferred to the next one

down the line. The register so formed is referred to as a static device because, unlike some MOS devices available, data is not lost if it is not shifted for some length of time. One modification to the basic device is to provide inputs and outputs to individual flip-flops in the chain and in this form, shift registers have many applications in serial to parallel and parallel to serial data conversion. This though is another subject which must wait until a little later in our discussions.

CMOS

COUNTERS

Our main subject this month is counters. It might well be true to say that the range available (compared to TTL) reflects the advances which have been made in other branches of electronics, particularly display technology. BCD counters are conspicuous by their absence as they have generally been replaced by seven segment decoded counters. One disadvantage is a need in many cases for external drivers for LED displays but this will be eliminated when Liquid Crystal technology is more advanced and, hopefully, cheaper.

BINARY COUNTERS

As usual we will start with the less glamorous devices in the range which, in the present instance, are the straight-forward binary counters. First we should mention the general operating conditions required for all CMOS counters. The clock input rise and fall times should be less than $5\mu\text{s}$ and the operating frequency limit is about 2.5MHz at $V_{DD} = 5\text{V}$ rising to 5MHz at 10V. As far as the problem of drive current is concerned, it is advisable to consult the full data sheets for the device in question but it is reasonable to assume that no trouble is likely to be experienced if the requirement is less than 0.25mA with a 5V supply or 0.5mA with 10V.

Fig. 4 gives the pinout diagrams for CMOS seven, twelve and fourteen stage binary counters. The outputs are labelled B_n with B_0 the most significant bit (i.e. giving greatest frequency division). It will be noted that three of the less significant bits are not available as outputs on the 4020A and this limits its usefulness in "divide by N" applications as we shall see later. The greatest division of the input frequency is 128 for the 4020A, 4096 for the 4040A and 16384 for the 4020A. In all cases the counters step on the negative transition of the clock pulse and the reset input sends all stages to logical zero independently of the clock when it is taken high. There is also a twenty-one stage counter (the 4045A) which produces two out-of-phase pulses at separate outputs for every 2097152 input pulses. It

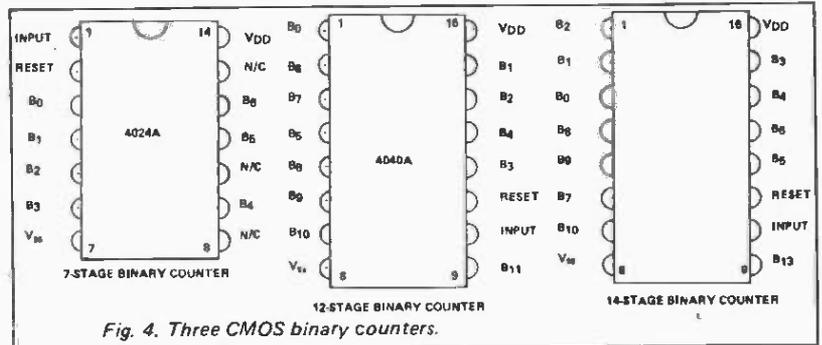


Fig. 4. Three CMOS binary counters.

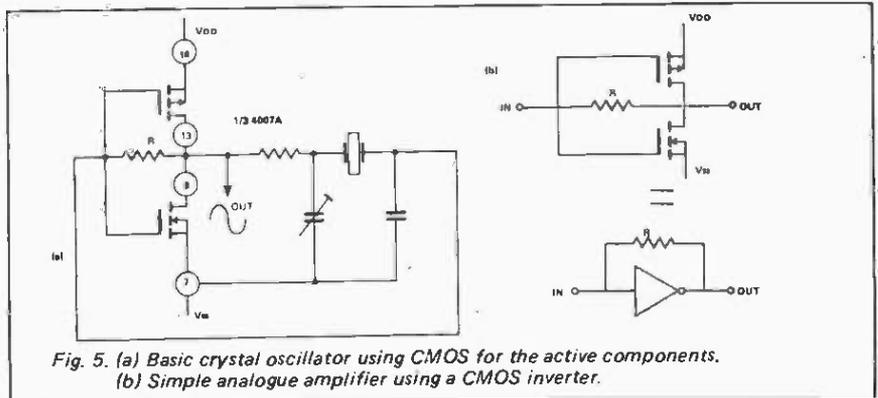


Fig. 5. (a) Basic crystal oscillator using CMOS for the active components. (b) Simple analogue amplifier using a CMOS inverter.

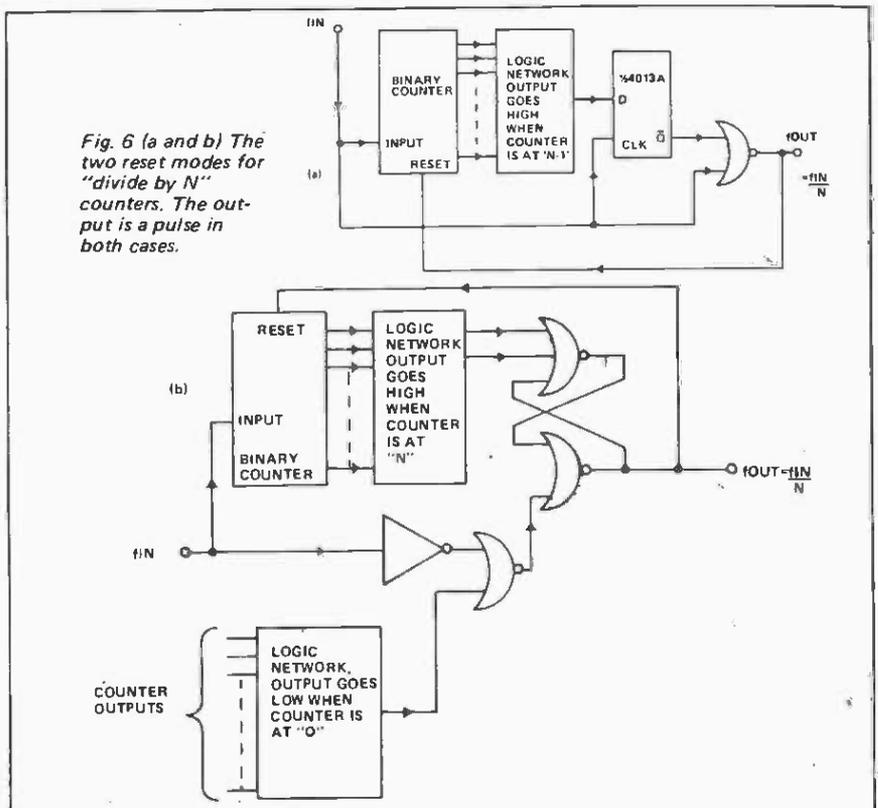


Fig. 6 (a and b) The two reset modes for "divide by N" counters. The output is a pulse in both cases.

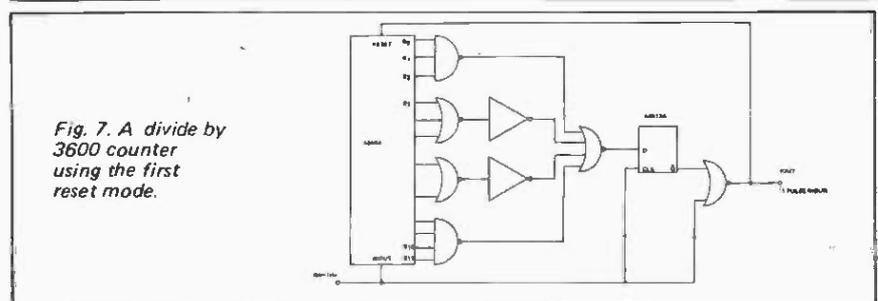


Fig. 7. A divide by 3600 counter using the first reset mode.

is intended for producing one second pulses from 2.097152 MHz crystals for driving clock circuitry and similar applications. Anyone interested in using this device should obtain data from a manufacturer.

While we are on the subject of huge frequency division chains perhaps we should consider crystal oscillators very briefly. Fig. 5(a) shows one common set-up and it is worth noting that the configuration in Fig. 5(b) is the standard way of producing a simple analogue amplifier from a CMOS inverter.

DIVIDE BY N COUNTERS

There are times when it is required to divide a signal by other than some power of two and by using a 4024A or 4040A we may divide by any number from 2 to 128 and 4096 respectively, although extra components are required. Fig. 6 shows two ways of achieving this end. The circuit in (a) has the binary counter feeding a system of logic gates, the output of which goes high when the counter reaches N-1 (where N is the number the input frequency is to be divided by). This happens on the falling edge of the clock pulse because the counters are negative-edge triggered. On the next rising edge the flip-flop Q output goes low and when the clock goes low again the output goes high, generating a pulse of length equal to one half of the clock period which resets the counter. It is interesting to draw a timing diagram for this circuit and prove it works. It should be noted that although the actual output is a positive going pulse, a similar pulse of twice its length (i.e. one clock period) is available at the Q output of the 4013. A divide by 3600 counter which will provide one pulse an hour from a 1Hz input is shown in Fig. 7 as an example of the technique.

The second mode has the advantage that the "N" count and not the "N-1" count is detected, but two logic networks are required; one to decide when the counter has reached "N" and another to identify the "all zeroes" state and reset the output. It is also a disadvantage in some applications that the counter spends a brief period in the "N" state. It is again interesting to draw a timing diagram and it is worth noting the cross-coupled NOR gates used as an R-S flip-flop. As an example a divide by twenty four counter is shown in Fig. 8 to produce one pulse per day from the one per hour output of Fig

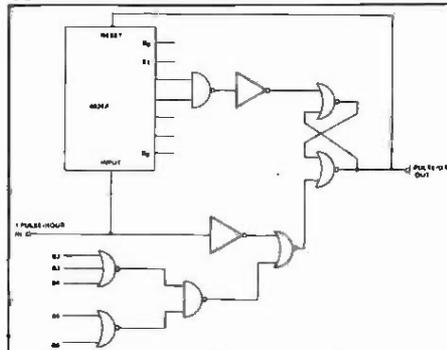


Fig. 8. A divide by 24 counter using reset mode two. Note the simplicity that may be achieved in the logic networks - one NAND gate serves to identify "24".

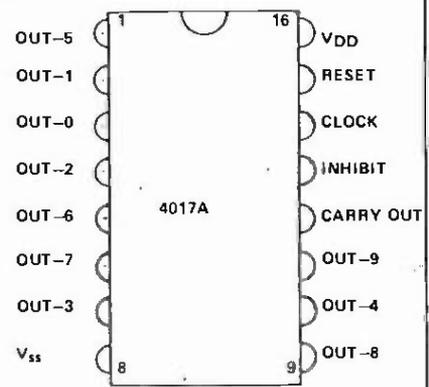


Fig. 9. Pin-out diagram of the 4017A decimally decoded decade counter.

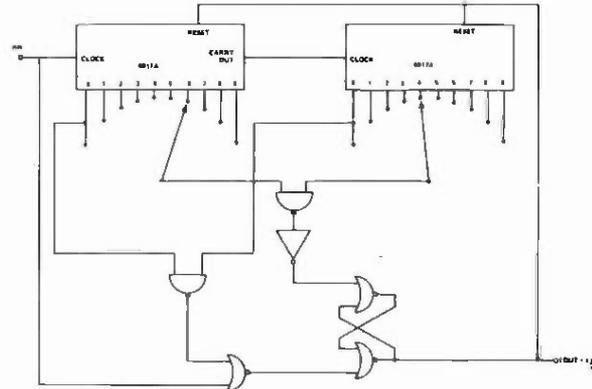


Fig. 10. A switch programmable divide by N counter for N = 2 to 99. Extension to higher N is obvious.

7. The circuit dissipation of both the counters would be very low (less than 1mW) at this low operating frequency and the only note of caution to be sounded is that the counter and flip-flop should not both be triggered from the same edge of the clock pulse (i.e. one should be positive and the other negative edge-triggered).

A DECIMAL-DECODED DECADE COUNTER

All the old hands at TTL will doubtless be familiar with the 7490 decade counter and 74141 decimal decoder driver. The 4017A combines the count and decode functions in a single package but has the disadvantage of low output drive capability. Buffering the outputs with 4049A inverters will raise the available output to about five or ten milliamps at supply voltages of five and ten volts respectively. The pin diagram is given in Fig. 9 and the counter advances one on the positive clock transition provided that the inhibit is held low. The reset operates asynchronously when taken high as usual. "Carry-out" may be used to clock the next stage in a multi-stage counter. This device has fairly obvious applications in controlling switches in multiplexing equipment as one and only one output is high at any one time. It is

fairly clear also that we may extend the techniques of divide by N counters to cover these devices with the added bonus of them being switch programmable. Fig 10 shows this idea realised using reset mode two because of the ease of switching for N rather than N-1. This circuit has lost an inverter compared with Fig. 6b, this being the change necessary to adapt the circuit for counters and flip-flops which operate on the same clock transition. The sequence of counters could clearly be extended to any desired length and it is an interesting thought that seven of these counters (4017As) and the attendant gates could, when fed with a 1Hz input, generate pulses at any interval from two seconds to over three months! On a more practical note, used in a phase locked loop circuit a most versatile digital frequency synthesiser would result. Remember however that the output is a pulse and it would need squaring (one more flip-flop) before most phase comparators would accept it.

SEVEN SEGMENT DECODED COUNTERS

We mentioned earlier that CMOS IC design reflected the changes in display technology. Two particular examples of this phenomenon are the 4026A and 4033A decade

CMOS

counters with seven-segment outputs. The pin-out diagrams for these devices are shown in Fig 11 and, as one might guess, the counters are identical with the exception that the 4026A has a display enable function for use in multiplexing digits and an ungated C-segment output, whereas the 4033A has ripple blanking and a "lamp-test" facility. We shall consider the use of these special facilities when we have discussed the features common to both. The devices are positive edge triggered and advance only when the clock enable is low. The reset operates when taken high as usual and the segment outputs go high when they are active. Just as in the 4017A the signal at the "carry out" terminal may be used to clock the next stage in multi-decade applications.

In the same way as we have considered for other counters, the seven segment outputs may be identified by logic gates and the counters made to divide by any number. Fig. 12 gives the information necessary and it should be noted that the "N-1 and flip-flop" method is used because the other method does not count through zero. If anyone wants to strike a blow for freedom against LSI we have covered most of the devices necessary for designing a CMOS digital clock. Now we will have to consider the interfacing of displays with our seven segment counters. LEDs like the MAN-3 which have a low current will interface directly with the outputs of the 4026A or 4033A and give a tolerable brightness with the available drive current (about 5mA), provided that V_{DD} is more than 9V. If we drop the voltage down to between 4 and 9V then NPN transistors should be inserted as shown in Fig. 13a and if the supply drops even lower, the addition of inverting buffers is recommended. The seven transistors needed are generally the components of a single IC. The attention of the reader is drawn to the discussion on current limiting resistors to follow.

MULTIPLEXING

Life is never as simple as we might want and there are two reasons for complicating the circuitry by using digit multiplexing

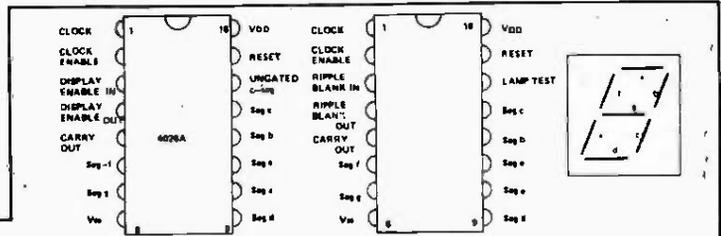


Fig. 11. Pin-out diagram for the 4026A and 4033A seven segment decoded decade counters. The labelling of the segments is also shown.

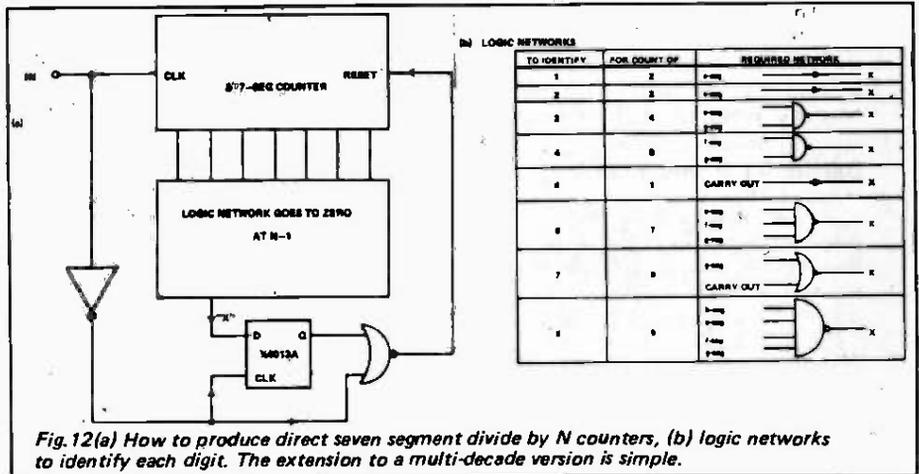


Fig. 12(a) How to produce direct seven segment divide by N counters, (b) logic networks to identify each digit. The extension to a multi-decade version is simple.

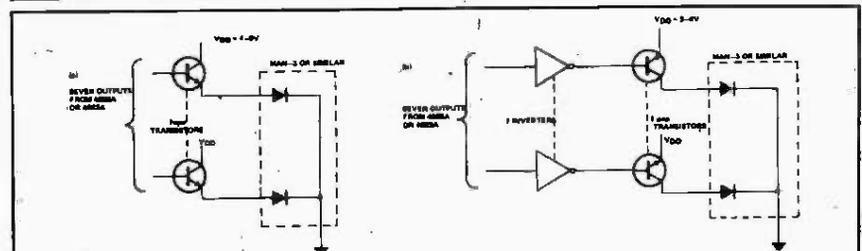


Fig. 13. Driving MAN-3 type displays (a) at intermediate supply voltages and, (b) at low voltage.

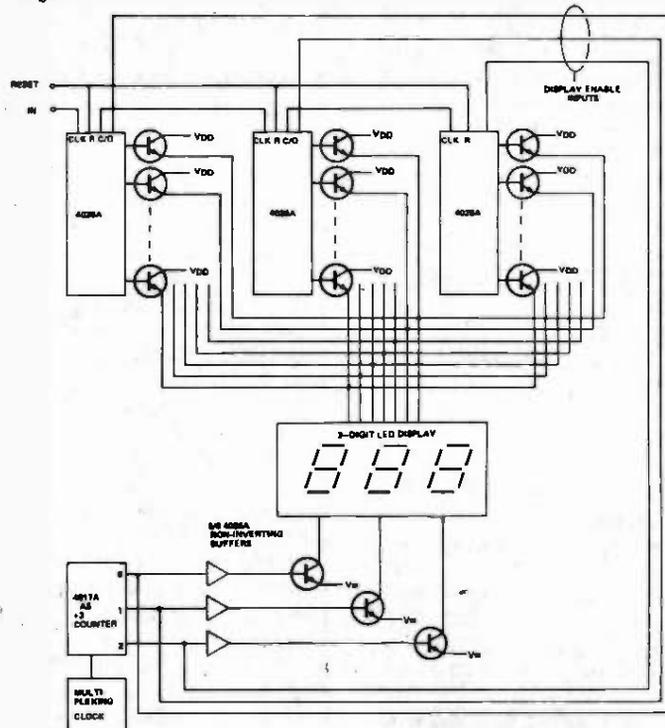


Fig. 14. A three decade counter for a 3-digit multiplexed display. Extra buffering of the digit lines may be necessary for some displays.

(i.e. each digit is displayed for a fixed period, usually between about 10 and 30% of the time). These are that to do so is more efficient in terms of power consumption and secondly that most multi-digit displays reduce the number of lead-outs (by giving just one set of seven segment drive lines for the complete display and one digit drive line for each digit).

This is the reason why the 4026A has a display enable input which, although the counter continues to function, cuts off the display when it is held low. The display enable output gives a replica of the input and may be used to enable other counters which are to be "on" during the same period. It also explains the presence of the "ungated C-segment" output which is used for producing some divide by "N" configurations which operate when the display is disabled. The basic arrangement of a three decade counter is shown in Fig. 14 and attention is drawn to the note that additional buffering may be necessary on the digit lines. It is also worth noting the use of a 4017 divide by three counter (using the flip-flop reset mode) to control the display.

Other sorts of displays which are often used are higher current LEDs such as the MAN-1 which is, in contrast to the MAN-3, a common anode device. This means it must be driven by inverting buffers as shown in Fig. 15a. We have been relying here on the output current limit of the CMOS chip to limit the forward current in the LEDs. Particularly when transistor drivers are employed it may be necessary to add current limiting resistors in the segment lines. The calculation of the value is simple given the required segment current and voltage drops (see Fig. 15(b)). In multiplexed displays the limiting resistors should, of course, be put in the common segment lines and it is worth noting that a considerable saving in resistors in non-multiplexed displays may be achieved by putting a single resistor in the common line to each digit. The pay off is that the display brightness varies with the digit. Fig. 15(c) shows the technique for interfacing with "Numitron" and similar displays.

The ripple blanking facility is for blanking leading and trailing zeroes in the display and it works as follows. Take the ripple blanking input (RBI) of the most significant 4033A on the integer side of the display low. Then take the ripple blanking output (RBO) of the IC and

connect it to the RBI of the next counter and so on until the position of the assumed decimal point is reached. Follow exactly the same procedure from the least significant counter in the fractional part of the display backwards to the decimal point (see Fig. 16(a)). Of course, if the assumed decimal point is at one end of the display then half the procedure would be unnecessary. If non-significant zeroes in the places either side of the decimal point are to be displayed (so that 7 and .6 appear as 7.0 and 0.6) then the RBI's of the two counters concerned should be taken to V_{DD} (as in Fig. 13(b)). Finally on these two ICs, the lamp-test facility on the 4033A just forces all segment outputs high when it is taken high.

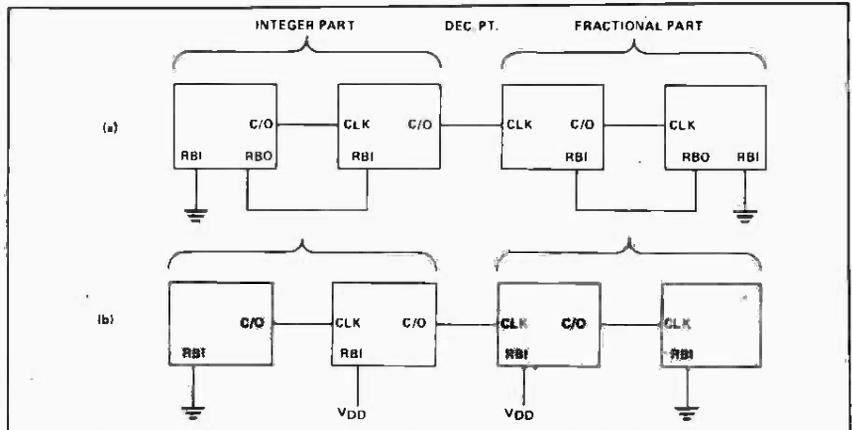
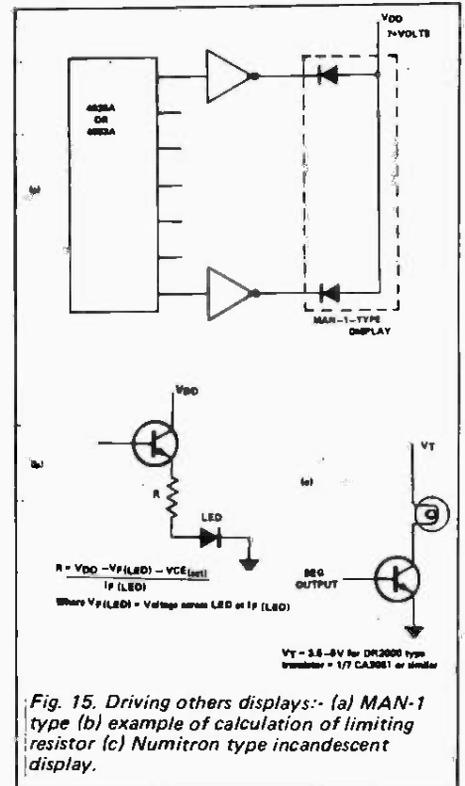


Fig. 16. Four digit counters using the 4033A with non-significant zero suppression (a) in all positions (b) in first and last position only.

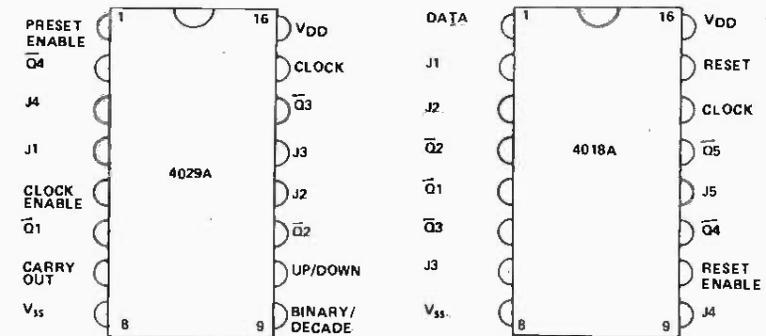


Fig. 17. Pinouts of the 4029A and 4018A.

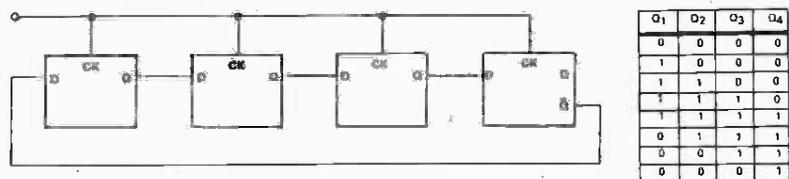


Fig. 18. Circuit diagram and counting sequence for a four stage Johnson or "twisted ring" counter.

CMOS

THE 4029A AND 4081A

We shall conclude our discussion of counters by looking briefly at two more devices. The 4029A is a general purpose counter which, at the price that a 7490 was a year or two ago, has most of the features of the more exotic TTL devices. Briefly, the device is positive edge triggered and advances when the clock and preset enables are both low. Furthermore it counts in binary when the Binary/decade input is high and BCD otherwise, a high signal at the up/down input persuades it to count up and a low input forces it to count down. As though this were not enough, when the preset enable input is high, the Q counter outputs are forced to follow the J ("Jam") inputs. The suffix "4" in both cases indicates the most significant digit. The pinout diagram is given in Fig. 17 along with that for the 4018A presetable divide by N counter.

There are two basic ways of producing counters. Firstly there is the chain of flip-flops each of which halves frequency produced by the one before it. This was the principle behind the binary counters, which we considered at the beginning of this month's discussion, and also of the 4029A. The second method is known as a Johnson counter and it is basically a shift register consisting of a chain of flip-flops (see p59) with the Q output of the last counter connected back to the data input. A little patience and a pencil and paper will soon show that such a counter will divide the input frequency by 2N where N is the number of stages. The counting sequence for a four stage counter is shown in Fig. 18 and the reader will notice that if the counter starts with

contents not in the counting sequence (e.g. 1010) then the contents are always nonstandard thereafter. Thus some special gating is required. The simplified internal diagram of the 4018A in Fig. 19 is not complete. Also the Jam inputs and preset enable (which work in the same way as in the 4029A) together with the reset (which zeros all stages ($Q_1 - Q_5 = 1$)) have been omitted for clarity. Fig. 20 shows the way to connect the 4018A to divide by all numbers from three to ten. Just as an example of how versatile this device is one application will be considered in a totally different field from counting. By disregarding the clock the Jam inputs and inverted data outputs (Q) can be used as a five data latch for temporary storage, the outputs being updated to the inputs while the present enable is high. Next month we will conclude the series by considering several different subjects.

Continued next month

Fig. 20. Connection of the 4018A as a divide by "N" counter. Input to clock, output waveform from DATA input is symmetric when N is even, almost so when N is odd.

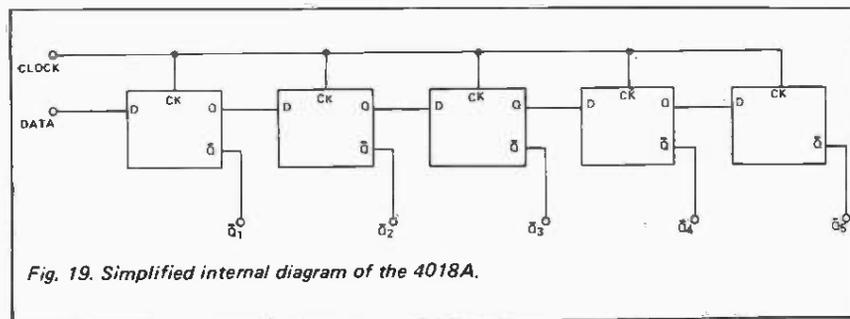
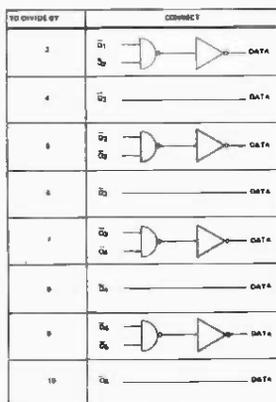


Fig. 19. Simplified internal diagram of the 4018A.

Wilmslow Audio

THE firm
for
speakers!



Baker Group 25, 3, 8, or 15 ohm	£8.64
Baker Group 35, 3, 8 or 15 ohm	£10.25
Baker Deluxe, 8 or 15 ohm	£13.75
Baker Major, 3, 8 or 15 ohm	£11.87
Baker Regent, 8 or 15 ohm	£10.00
Baker Superb, 8 or 15 ohm	£18.12
Celestion MH 1000 horn, 8 or 15 ohm	£13.50
EMI 2 1/4" tweeter 8 ohm	£0.77
EMI B x 5, 10 watt, d/c, roll/s 8 ohm	£3.91
Elac 59RM 109 15 ohm, 59RM114 8 ohm	£3.44
Elac 6 1/2" d/c roll/s 8 ohm	£4.06
Elac TW4 4" tweeter	£1.75
Fane Pop 15 watt 12" 8 or 16 ohm	£5.25
Fane Pop 55, 12" 60 watt 8 or 16 ohm	£15.50
Fane Pop 60 watt, 15" 8 or 16 ohm	£17.25
Fane Pop 70 watt 15" 8 or 16 ohm	£18.75
Fane Pop 100 watt, 18" 8 or 16 ohm	£25.95
Fane Crescendo 12A or B, 8 or 15 ohm	£34.50
Fane Crescendo 15, 8 or 15 ohm	£47.50
Fane Crescendo 18, 8 or 15 ohm	£62.95
Fane B07T 8" d/c, roll/s, 8 or 15 ohm	£5.75
Fane B01T 8" d/c roll/s 8 ohm	£9.95
Goodmans BP 8 or 15 ohm	£5.95
Goodmans 10P 8 or 15 ohm	£6.25
Goodmans 12P 8 or 15 ohm	£13.95
Goodmans 12P-D 8 or 15 ohms	£16.95
Goodmans 12P-G 8 or 15 ohms	£15.95
Goodmans Audiom 200 8 ohm	£13.90
Goodmans Astent 100 8 ohm	£8.44
Goodmans Axom 402 8 or 15 ohm	£20.00
Goodmans Twinaxiom 8" 8 or 15 ohm	£10.55
Goodmans Twinaxiom 10" 8 or 15 ohm	£10.95
Kel T27	£6.06
Kel T15	£6.94
Kel B110	£8.37
Kel B200	£9.50
Kel B139	£16.95
Kel DNB	£2.31
Kel DN12	£5.99
Kel DN13	£4.50
Richard Allan CG8T 8" d/c roll/s	£8.50
STC 400 1 G super tweeter	£6.56
Baker Major Modula, each	£14.75
Goodmans Mezzo Twinkit, pair	£47.19
Goodmans OIN 20, 4 ohm, each	£14.75
Heime XLK30, pair	£19.00
Heime XLK 33, pair	£24.00
Heime XLK 40, pair	£35.00
Heime XLK 50, pair	£66.00
Heime XLK 60, pair	£56.00
Kefit 1, pair	£53.00
Kefit III, each	£48.00
Peerless 3/15 (3 sp. system) each	£17.19
Richard Allan Twinkit, each	£14.95
Richard Allan Triple 8, each	£22.50
Richard Allan Triple, each	£27.95
Richard Allan Super Triple, each	£32.50
Wharfedale Linton 2 kit (pair)	£23.12
Wharfedale Glendale 3 XP kit, pair	£58.00
Wharfedale Oovedale 3 kit, pair	£63.12
Wharfedale Super 10 RS/DO	£15.00
Castle Super 8 RS/DO	£10.31
Jordan Watts Module 4, 8 or 15 ohm	£17.06
Tannoy 10" Monitor HPD	£75.00
Tannoy 12" Monitor HPD	£81.95
Tannoy 15" Monitor HPD	£97.95

Prices correct at 6.2.76

INCLUDING VAT AT 25% ON HI-FI
8% ON PRO AND PA

Cabinets for PA and HiFi, wa7d/nb, Vynair, etc.
Send stamp for free booklet "Choosing a Speaker"

FREE with all orders over £10 — "HiFi
Loudspeaker Enclosures" Book

All units are guaranteed new and perfect

Prompt despatch

Carriage Speakers 50p each, 12" and up 75p each,
tweeters and crossovers 30p each, kits 80p each (£1.60
pair).

WILMSLOW AUDIO

Dept. ET1

Swan Works, Bank Square, Wilmslow,
Cheshire SK9 1HF. Tel. Wilmslow 29599
(Discount HiFi, PA and Radio at
10 Swan Street, Wilmslow)

ELECTRONICS PART 26

-it's easy! More complex logic

The exclusive OR gate is more complex than the other gates discussed last month because it contains more than one basic gate — it is a small logic system in itself. Fig. 1 shows how two inverters, two AND gates and one OR gate can be interconnected to achieve the exclusive OR requirement.

A second example is given by considering a function

$$Z = (A.B) + (C.D.E) + (F.G.H) + (I.J.)$$

The problem might be to realise a logic network that performs this logical task — imagine trying to describe it in words! Brackets are used to ensure that sub-connections are made in the correct way; as in linear algebra operations in brackets are dealt with first as individual units.

The first step in realising the network is to form the dot AND functions of Z. We need two two-input AND gates and two three-input AND gates. (It matters not if a gate has more inputs than needed — the unused terminal is ignored). The outputs of these four AND gates are then fed into the inputs of a four input OR gate so that the function under the negation bar is achieved. At this point we could select an OR gate followed by an INVERTER or make use of a NOR gate direct.

When drawn as a system of interconnected schematic blocks it appears as in Fig. 2a. Also given in Fig. 2b is how a 14 pin dual-in-line IC would appear that performs this function.

As a third example the exercise is to devise a logic network that will add (in binary system) two binary inputs producing the binary sum output plus a carry output. This function, called the half-adder, forms the basis of digital computation with binary numbers.

Back in Part 5 the concept of the binary number system was introduced showing that the counting base is 2 instead of the more commonly encountered 10 of the decimal system. At any digit position in the binary number, the value can be only 0 or 1 so addition of two binary numbers gives a value at each digit position that alternates as 0 1 0 1, etc., as counting progresses. When 0 and 0 are added we obtain 0; when 0 and 1 are added we get 1. When 1 and 1 are added we cannot have 2 in a binary system so it

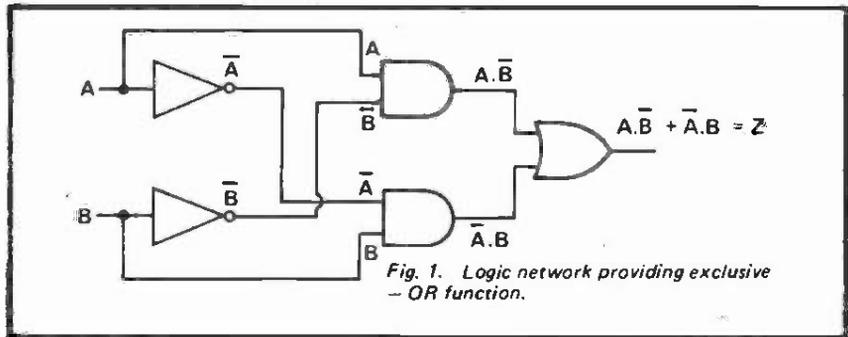
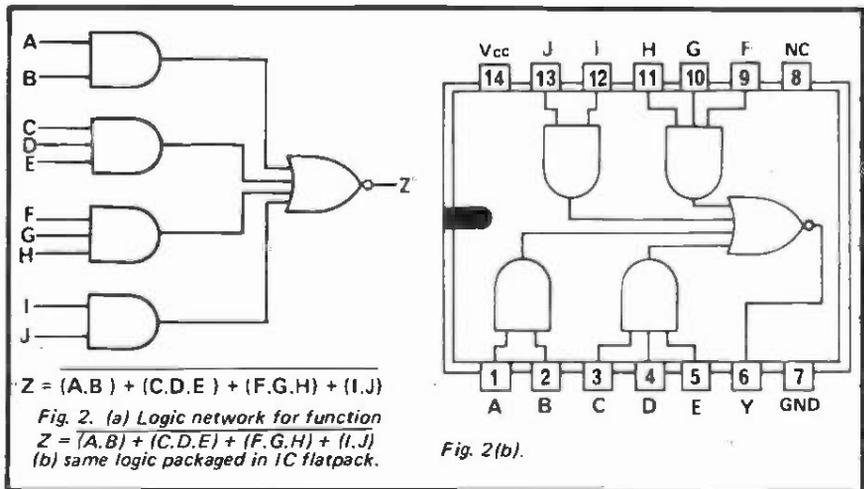


Fig. 1. Logic network providing exclusive -OR function.

returns to 0 with a carry of 1 going to the next higher digit position. Fig. 14 illustrates this idea — try adding the two numbers! A half-adder does this operation for one digit position. The truth table for the half-adder is, therefore, as given in Fig. 4a.

The sum column shows we need an exclusive -OR to provide the sum value — hence its importance in computer design. A carry is to occur when both A and B appear so an AND gate is needed. From these we can develop one form of the half-adder system —



$$Z = (A.B) + (C.D.E) + (F.G.H) + (I.J)$$

Fig. 2. (a) Logic network for function $Z = (A.B) + (C.D.E) + (F.G.H) + (I.J)$ (b) same logic packaged in IC flatpack.

A	1	0	1	1	0	0	1
B	0	1	0	1	1	1	0
Z	1	0	0	0	0	1	1

MOST SIGNIFICANT DIGIT M.S.D
LEAST SIGNIFICANT DIGIT

CARRY OF 1 TO NEXT HIGHEST DIGIT

Fig. 3. Addition of two binary numbers proceeds with a carry as for decimal arithmetic but with only two states 0, 1 in each digit.

ELECTRONICS - it's easy!

given in Fig. 4b. Note how the complexity is growing. Such a circuit requires around 30 or more passive and active components and hundreds of such circuits are needed in a digital computing circuit. A version of the same circuit only constructed using NAND gates is given in Fig. 4c. Note that NAND gates 1 and 2 have both inputs tied together, they therefore perform the NOT function. Try your Boolean on this as follows —

SOME LAWS OF BOOLEAN ALGEBRA

When devising systems of logic the situation soon arises which calls for knowledge of the rules for manipulating Boolean expressions. Possible reasons for this may be that a limited range of logic functions are available, so conversion of an expression is needed, or that a large expression may not be in its simplest state. Reduction to its non-redundant state means use of less elements.

A number of axioms (truths based on experience) exist for relationships between Boolean statements. There is little point in dwelling on their individual proofs and historical development — for that see the reading list. The following relationships are summarized to assist when needed:

de Morgan's rule 1 : $\overline{A + B} = \overline{A} \cdot \overline{B}$

de Morgan's rule 2 : $\overline{A \cdot B} = \overline{A} + \overline{B}$

Commutative laws : $A + B = B + A$
 $A \cdot B = B \cdot A$

Associative laws : $A \cdot (B \cdot C) = (A \cdot B) \cdot C = A \cdot B \cdot C$
 $A + (B + C) = (A + B) + C = A + B + C$

Distributive laws : $A \cdot (B + C) = A \cdot B + A \cdot C$
 $A \cdot C + A \cdot D + B \cdot C + B \cdot D = (A + B) \cdot (C + D)$

This is as for linear algebra but with extra cases: —

$A + B \cdot C = (A + B) \cdot (A + C)$
and $(A + B) \cdot (A + C) \cdot (A + D) = A + B \cdot C \cdot D$

Absorption laws : $A + (A \cdot B) = A$
 $A \cdot (A + B) = A$

Double negation : not $\overline{\overline{A}} = A$

Universe class laws : $A + 1 = 1$
 $A \cdot 1 = A$

Null class laws : $A + 0 = A$
 $A \cdot 0 = 0$

Complementation laws : $A + \overline{A} = 1$
 $A \cdot \overline{A} = 0$

Tautology laws : $A + A = A$
 $A \cdot A = A$

Expansion laws : $(A + B) \cdot (A + B) = A + B$
 $(A \cdot B) + (A \cdot B) = A \cdot B$

MINIMIZATION

To save components the network first realised by inspection from a valid truth table may well not be in its simplest or so-called minimal form. In simpler cases, application of the above Boolean algebra laws by a well-practiced person can often come up with simplifications.

Beware, however, of applying linear algebra rules of factoring. It is quite wrong to cancel or subtract equal terms in both sides of a Boolean equation.

Unfortunately, no direct way is known with which to arrive at a minimal network by a routinely declared simple procedure. The nearest we can get to this is by means of a Karnaugh mapping procedure which we do not discuss in this course as few readers will be required to be expert in this facet of digital electronics.

An example will show how a simple system can be minimized by inspection. Consider the expression $Z = (A + B) \cdot (A + C) \cdot (A + D)$. This is readily seen to be the logic network given in Fig. 16a. From the distributive laws given above this can be rewritten as $Z = A + B \cdot C \cdot D$ which

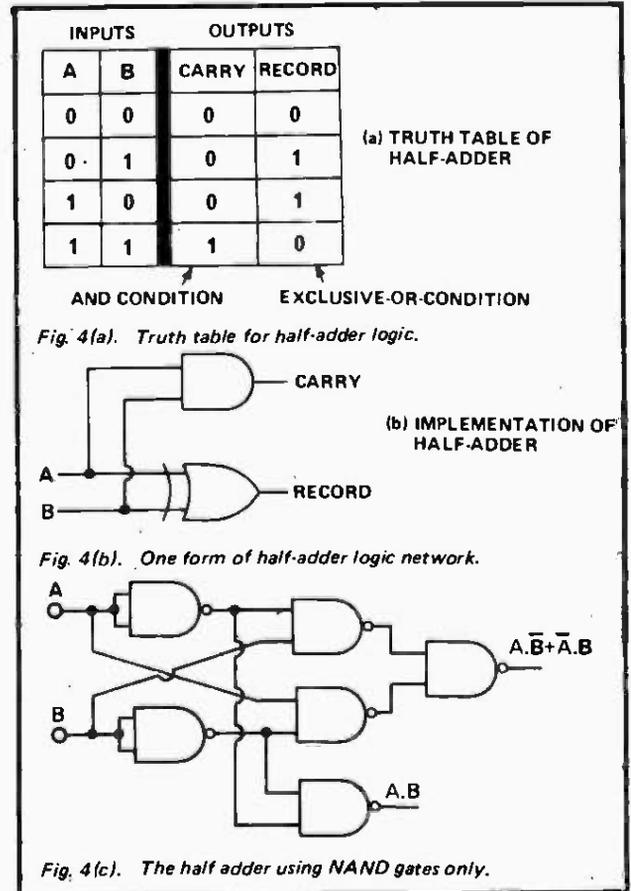
represents the logic configuration of Fig. 16b. This minimal form requires two less gates (provided a three input AND gate is available).

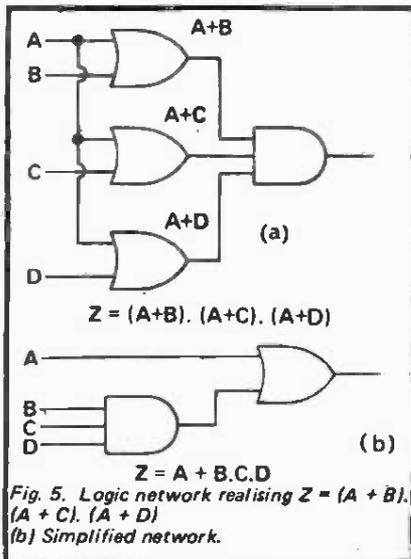
THE VENN DIAGRAM

In the early days of logical algebra development, John Venn developed a system of overlapping circle diagrams as an alternative way with which to express the concepts contained in the truth table. Venn's diagrams consist of overlapping circles contained in a rectangular box. Each circle represents one of the required number of independent input variables — A, B, C, etc. If the output variable Z is a 1 (assuming that is the convention chosen) the appropriate area of the circles is shaded. The rules are that inside a complete circle its variable is not negated, outside it is negated. Overlapping area of common circles represents their AND combination. The examples given in Fig. 17 illustrate the use of Venn diagrams in various simple logic situations. The concept extends to as many circles, that is, inputs as are needed.

LIMITS OF BOOLEAN

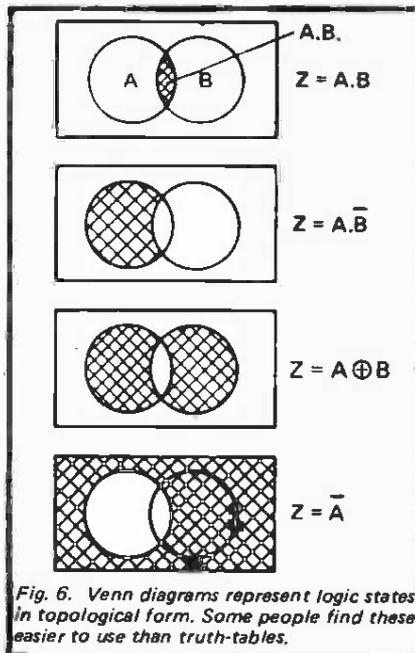
There are a number of limits to the use of Boolean algebra. In the logic combination we have considered so far, there has been no mention of time





or of any feedback around the circuit. In practical systems, time delays always occur and, further, other elements such as counters, multivibrators and memory devices are generally present whose state depends, not only on the logical inputs at any given time but, on what has happened previously! Boolean algebra is unable to deal with such situations.

In addition, if a function is minimized by means of Boolean it does not follow that the derived circuit is the cheapest possible. The minimized circuit may call for 3-input



AND gates, say, but it could well be cheaper to use the more readily available NAND gates — even if more gates are required to achieve the same function.

Thus it can be seen that Boolean algebra is far from an infallible means of arriving at the cheapest possible solution. In fact it may not give any solution at all! Engineering skill and ingenuity are still the most important

FURTHER READING

Most books on digital computer design include a chapter on Boolean algebra and binary arithmetic.

"Electronic Computers — Made Simple", H. Jacobowitz and L. Basford, W.H. Allen, London, 1967.

"Electronic Instrumentation Fundamentals" A.P. Malvino — McGraw-Hill, 1967.

"Numbers" R. Froom, Electronics Today International, Oct. 1973; p. 62-65

For the historical development of computers and other data processing equipment see

"A Computer Perspective" C and R Eames, Harvard University Press, Massachusetts, 1973.

factors in efficient logic design. It is of value however, and does give a good insight into the function of straightforward gate circuits.

In the next part we will look at practical circuitry of logic gates and introduce several other basic digital circuit building blocks. We will then be ready to discuss digital systems in some degree of depth.

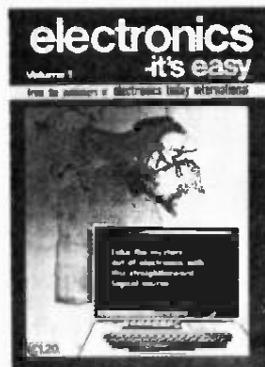
SPECIALS

Electronics — It's Easy — the first thirteen parts of our popular introductory series and a good way to begin finding out more about your hobby. £1.20 + 15p p&p.

Project Book Two — contains 26 popular projects from the pages of ETI, first published July 1975. 75p + 15p p&p.

4600 Synthesiser — complete reprint of our superb synthesiser design produced by Maplin, who can also supply the parts. £1.50 + 15p p&p.

We regret to say that Projects Book One is now completely sold out, and we cannot accept any more orders. However to compensate for this we are releasing Projects Book Three early in March (see page 37).



To ETI Specials, ETI Magazines, 36 Ebury Street, London SW1W 0LW
Please send me the following special publications (please mark quantities required)

TOP PROJECTS BOOK TWO	(75p)
ELECTRONICS-ITS-EASY	£1.20
INTERNATIONAL 4600	£1.50

POSTAGE AND PACKING is 15p for the first, 10p for subsequent (overseas 20p and 15p)

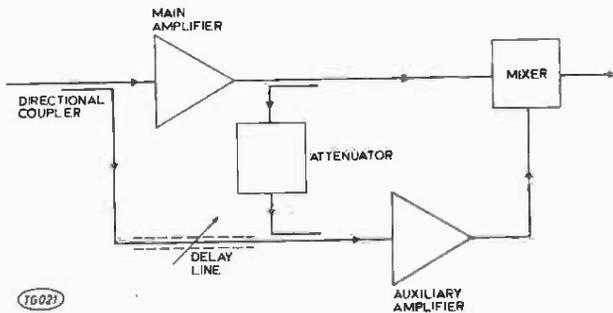
Please send me the issues indicated above, I enclose _____ which includes postage.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

FEED IT FORWARD

IAN SINCLAIR



INVENTED BEFORE FEEDBACK, THE PRINCIPLE OF FEEDFORWARD CORRECTION HAS MUCH TO OFFER MODERN DESIGNERS.

Negative feedback of this kind has some advantages but also some disadvantages. On the plus side there is a very considerable reduction in distortion caused inside the amplifier, coupled with a reduction in gain and an increase in bandwidth. Any changes in the characteristics of the transistors or other devices used cause very small changes in the characteristics of the amplifier. The amplifier, however, may suffer from stability problems, caused by the phase of the feedback varying with frequency. The problem region may be outside the normal bandwidth of the amplifier, so that an amplifier has to be designed for a much greater bandwidth than is used. In addition, the amplifier, which is stable with a resistive or inductive load may be unstable with a capacitive load.

IN 1924, Black, working at Bell Telephone Laboratories, discovered the principle of *feedforward*. In 1929, he discovered feedback, which was destined to become one of the many developments of that most remarkable research institute to sweep the electronics world. The 'sweeping' took some time; probably no more than a handful of professionals had heard of the principles of feedback in the thirties, and it was the intensive development of electronics during the war which spread the news around a bit. It did, however, become the hottest property in amplifier design in the early 1950s, and appears in all but the humblest of books on electronics.

Feedforward was rather less fortunate, and but for the work of Seidal, also at Bell Telephone, in the late sixties, would have become as obscure as the "talking flame" method of modulating a spark transmitter. As so often happens, however, old ideas take on a new significance when new requirements appear, and feedforward may very well be due for a rather belated appearance in everyday electronics.

A LOOK BACK AT FEEDBACK

Let's refresh our memories about feedback. In a feedback circuit, a fraction of the output of an amplifier is fed back to the input and compared with the input signal at the input. The difference between input signal and the feedback signal is then passed through the amplifier again in such a phase as to act as a correcting signal, if the feedback is negative. Since positive feedback is seldom used in amplifiers deliberately, we shall stay with negative feedback. For example, if a positive going spike appears in the output, and is not present in the input, negative feedback will ensure that this is fed to the input in a polarity which will cause a negative going spike at the output, thus cancelling out the distortion of the signal. The amount of cancellation would be complete only if the amplifier had infinitely large gain, but can be made great enough for very satisfactory results.

A SEPARATE AMPLIFIER

Feedforward, by contrast, samples a fraction of the signal at the output and compares it with a sample of the signal fed forward from the input. The difference is then amplified in a *separate* amplifier, and added to the output in such a phase as to correct for errors. The separate amplifier is the clue to the long time this technique has been ignored; in the days of valve or transistor amplifiers this made the technique uneconomic. The use of ICs puts rather a different complexion on it, since two amplifiers can be put on one chip almost as cheaply as one.

Oddly enough, the technique was not revived because of the easy availability of ICs, but because of distortion and noise in microwave amplifiers using travelling-wave tubes.

In any microwave tube amplifying a signal which may be in the region of 10GHz (10000MHz), the delay time of the signal — the time which it takes to pass from the input of the amplifier to the output — is several cycles, perhaps about 50. In such amplifiers, feedback cannot be used because it is not possible to make the feedback appear 50Hz *earlier* than the signal which causes it! Feedforward can, however, be used by taking the input signal and splitting it so that one part goes into an amplifier and another part is delayed and compared to the output. The difference is then amplified in another microwave amplifier and added in antiphase to the output. Figure 1 shows the type of circuit used. The coupling methods used must permit signal flow in one direction only, and some allowance must be made for the time delay caused by each coupling, amplifying, or mixing stage.

For such an amplifier, this is the only possible method of distortion reduction, and it has several other

advantages over negative feedback.

There is, for example, no reduction in gain, apart from that caused by the couplings and mixers, yet an increase in bandwidth is possible if the auxiliary amplifier has a greater bandwidth than the main amplifier. This is because the reduction of gain at the edge of the band acts as a distortion of signal and is compensated by the auxiliary amplifier just as any other distortion is compensated, assuming the auxiliary amplifier is able to cope. The delay in the amplifier is easily compensated for by time delays in the coupling to the auxiliary amplifier, and the distortion of the main amplifier may be reduced to as low a factor as desired by making the auxiliary amplifier better. The whole arrangement is stable under all conditions, and at all frequencies, and there is no need to worry about what the amplifiers are doing outside the band of interest.

DRAWBACKS

All of these advantages make this a circuit technique well worth looking at for other applications. . . . there has to be a snag somewhere! It lies in the auxiliary amplifier, which decides how good the main amplifier will be. Unlike the case of negative feedback, this is not a closed loop circuit, and changes in the auxiliary amplifier are not compensated for in the circuit, unless the auxiliary amplifier is itself a *feedback* amplifier. If the gain of the main amplifier is to be controlled to within 3db or so over a given bandwidth, then the gain of the auxiliary amplifier has to be controlled to a small fraction of this, the fraction being roughly the stepdown ratio at the output which enables us to compare it with the input. It is this requirement for the auxiliary amplifier which has kept feedforward from becoming better known.

AREAS OF APPLICATION

Having established these principles, however, we are left with a fascinating field for experiments, a challenge for those who say that there is nothing left for the amateur to discover. Lets toss around some ideas.

For one, we can easily make voltage amplifiers of high gain, good linearity, stability, and low noise. We can, if we like use feedback in their construction. We can also make rather cheap and nasty power amplifiers churning out many watts at high gain. Combine the two in a feedforward circuit, and we could have a good high power, high gain amplifier, stable under all conditions in which the auxiliary amplifier was stable. The output of the auxiliary amplifier need not be very high, since it exists only to correct the distortion of the main amplifier. Might this technique enable us to say goodbye to crossover distortion at low power levels?

Taking another field altogether, consider timebases. It is easy to generate a linear sawtooth of a few volts, more difficult to generate one of amplitude close to the amplitude of the power supply available, or to preserve the linearity in an inductive load. Why not generate a small amplitude linear timebase and use it as the reference in a feedforward amplifier to correct another timebase?

On another trail now, the distortion of an amplifier to which feedforward is applied is easily measured, it is simply the correction signal at the output of the feed-forward stage. All in all, there seem to be possibilities for this old idea now in the field of wideband amplifiers, transmitter modulation, crosstalk reduction, control of signal strength and goodness knows what else. We may be seeing some feedforward circuits in ETI before long!



FREE Brochure on New KITS

Whether professional,
student, teacher or amateur,
the field of electronics can open
up a new world for you.

Please add 15p to cover postage plus 10" x 12" self-addressed envelope.



CROFTON don't just sell kits, we offer you a technical back up service to ensure your success. The following is a selection of some of the more popular kits -

- ★ Mullard CCTV Camera
- ★ PE CCTV Camera
- ★ The 'Mistral' Digital Clock Kit £12.50 incl. VAT + p.&p. 50p Built £18.00 + p.&p. 50p
- ★ Electronic Ignition
- ★ Sound Operated Flash
- ★ PW Tele-Tennis Game
- ★ UHF Modulator
- ★ Bench Power Supply
- ★ Wobulator
- ★ All ETI Top Projects
- ★ Many of the Elektor Projects

NOTE PCBs for most published projects available to order

CROFTON ELECTRONICS LTD

Dept. C, 35 Grosvenor Road, Twickenham, Middx. 01-891 1923

ETI PCB'S

TITLE	PROJECT NO.	ISSUE	BOARD NO.	TOTAL INCL.	TITLE	PROJECT NO.	ISSUE	BOARD NO.	TOTAL INCL.
Int. Stereo Amp	101	Oct. 1975	101	£4.21	Top Side Synchroniser	513	Top Project No. 2	026	
Dual Power Supply	105	Apr. 1972	014	£1.48	Digital Stop Watch	520	Jan. 1974	520A	£2.05
Wide Range Voltmeter	107	Top Project No. 1	022	£1.08	Electronic One Arm Beam	520	Sept. 1974	520A	£2.32
I.C. Power Supply	111	Jan. 1973	111	£1.43	Temp. Controller	530	Mar. 1975	530	£5p
Thermocouple Meter	113	Dec. 1973	113	£1.57	Photo Timer	532	Sept. 1975	532	£7p
Dual Beam Adapter	114	Oct. 1974	114	£1.90	Digital Display	533	Oct. 1976	533A	£6p
Impedance Meter	115	June 1975	115	£1.01				533B	£6p
Digital Voltmeter	117	Oct. 1975	117A	50p				533C	£1.13
			117B	50p	Radar Intruder Alarm	702	June 1975	702	50p
Simple Frag. counter	119	Nov. 1975	119	50p	Light Dimmer		Apr. 1975		50p
The Revolver	213	Top Project No. 1	213	90p	Intruder Alarm		Sept. 1973		90p
Brake Light Warning	303	Oct. 1972	007	50p	Digital Alarm	Top Project		5017	£1.24
Automatic Car Theft Alarm	305	Aug. 1972	019	90p	Clock		Nov. 1975	AA/88	£1.68
International Battery Charger	309	Nov. 1973	309	90p	USB Board				
Electronic Ignition	312	May 1975	312	£1.72					
Auto Amp	314	May 1975	314	75p					
ET Four Input Mixer	401	Top Project No. 2	005A	67p					
Super Stereo	410	Top Project No. 2	025	£1.51					
100W Guitar Amp	413	Feb. 1973	413	£1.73					
Master Mixer	414	Top Project No. 1	414A	£1.14					
			414B	£1.52					
			414C	£1.52					
Stage Mixer	414	July 1975	414D	£1.89					
			414E	£1.78					
Mixer Pre Amp	419	Dec. 1973	419	91p					
International 420	420	Apr. 1974	420A	70p					
Power Chorus Amp			420B	£1.11					
			420C	£1.21					
			420D	£1.21					
Discrete 30 Decoder	420E	June 1974	420E	£1.69					
Int. 422 Stereo Amp	422	Aug. 1974	422	£2.97					
50 watts/Ohm									
Plus Fee Add on Decoder Amp	423	Nov. 1974	423	8p					
Stereo Resonant Filter	425	Jan. 1975	425	70p					
Simple Stereo Amp	429	Mar. 1975	429	70p					
Laser Amp	430	July 1975	430	70p					
Photographic Timer	512	Aug. 1972	023	70p					

At the time of going to press we have stocks of all the above boards. Allow 7/10 days for delivery by post. Boards also available for other published designs at 6p a sq. inch + VAT and P&P. Large stocks of components also available.

The above mentioned are a few of the more popular boards - for prices of any boards not mentioned please write sending 15p. Prices include VAT and P & P

CROFTON ELECTRONICS LTD.

Dept. C, 35 Grosvenor Road, Twickenham, Middx. 01-891 1923

ELECTRONICS TOMORROW

by John Miller-Kirkpatrick

There is a saying that goes something like 'It all comes to he who waits,' well, the waiting is over at last, a chip manufacturer has come out with the true electronic time switch. The AY-5-1230 from General Instruments is a four digit clock chip based on the successful AY-5-1200 series with the addition features of having an alarm output which can be programmed to switch on at a given time and also switch off at another given time. The outputs from the chip will drive a multiplexed fluorescent display, such as the Futaba 5-LT-01, or LEDs via interface circuitry or a TV display chip if the optional BCD outputs are used in place of the seven segment outputs. The chip was designed to drive the AY-5-8300 series of TV display chips and is intended to allow automatic turn-on and turn-off of the TV at predetermined times. If no off-time has been set then the switch output will automatically turn off 10 minutes after turning on; this is a safety aspect to ensure that the TV set is not automatically turned on and left on.

Apart from the application it was designed for, this chip has numerous other obvious applications such as central heating controller, tape recorder switching, anti-burglar lights etc. The turn-on/turn-off sequence can be optionally operated once or cycled to repeat in each 24 hour period; the output can be altered by a simple push-button or the timing can be cancelled for a complete period with another switch — all without the necessity of altering the time of day or the two alarm times. There are three outputs from the chip for controlling switching, the first is the switch output, which is intended to drive a relay or SCR (sinks 30mA), the other two outputs are intended to act as status indicators to show that an on time and/or off time has been set and will thus become

active at the appropriate time.

A very well designed little chip with tons of applications, you could parallel two or even more chips if you wanted to switch the same or different circuits several times during a 24-hour period, as the display outputs can be wired in parallel and individually switched on you could wire up several chips to operate the same display.

AND NOW AND/OR

Some months ago (and also above) I mentioned the AY-5-8300 series of TV display chips and commented that they are possibly the most versatile of the range of TV display chips now on the market. They will accept time input from chips other than the AY-5-1200 series, eg the CT7002 (or HCM7002 as it is now known). GI have now announced the 8320 chip which gives the

option of time and/or channel number display; whereas the 8300 is channel only and the 8310 is time or channel. As the channel number system is not used in the UK the multiplexed inputs from which the channel number is generated could display temperature, humidity, etc, or could be used in TV studio systems to identify the source of the video displayed on each monitor. I have only one comment to make to GI and that concerns the number of digits displayed in the time mode. GI only produce four-digit clock chips and thus have not considered it necessary to provide for six-digit display on the 8300 series, National make six-digit clock chips but have designed their MM5841 to accept input only from their MM5318 chip. I know that GI, Mostek and National are competitors but wouldn't it make more sense to design a chip that can interface with your own or your competitors chips? Can we hope to see an AY-5-8330 or MM5842 which will accept multiplexed input from most of the chips on the market, possibly also with optional input of seven segment or BCD inputs?

IT'S CHEAPER TO GO THE OTHER WAY

Having just mentioned optional input of seven-segment or BCD it occurred to me that the immortal 7447 decoder has been with us for some time now at prices of about £1.00 each; several decoders to work the other way have been produced but not very well publicised, thus making them expensive

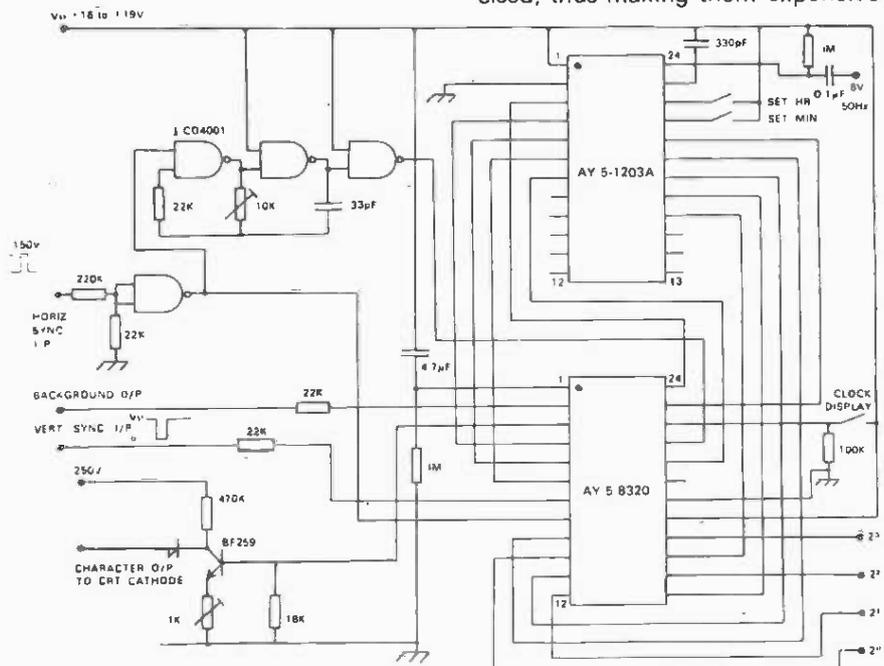


Fig. 1. The AY-5-8320 interfaces with the 1203 or 1230 clock chips.

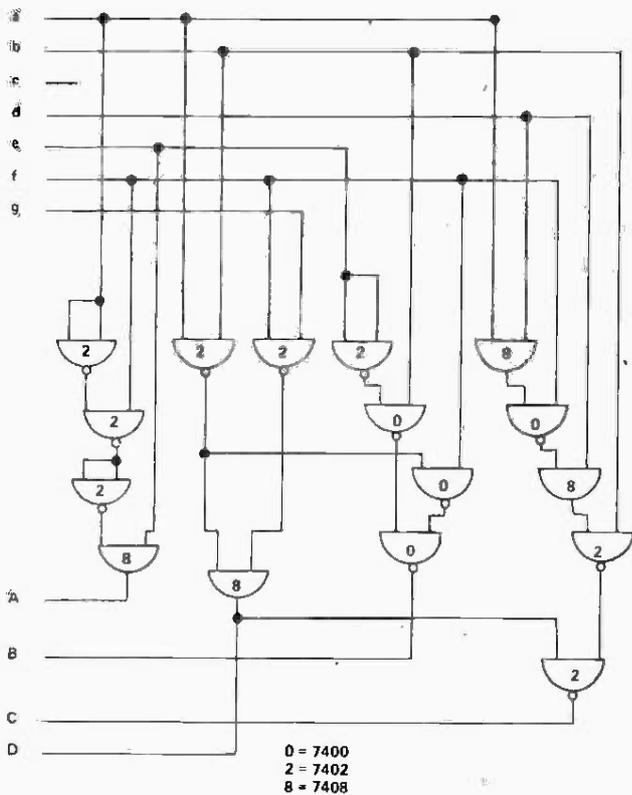


Fig. 2. Seven Segment to BCD converter.

and making them difficult to obtain. In applications where cost is a more important factor than space and power you might be interested in the circuit below for converting seven-segment to BCD. It works with numbers 0-9 including tailed sixes and nines but not tailed sevens or representations of numbers greater than 9. The inputs required are those produced by 7447s; some clock chips and the 7448 decoder have inverted signals and these would require a set of invert gates before the seven-segment to BCD decoder circuit. As CT7002s were not available for about a year I designed this circuit to work from 7001s where a BCD input was required. It is in fact cheaper than a 7447 decoder. If anybody has any similar circuits that use fewer chips or which will accept tailed sevens and/or the characters produced by 7447s for numbers above nine then I would be interested to hear from them.

MORE NEW CHIPS AND WHAT TO DO WITH THEM

The MK50396 and MK50397 from the Mostek stable are now available. If you remember these are the hours/minutes/seconds and Minutes/Seconds/.99 versions of the MK50395 multi-purpose counter chip. This family has the features of six decades of count and display with presetting of counter and comparator registers, display latch, equal and zero outputs, BCD inputs and BCD and seven-segment outputs. Recently I have used these

	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	A	B	C	D
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
2	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
3	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
4	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
5	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0
6	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
7	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
8	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
9	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0

TRUTH TABLE

chips in several applications which have been very varied and have come up with some fascinating tricks that they will do. If you do not want to use BCD switches or TTL to load the counter or comparator then you can use the chip itself. One application uses the MK50396 as an up/down counter of minutes and seconds; the counter is always started from zero and counts up until an external action takes place. This action causes the counter to latch the display and also to transfer the BCD output into the comparator register. The display is then de-latched (the counter has been going all of the time) until a second action causes the counter to stop. A second sequence is then timed from zero and compared to the first by simply comparing the first signal from the sequence with the comparator equal output from the chip. If the first sequence was faster than the second then the equal will occur before the outside signal and vice-versa. If the second sequence was faster than the first

then this could cause the comparator to load a new time for comparison. After a sequence of these events the comparator would contain the fastest time for the group as any that were slower would not affect the comparator and any that were faster would have recalibrated the comparator. This system could be used as a stopwatch in race meetings where competitors would know if they had beaten the record by finishing before hearing a bell. In the original application no digital readout was needed as we only need to know the fastest sequence and not the actual time of that sequence, the cost of the system was less than £20, if a digital readout was required then it would add about £10 to the cost.

Another application required time of day to be loaded into the MK50396 at regular intervals and this to be used in conjunction with the comparator this time with another external time. The application was to check the accuracy of quartz and mains clocks by regularly checking the variance from a known good source — a quartz-driven MM5318. Approximately once per hour a button was pushed by the operator; this caused the time to be loaded from the master 5318 and all of the 5318s under test into the 50396 and 50397 comparator registers. All of the 50397s now started counting at 100Hz until the counter was equal to the comparator. This caused the equal signal to change state and this in turn stopped the count and held the data in the counter. Any counter which had not stopped within one minute was assumed to have been counting in the wrong direction (ie clock was gaining not losing) and a flip-flop was reset to cause down counting at the next test. The whole system was then checked manually at leisure and the fast or slow difference of each clock under test was read out and the clock adjusted accordingly — it hasn't been built yet but it proves that you can do a lot more with some of these LSI chips when you start putting them piggy-back style. Look into the 50395 series they are almost up to microprocessor standard in complexity and ability.

Data:

GI chips: General Instrument Microelectronics, 57-61 Mortimer St, London W1N 7TD.

Mostek: Mostek (UK) Ltd, 240 Upper St, London N1.

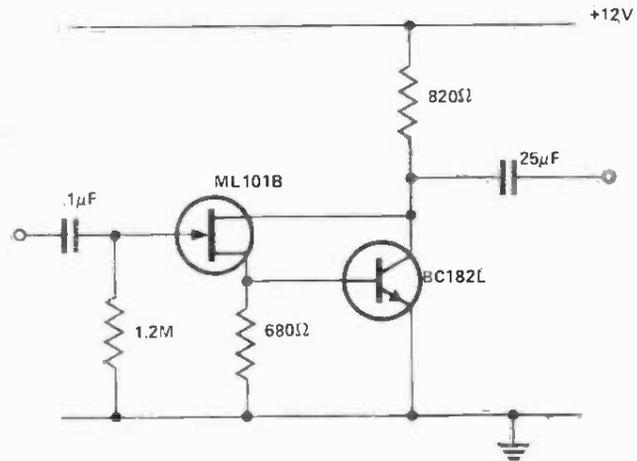
GI and Mostek chips are available from Bywood Electronics, 68 Ebbens Rd, Hemel Hempstead.

tech-tips

A HIGH IMPEDANCE BUFFER AMPLIFIER

This circuit has a voltage gain of just less than unity, but its power gain is very large indeed. It makes an ideal preamplifier for a high impedance source signal. The input impedance is about 800k with the FET specified, but if a FET without a built in gate protection diode is used, the input impedance will be largely controlled by the gate resistor. The circuit has a small signal output impedance of about 10 ohms and is capable of delivering about 7mA p-p into a capacitively-coupled 25 ohm load. The low-frequency breakpoint is about 240Hz, the upper breakpoint is in excess of 1MHz.

The principle of operation is



simple. The circuit employs a FET front end to obtain the high input impedance, but the transconductance

of the FET is too low to be useful on its own, and so it is boosted by the output transistor, the BC182L.

COURTESY LIGHT EXTENDER AND HEADLAMP REMINDER (+VE EARTH)

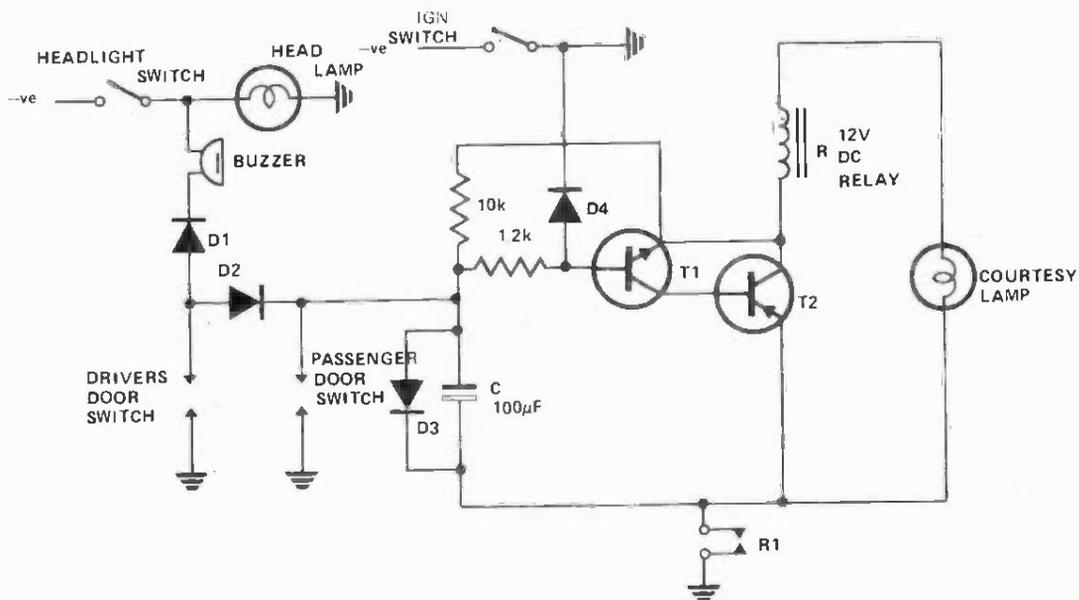
With the ignition switched off, an earth from the passenger or drivers door causes C to discharge, the relay to operate and the courtesy lamp to

light. The relay is operated through transistor T2 which is biased on by T1. T1 and T2 remain on once the door is shut until C is recharged, hence giving approximately 15 seconds delay before the courtesy lamp extinguishes. Operation of the ignition inhibits the delay switch by biasing T1 off. i.e. courtesy lamp only alight when door open. D2 and D3 must be

capable of carrying full courtesy lamp current.

The headlight reminder operates only when the headlights are left on and the drivers door is operated, thereby allowing departure of passengers without disturbance.

For -ve earth diode polarities and transistor types changed.



BARGAIN SALE

Ideal for students, mathematicians and scientists



ACCURON 897 Scientific

(Pocket size)

- Main Features
- 8 digits, LED display
 - Basic Arithmetic Functions (+ / - / x / ÷) plus $\sqrt{\quad}$ $1/x$
 - Trig and inverse trig functions ($\sin/\cos/\tan/\sin^{-1}/\cos^{-1}/\tan^{-1}$)
 - Logarithms (LN / LOG / e^x / y^x)
 - Change sign key (CHS)
 - Free floating decimal point
 - Battery saving device
 - Degree / Radian selection
 - Reverse polish notation
 - Error indication
 - Independent memory
 - Cancel last memory

1 YEAR GUARANTEE ON YOUR 'ACCURON' CALCULATOR



ACCURON 861

(Pocket size)

- Main Features
- 8 digits, green display
 - Basic Arithmetic Functions (+ / - / x / ÷) plus % and $\sqrt{\quad}$
 - + / - change sign
 - Automatic constant
 - Free floating decimal point
 - Chain calculations
 - CE cancel last entry key
 - Overflow indication

PRICE:

£5.95
inclusive
VAT



ACCURON 877

(Desk Top)

- Main Features
- 8 digits, green display
 - Basic Arithmetic Functions (+ / - / x / ÷) plus % key
 - Low power consumption
 - Automatic constant
 - four keys' memory
 - Chain calculations
 - Overflow indication

PRICE:

£12.95
inclusive
VAT

PRICE:

£10.95
inclusive
VAT

Include 50p P&P
Please allow 14 days
for delivery



I enclose my cheque for £
to cover the cost of my

897 861 877 calculator
(please tick)

Name

Address

ORDENDALE LTD. Tel: 01-723 0243
367 Edgware Road, London, W21BS

PULSAR, £13.95

WE ARE REPEATING OUR SPECIAL OFFER ON THIS DIGITAL ALARM CLOCK. WHEN WE RAN IT LAST YEAR IT PROVED TO BE ONE OF OUR MOST SUCCESSFUL OFFERS EVER! OUR PRICE INCLUDES VAT AND POST & PACKING.



Full size = 5in across and 3½in deep.

Pulsar shows the time 0.7in high on bright Planar Gas Discharge displays (there is a brightness control on the back). The dot on the left of the display shows AM/PM, and the flashing (1Hz) colon shows that the alarm and clock are working.

A bleeper alarm sounds until the clock is tipped forwards. Then the "snooze" facility can give you 5 minutes sleep before the alarm sounds again, and then another 5 minutes, etc, until you switch the alarm off. The clock also features a mains-failure indicator.

We have a large number of units in stock for this offer but please allow 28 days for delivery.

PULSAR OFFER
ETI MAGAZINE
36 Ebury Street,
London SW1W 0LW.

I enclose cheque/P.O. for £13.95 (payable to ETI) for a Pulsar Alarm Clock.

NAME

ADDRESS

Those not wishing to cut their magazine may order on their own notepaper.

TAPE HISS REDUCTION CIRCUIT

The circuit in Fig. 1. is used to either boost or cut frequencies. When making a recording, point X is wired to point R so that treble signals are boosted by 10dB, and then during playback, point X is wired to point P so that the signal from the tape, including the hiss, has the treble cut by an equivalent amount. The circuit values are such

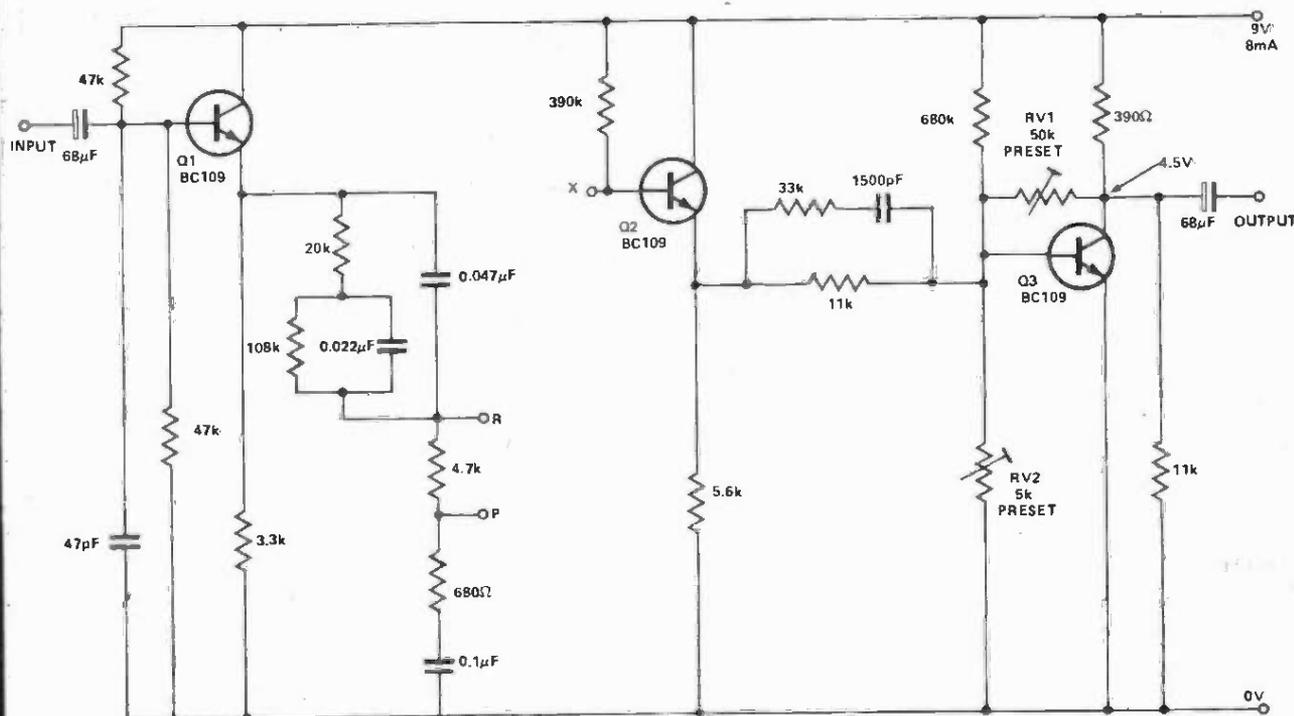
that the overall frequency response, from record through playback, is flat over the range 20Hz—20kHz. Thus the output signal after playback is identical with the input signal before recording, but the hiss is cut by 10dB.

RV1 sets the gain of the circuit to be unity at low frequencies (<500Hz); RV2 is adjusted so that the collector voltage of Q3 is half the positive rail voltage. When this is set, the circuit will function without apparent

distortion with an input voltage of up to 1.5V r.m.s.

If monitoring during record is not required, the same circuit may be used for record and playback, with X switched between P and R as necessary. If monitoring during record is required, two circuits are needed, one with X wired to R and the other with X wired to P.

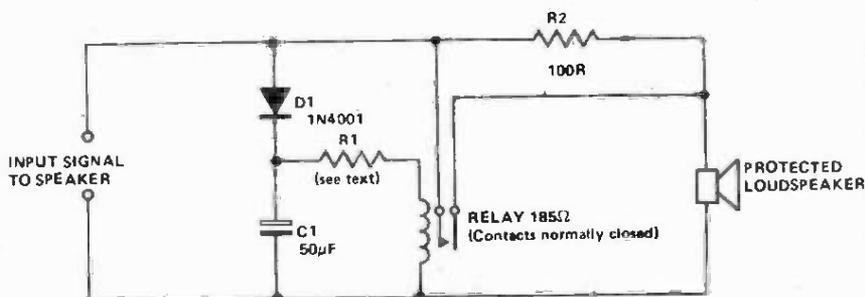
For stereo, two circuits are required.



LOUDSPEAKER PROTECTION UNIT

The following circuit will protect loudspeakers against overload if the correct components are used.

Operation of the circuit is quite simple. Diode D1 rectifies the signal across the speaker, which develops a fluctuating DC voltage across C1. When this voltage exceeds a certain level, the relay contacts open, which disconnects the loudspeaker and if required puts a resistor across the signal. In the case of valve amplifiers it is usually necessary to keep a load on the output when there is an input signal present, therefore R2 will have to be included in the design. With most types of transistor amplifiers today, the resistor R2 may be omitted.



R1 is adjusted to give adequate protection at whatever power is being used. Resistor R1 value should be selected according to the power at which the speaker will need to be

limited and of course the impedance of the speaker. In my case the resistor R1 was made 220R but this may be too low for very high power applications.

INTRODUCTORY PRICES

In addition to National, Mostek and Caltex clock chips, we are now selling a range of General Instruments chips.

Until 30th April, 1976, we are pleased to offer the following special prices:

AY-5-1202 + Futaba 5LT01

The AY-5-1202 chip interfaces directly with the 5LT01 to provide the basis for a very simple electronic clock. The hours and minutes can be in 12 or 24-hour format and 50 or 60 Hz can be used as the timing source. The rest of the circuitry is very simple and low in current requirements — a 100mA transformer with a 20v winding will be adequate.

Special price £9.50

AY-5-1230 + Futaba 5LT01

Basically this chip is similar to the 1202 but has many additional features. Mainly it has an ON/OFF programmable alarm which can be used in seven segment mode to drive the 5LT01 or in BCD mode to drive logic or TV display chips.

Special price £10.00

MK50253 + Futaba 5LT01

12 or 24-hour 6-digit alarm chip. Snooze facility

Special price £10.50

COME AND SEE US AT SEMINEX

March 22nd-26th. Stand 11. Imperial College, SW7

Please send SAE for free ticket and new catalogue.

MISTRAL CLOCK KIT

Uses AY-5-1202 + Futaba 5LT01. Complete kit including case **£11.58**

CHEVIOT ALARM CLOCK

24-hour 4-digit alarm clock, 0.5" green display, tilt to snooze. Finished clock — not kit **£21.85**

PRICE LIST CLOCK CHIPS

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AT 8%

NATIONAL

MM5309 7 seg + BCD with reset	1-9	5.69
MM5311 7 seg + BCD		5.69
MM5312 7 seg + BCD 4 digit only		4.88
MM5313 7 seg + BCD		5.69
MM5314 7 segment		4.88
MM5315 7 seg + BCD with reset		5.69
MM5316 Non-mpx alarm clock		10.17
MM5318 7 seg + BCD (external digit select)		3.36
MM5371 Alarm clock 50Hz		8.14
MM5377 Car clock, crystal controlled, LCD		7.21
MM5378 Car clock, crystal controlled, LED		6.73
MM5379 Car clock, crystal controlled. Gas discharge		6.73

MOSTEK

MK50250 Alarm clock (12Hr+60Hz/24Hr+50Hz)		5.60
MK50253 Alarm clock (12Hr+50Hz/24Hr+50Hz)		5.60
MK50204 Stopwatch/Calculator		11.19
MK50395 UP/DOWN Counter—6 Decade		14.50
MK50396 UP/DOWN Counter—HHMMSS		14.50
MK50397 UP/DOWN Counter—MMSS.99		14.50

CALTEX

CT7001 Alarm/calender. 7 segment		7.30
CT7002 Alarm/calender BCD		7.30
CT7003 Alarm/calender 7 seg. Gas discharge		7.30
CT7004 Alarm/calender 7 seg		7.30
CT6002 LCD/CMOS. Clock/watch chip		15.00

MHI CLOCK KITS

MHI-5309	1-9	MHI-50396	19.50
MHI-5311	7.35	MHI-50397	19.50
MHI-5314	7.35	MHI-7001	10.00
MHI-5318	6.60	MHI CASE Please include 25p post + packing)	2.95
MHI-5378	7.35	SOCKETS	
MHI-50250	15.10	18 pin	0.60
MHI-50253	8.35	24, 28 or 40 pin	1.00
MHI-50204	8.35	Soldercon strip sockets	0.30
MHI-50395	14.00		
	19.50		

DISPLAYS

LITRONIX	1-9	FUTABA PHOSPHOR DIODES	
DL707, 704, 701	1.48	5LT01	5.80
DL727, 728, 721	3.75	5LT03	5.80
DL747, 746, 750	2.45	FILAMENTARY DISPLAYS	
		Minitron 3017F	2.00
		Itoka 2.5"	8.00
		Itoka 5"	24.80
LITRONIX CLASS 11 PRODUCTS		LIQUID CRYSTAL	
DL707E, 704E	0.70	Swarovski 3½ digit watch disp	10.00
DL727E, 728E	1.80		
DL747E, 750E	1.50		

MHI DISPLAY KITS

MHI-707/4 (digit) 0.3"	1-9	MHI-727/6 0.5"	12.00
MHI-707/6 0.3"	6.60	MHI-747/4 0.6"	9.80
MHI-727/4 0.5"	8.50	MHI-747/6 0.6"	14.70

PAYMENT TERMS

Cash with order. Access, Barclaycard (simply quote your number and sign). Credit facilities to accredited account holders. Pro-forma invoices can be issued.

Please send 20p for post and packing.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AT 8%

BYWOOD

BYWOOD ELECTRONICS
68 Ebbens Road
Hemel Hempstead
Herts HP3 9QC
Tel. 0442 62757

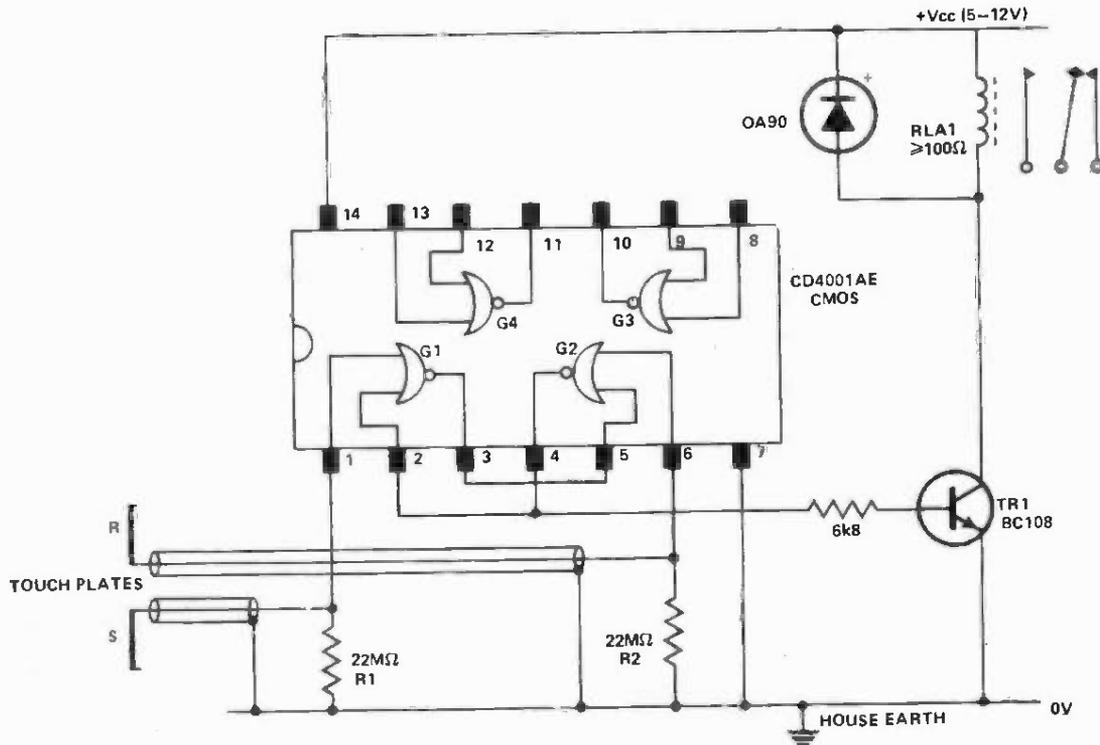
TOUCH FLIPFLOP

CMOS IC's have many advantages over TTL, one being the high input impedances. In Fig. 1, two NOR gates are cross coupled to form a flipflop. If plate S is touched ambient noise causes an alternating voltage to appear at G1 input. During the first positive cycle G1 output goes negative setting the flipflop and turning RLA1 on. It remains on until the R plate

is touched. R1 and R2 must not be omitted since they discharge any potentials remaining on the plates after they have been touched, thus allowing the flipflop to have its state changed rapidly. R1 and R2 also prevent any static charges building up, thus damaging the IC, while the supply is disconnected. 22Mohm resistors are difficult to get so two 10Mohm resistors in series may be

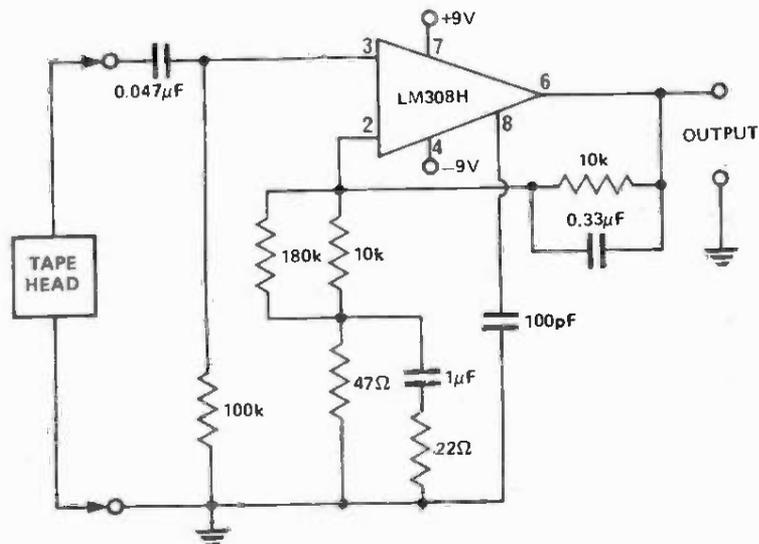
used.

The unit may be left on continually as a millimeter indicates no current flow at all in the off position. If RLA1 is omitted TR1 collector becomes a TTL output with a high fan out. Connect the inputs of G3 and G4 to ground if they are not to be used. The touch plates can be placed several feet from the IC provided screened cable is used for them.



IC TAPE-HEAD PRE-AMP

This circuit is suitable for a tape speed of 3.75 inches/sec. and provides a rising gain at low frequencies (about 40 dB below 100 Hz) a minimum gain of about 15 dB around 2-3 kHz and a 6 dB boost (to about 21 dB) above 10 kHz for reasonable compensation. A low noise op-amp is used.



Complete the coupon and we'll send you our complete, new catalogue.



The new Heathkit catalogue is now out. Full as ever with exciting new models. To make building a Heathkit even more interesting and satisfying.

And, naturally, being Heathkit, every kit is absolutely complete. Right down to the last nut and bolt. So you won't find yourself embarrassingly short of a vital component on a Saturday evening—when the shops are shut.

You'll also get a very easy to understand instruction manual that takes you step by step through the assembly.

Clip the coupon now (enclosing a 10p stamp for postage) and we'll send you your copy to browse through.

With the world's largest range of electronic kits to choose from, there really is something for everyone.

Including our full range of test equipment, amateur radio gear, hi-fi equipment and many general interest kits.

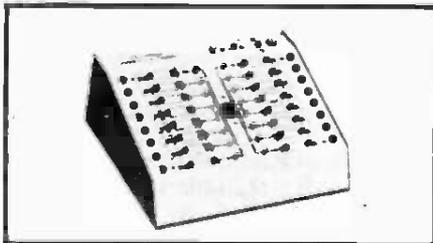
So, when you receive your catalogue you should have hours of pleasant reading.

And, if you happen to be in London or Gloucester, call in and see us. The London Heathkit Centre is at 233 Tottenham Court Road. The Gloucester showroom is next to our factory in Bristol Road.

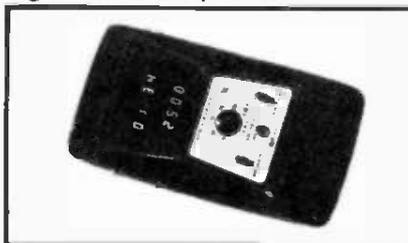
At either one you'll be able to see for yourself the one thing the catalogue can't show you.

Namely, how well a completed Heathkit performs. Heath (Gloucester) Limited, Dept. ET1-36 Bristol Road, Gloucester, GL2 6EE. Tel: Gloucester (0452) 29451.

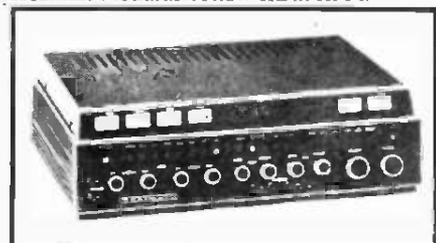
Digital IC tester.



Digital electronic stop watch.



Heathkit Modulus. A new era in Hi-Fi.



FREE
SOLDERING IRON
WORTH
£3.50
with all orders over £30

The new Heathkit catalogue. Out now. FREE.

To: Heath (Gloucester) Limited, Dept. ET1-46, Gloucester, GL2 6EE.
Please send me my Heathkit catalogue. I enclose a 10p stamp for postage.

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Full details in the catalogue. Offer available for limited period only.

HEATH
Schlumberger

EASY TERMS AVAILABLE
WITH HEATHKIT MONTHLY
BUDGET PLAN

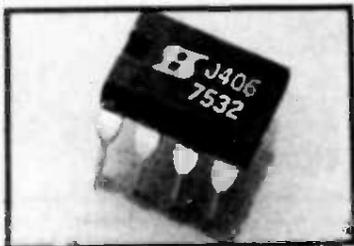
SCIENTIFIC ANALYSIS ON THE POCKET CALCULATOR

by Jon M. Smith, Wiley-Interscience

Virtually all of our readers own pocket calculators and many of them are professional engineers and scientists. It is for these readers that we have introduced this book to ETI Book Service. It is aimed at the engineer/scientists who has to perform sophisticated numerical analysis on any calculator from the Novus 650 to an HP-65. The author in fact stresses how much analysis can be performed on a simple, 4 function machine, and gives routines for calculating $\sin x$, $\cos x$ etc. (Personally, I think it's easier to look up the tables, but if can't find them it's nice to know you're not completely stuck.) The book scores a big plus on the following points: It is authoritative, comprehensive, and forces the reader to *think* about what he is doing. The contents range from elementary tabular analysis of data, through such topics as Bessel Functions, Fresnel Integrals, Fourier Analysis, Numerical Integration methods, Linear Systems Simulation, Approximation by Chebyshev and Rational Polynomials and Statistics, with a very good final section on the Programmable Calculator. As can be seen, this is not a book for the mathematical novice, nor is it light reading. Equally well, it is perhaps a little awkward to use for quick reference. Overall, however, this is THE book for calculator users who would like a bit of intellectual exercise which will pay off in giving them an order of magnitude increase in value of their machines.

MINI-FETS

The Siliconix J401/406 and J410/412 series of monolithic n-channel dual-JFETs are presented in 8-pin Mini DIP package. The J410/J412 are for general applications while the J401 to



J406 offer a high performance for Op Amp front ends. The J401 features CMRR >95dB; offset 5mV (max) and drift 10 μ V/°C (max): Details from Siliconix Ltd, 30A High Street, Thatcham, Newbury, Berks RG13 4JG.

SWEEPING RADAR DEVELOPMENT

Ferranti have designed and built a radar system which fits inside the rotor blades of a helicopter, and utilises these as the aerial. This enables a very narrow beam to be produced, giving a very high resolution picture. This means, amongst other things, that the helicopters will be safer to fly in poor visibility conditions, and survivors in heavy seas can be detected with virtual certainty. Flight trials begin early this year.

HP CALCULATOR BONUS

HP-45 OWNERS who are feeling a bit peeved following the introduction of the HP-25 calculator by Hewlett Packard can take heart from the fact that the HP-45 can be used as a stopwatch and 12 hour clock.

It's a little bit tricky, but becomes easy with practice. To trigger the beast into 'stopwatch mode' you press RCL and then *simultaneously* press the keys R↓, STO and CHS. The display will then appear as four pairs of zeros representing hours, minutes, seconds and hundredths (from left to right).

Pressing CHS will stop and start the timer, EEX will blank out the hundredths, and CLX will reset the display. The unit can be switched back to 'calculator mode' in two ways: pressing ENTER↑ clears the display, while pressing the decimal point key will reformat the display to H.MMSS $\frac{1}{100} \frac{1}{100}$ in either FIX4 or FIX6 (depending on whether hundredths were displays).

Time splits may be stored by pressing the desired register number while the timer is running; pressing these keys while it is stopped will recall a time to the display. Pressing 0 accesses the LASTx register and recalls the time at which the timer was stopped. Times may be entered as above and the calculator switched to 'stopwatch mode' to use the times as starting values.

Now here's the catch: it's wildly inaccurate, since the clock rate is not crystal controlled. However, as the chip is the same (we believe!) as in the HP-55 this problem could be overcome by the few daring people who may be willing to rummage around inside it. We apologise to HP for ever having mentioned this, as we understand that they prefer not to know about it!

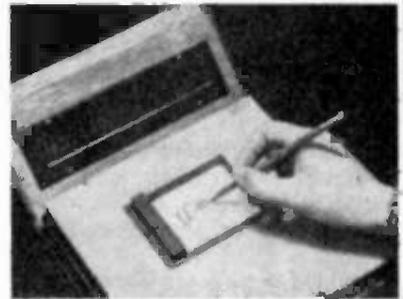
KEEP AN EYE ON THE PUPILS

After almost 10 years of work Honeywell scientists have produced a device that promises to become an important teaching tool.

The development — called a remote Oculometer — focusses a beam of infra-red light on a subject's eyes, and a special TV camera records the minute changes made by the eyes' movements. This information is fed to a signal processor, which calculates the eye movements and makes it possible to produce a television picture on which a black dot shows the exact movements the subject's eyes make while looking at a scene.

It is believed that the Oculometer can play a major role in the field of learning disabilities. Scientists are working to enable a paralysed person to use his eye movements to activate typewriter keys.

FREEHAND WITH COMPUTERS



A device called CHIT (CHeap Input Terminal), invented by National Physics Laboratory, makes it easier and cheaper to have computing complexes recognise handwriting. When linked to character recognition system, it is possible to doodle into computers, and have them understand it! This means that ordinary pencils/pens can be used, and places like banks and shops can now have a viable signature verification system.

Chit operates from two resistive strips at right angles, spaced by a small air gap. As a pen moves across the tablet, the pressure causes the two strips to meet. A current is passed through them, and the voltage developed is an analogue representation of the pen position. Switching between strips, to sample the voltage developed, gives x and y outputs. This is done very rapidly, and the output fed to the computer in binary form.

National Research Development Corporation, Kingsgate House, 66-74 Victoria Street, London SW1E 6SL.

TTLs by TEXAS		C-MOS LOGIC		OP. AMPS		TRANSISTORS	
7400 13p	7483 80p	CD4000AE 19p	301A 8p	301A 8p	AC126 12p	BF182 33p	2N697 13p
7401 14p	7484 95p	CD4001AE 19p	3130 100p	3130 100p	AC127 12p	BF184 22p	2N698 30p
7402 14p	7485 120p	CD4002AE 19p	3900 70p	3900 70p	AC128 11p	BF185 22p	2N706 12p
7403 16p	7486 30p	CD4003AE 19p	3367 275p	3367 275p	AC141 18p	BF194 10p	2N708 18p
7404 16p	7489 270p	CD4004AE 19p	709 30p	709 30p	AC142 18p	BF195 9p	2N718 40p
7405 16p	7490 40p	CD4005AE 19p	741 10p	741 10p	AC176 11p	BF196 14p	2N820 18p
7406 38p	7491 75p	CD4006AE 19p	747 22p	747 22p	AC187 13p	BF197 15p	2N820 18p
7407 38p	7492 45p	CD4007AE 19p	748 22p	748 22p	AC188 12p	BF200 32p	2N1131 18p
7408 14p	7493 40p	CD4008AE 19p	775 140p	775 140p	AD149 43p	BF257 32p	2N1132 18p
7409 20p	7494 75p	CD4009AE 19p			AD162 36p	BF39 30p	2N1304 21p
7410 13p	7495 65p	CD4010AE 19p			AP114 18p	BF40 30p	2N1305 21p
7412 23p	7496 78p	CD4012AE 19p			AF115 18p	BF79 30p	2N1306 28p
7413 33p	7497 30p	CD4013AE 55p			AF116 18p	BF80 30p	2N1307 28p
7414 60p	74121 30p	CD4014AE 55p			AF117 18p	BF88 30p	2N1308 28p
7416 33p	74122 46p	CD4017AE 120p			AF239 38p	BFX30 30p	2N1309 28p
7420 14p	74123 68p	CD4018AE 175p			BC107 9p	BFX85 25p	2N1613 20p
7422 18p	74141 65p	CD4020AE 250p			BC108 9p	BFX86 25p	2N1711 20p
7423 34p	74151 72p	CD4022AE 170p			BC109 10p	BFX87 25p	2N1893 30p
7425 30p	74153 85p	CD4023AE 19p			BC109C 12p	BFX88 24p	2N2218 21p
7427 37p	74154 150p	CD4024AE 120p			BC147 7p	BFY50 15p	2N2219 20p
7430 14p	74155 75p	CD4025AE 19p			BC148 7p	BFY51 15p	2N2220 19p
7432 25p	74156 76p	CD4026AE 19p			BC149C 8p	BRV52 15p	2N2222 20p
7437 25p	74157 99p	CD4027AE 75p			BC157 11p	BRV53 34p	2N2369 14p
7440 14p	74161 99p	CD4028AE 140p			BC158 11p	BSX20 18p	2N2484 30p
7441 65p	74162 99p	CD4029AE 175p			BC159 11p	BU105 140p	2N2804 20p
7442 60p	74163 99p	CD4030AE 55p			BC159C 12p	BU108 250p	2N2805 20p
7447 75p	74164 120p	CD4032AE 137p			BC177 18p	MJE34045P	2N2806 20p
7448 70p	74165 126p	CD4033AE 202p			BC178 17p	MJE29559P	2N2826 7p
7450 15p	74174 120p	CD4034AE 140p			BC179 18p	MJE30556P	2N2826 7p
7451 16p	74175 85p	CD4037AE 154p			BC182 10p	MPSA06 30p	2N2826 7p
7453 16p	74180 100p	CD4039AE 63p			BC183 10p	MPSA12 50p	2N2826 7p
7454 16p	74181 298p	CD4045AE 196p			BC184 11p	MPSA56 32p	2N2826 7p
7456 15p	74182 82p	CD4055AE 196p			BC187 30p	MPSU06 62p	2N3053 18p
7470 27p	74185 135p	CD4056AE 137p			BC212 11p	OC28 65p	2N3054 45p
7472 25p	74190 144p	CD4060AE 229p			BC213 10p	OC35 55p	2N3055 50p
7473 30p	74191 144p	CD4069AE 37p			BC214 14p	OC36 60p	2N3439 67p
7474 30p	74192 120p	CD4071AE 27p			BC478 30p	OC41 2 15p	2N3442 140p
7475 45p	74193 120p	CD4081AE 19p			BCY70 18p	OC45 15p	2N3702 11p
7476 20p	74194 108p	CD4082AE 27p			BCY71 22p	OC71 20p	2N2703 11p
7480 50p	74195 75p	CD4510AE 130p			80123 100p	TIP29A 40p	2N3704 11p
7481 95p	74198 188p	CD4511AE 200p			80124 65p	TIP29A 40p	2N3705 11p
7482 70p	74199 180p	CD4528AE 120p			80131 36p	TIP30A 48p	2N3706 10p

Minimum Order £2 P&P 20p. All first-grade devices. Visitors by appointment welcome. Govt. Colleges, etc. orders accepted.

THE POWER HOUSES



SC60 ADVANCED SCIENTIFIC

The SC60 is the most advanced scientific and statistical calculator in its price range.

- 3 memories
- 50 functions
- 66 keyboard commands

Operating Features

- Algebraic mode entry
- Two nested parentheses levels
- Number entry in floating point or scientific notation
- Automatic selection of current notation for result display (scientific or floating point)
- 10 digit mantissa; 2 digit exponent
- Sign selection and display (mantissa and exponent)
- Full chain calculation with any function sequence
- Three user addressable memories
- Protected memory group includes: - Sum memory - Sum-of-squares memory - Index memory.

£54 inc. VAT & p.p.

MEMORY: three addressable memories which can also be used automatically for statistical functions, with sum memory, sum of squares memory and index memory plus index register.

ACCESSORIES as for SC44 SCIENTIFIC

SC60.10 MEMORY

Also available is the SC60.10 - which has 10 operator accessible memories with protected group memory which includes sum memory, sum of squares memory, and index memory. **£64.95 inc. VAT p.&p.**



SC44 SCIENTIFIC

(1) Operating features of the system include

- Number entry in floating point or scientific notation
- Automatic selection of correct notation for result display (scientific or floating point)
- Algebraic problem entry
- Two parenthesis levels
- 8 digit mantissa 2 digit exponent
- Sign selection and display (mantissa and exponent)
- Full chain calculation with any function sequence

1 YEAR WARRANTY

ACCESSORIES INCLUDE: Niccol rechargeable batteries, A/C adaptor/charger, leatherette carry case, instructions, 1 year guarantee, weight 330 grams.

We repair most makes of calculators, send s.a.e. for quotation.

Please send me **SC60 - £54 inc. VAT, p.&p.**
or **SC60.10 - £64.95 inc. VAT, p.&p.**
or **SC44 - £34.56 inc. VAT, p.&p.**

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

Orders to: **KRAMER & CO., 9 October Place, Holders Hill Road, London NW4 1EJ.** Tel 01-203 2473 Telex 888941 attention KRAMER. Registered No. 1797716. Export orders invited.

£34.56 inc. VAT & pp.p.

MINI-ADS

FOR DETAILS ON ADVERTISING IN
MINIADS, OR ELSEWHERE IN ETI,
CONTACT BOB EVANS, 01-730 8282

PRINTED CIRCUITS and HARDWARE

Readily available supplies of Constructors' hardware, Aluminium sheet and sections, Printed circuit boards, top quality for individual designs.

Popular E.T.I. boards always in stock. Prompt service.

Send 15p for catalogue.

RAMAR CONSTRUCTOR SERVICES

MASONS ROAD
STRATFORD-ON-AVON
WARWICKS. Tel. 4879

CABINET FITTINGS

for Stage Loudspeakers and Amplifier Cabs.

Fretcloths, Coverings, Recess Handles, Strap Handles, Feet, Castors, Locks and Hinges, Corners, Trim, Speaker Bolts, etc., etc.

Send 2 x 8½p Stamps for samples and list.

ADAM HALL (E.T. SUPPLIES)

Unit G, Startline Works, Grainger Road
Southend-on-Sea, Essex

TREASURE HUNTING! Amateurs and Professionals world-wide enjoy success with C. Scope Metal Detectors. Simple to operate, lightweight, ultra-sensitive. Prices from £26.24. Tel. Ashford 29141 now for full details.

The Proprietors of British Patent No. 1043741, for "Method and apparatus for producing small electrical components" desire to negotiate for the sale of the patent, or for the grant of licences thereunder. Particulars from Marks & Clerk, 57-60 Lincoln's Inn Fields, London WC2A 3LS.

Greenbank Electronics

FREE!

Data and suggested circuits for AY-5-1224 and MK 50253 clock chips, details of PCB's and component kits for AY-5-1224, data sheets for LED 0.3" and 0.6" displays.

NEW!

PCB TO SUIT AY-5-1224 clock chip 95p

4 DIGIT KITS

Kit includes: PCB, AY-5-1224 chip, 4 LED digits, transistors, diodes, resistors, capacitors, solder pins (success guaranteed), with 0.3" digits £9.95 (0.6" high digit version also available).

CLOCK CHIPS

AY-5-1224 4 digit 12/24 hour £3.66
MK 50253 4/6 digit alarm clock £5.50

LED DISPLAYS (ECONOMY TYPES)

DL-704E 0.3" common cathode 85p
DL-747E 0.6" common anode £1.70

Add 8% VAT to all prices, post, etc. 10p + VAT per order

GREENBANK ELECTRONICS (Dept. T12E)
94 New Chester Road, New Ferry
Wirral, Merseyside L62 5AG
Tel: 051-845 3391

REPLAK TESTED DEVICES

Low Cost Bargain Components	NO EXTRAS	
50. 100-820(¼W) Resistors 75p	IC Socket Pins-100, al	75p
50. 1K-82K(¼W) Resistors 75p	Zeners 2-33V-400mW	8p
50. 100K-82K(¼W) Resistors 75p	IN4001 50V 1A	6p
50. 100K-820(¼W) Resistors 75p	IN4002 100V 1A	7p
Epan Pots Lin. 1K-2W2 ea. 15p	IN4006 800V 1A	13p
Bridge Rects 50V ¼A ea. 19p	MA148 Signal Diode	6p
Bridge Rects 50V 2A ea. 37p	MJE2055 NPN	70p
2N414-IC Radio, ea. E1.35	MJE2955 PNP	99p
2N2646 Unijunction, ea. 55p	6 Lead TTL 209	75p

TECHNICAL DATA AND ASSISTANCE FOR YOUR PROJECTS

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE — SAE FOR LISTS
RELTRAN LIMITED (Dept. ETI)
P.O. Box 18, Camberley, Surrey

CMOS: Gates 4001, 4011 17p. Counters 4017 83p; 4040 86p. 8-pin DIL ICs 741 24p; 555 44p. TRIACS (Plastic) TAG250 400V/10A 67p (3+ 64p). DIAC 19p. Mini Mains TRANSFORMERS 100mA 6.0-6V 85p; 12.0-12V 95p. 2N6027 (PUT) 30p; 2N3055 36p; 1N4004 6p; 13xBC148 80p; 10xBC158 80p*. P&P 15p ADD 8% VAT (*25%). T.K. ELECTRONICS, 106 Studley Grange Road, LONDON, W7 2LX.

P.C.B.s and COMPONENTS for E.T.I. PROJECTS

P.C.B.'s	ETI 433A	86p
Active Crossover	ETI 433B	86p
Active Crossover	ETI 120	35p
Logic Probe	ETI 121	35p
Logic Pulser	ETI 122	£1.85
Logic Tester	ETI 422	£3.00
50+50W Power Module	ETI 123a	70p
Simple CMOS Tester	ETI 123b	78p
Simple CMOS Tester	ETI 124	83p
Tone Burst Generator	ETI 951	35p
Exposure Meter	ETI 438	75p
Audio Level Meter		

New projects available at 1.25p per sq. cm. for single sided or 1.5p per sq. cm. for double sided (min. 35p).

COMPONENTS

ETI 120	£3.68	ETI 951 (inc. case)	£3.15
ETI 121	£2.30		£17.00
ETI 123	£4.88	ETI 438	£8.60
ETI 124	£8.67		

Prices inc. VAT and postage

Send s.a.e. for full list of boards and components available.

Mail orders, please, to: D.B.M. Products
Unit 14, Southern Road, Aylesbury,
Bucks.

PRECISION POLYCARBONATE CAPACITORS

High Stability — Extremely Low Leakage

RANGE	VALUES								
0.1µF	27	12.7	51p	0.47µF	47p	50p	43p		
0.22µF	33	18	64p	1.0µF	62p	62p	53p		
0.25µF	33	16	67p	2.2µF	86p	75p	61p		
0.47µF	33	19	80p	4.7µF	£1.02	£1.13	94p		
0.5µF	33	19	87p	16.8µF	£1.90	£1.38	£1.13		
0.68µF	50.8	19	83p	10µF	£2.40	£1.95	£1.64		
1.0µF	50.8	18	£1.03	15µF	£3.22	£2.78	£2.24		
2.0µF	50.8	25.4	£1.44	22µF	£4.28	£3.68	£3.06		

*TANTALUM BEAD CAPACITORS — Values available 0.1, 0.22, 0.47, 1.0, 2.2, 4.8, 6.8µF at 15V/25V or 35V; 10µF at 16V/20V or 25V; 22.0µF at 6V or 16V; 33.0µF at 6V or 10V; 47.0µF at 3V or 6V; 100.0µF at 3V, ALL at 10p each, 10 for 85p, 50 for £4.

TRANSISTORS & I.C.'s

AC128	14p	BC288A/384*	10p	OCT1	12p
AC176	16p	BC547/558A	12p	*2N2926G	12p
AD149	40p	BCY72	12p	*2N2926B	11p
AF178	30p	BD131/132	35p	*2N2926V	11p
AF239	30p	BF115/167	22p	2N3054	65p
BC107/8/9	9p	BF173	24p	2N3055	50p
BC114	12p	BF178	26p	2N3702*	
*BC147/8/9	10p	BF184	22p	3704	11p
*BC153/151	12p	*BF194/195*	12p	*TIP30A	52p
*BC157/8/9	12p	*BF196/197*	12p	TIP31A	55p
BC177	18p	BF200	27p	TIP32A	64p
*BC182/183L	11p	*BF282/283*	60p	TIP3055	55p
*BC183/183L	11p	BFY50/51/52	20p	*MPU131	48p
*BC184/184L	12p	BFX84/86/88	20p	NESS5	61p
*BC212/212L	14p	BFX85	20p	741C	32p
*BC213/213L	11p	BR101	41p	2N414	£1.15
*BC214/214L	11p	CE187Z	25p	SN76013ND	£1.50
BC262	12p	OC44/OC45	14p		

POPULAR DIODES—1N914 6p, 8 for 45p, 18 for 80p; 1N918 8p, 6 for 45p, 14 for 80p; 1544 5p, 11 for 50p, 24 for £1.00; 1N4148 5p, 6 for 27p, 12 for 48p; 1N4001 5p; 002 6p; 003 6p; 004 7p; 006 6p; 007 8p.

LOW PRICE ZENER DIODES—400MW, Tol. ± 5% at 5mA. Values available: 3V, 3.3V, 3.6V, 4.7V, 5.1V, 5.6V, 6.2V, 6.8V, 7.5V, 8.2V, 9.1V, 10V, 11V, 12V, 13V, 13.3V, 15V, 16V, 18V, 20V, 22V, 24V, 27V, 30V. All at 7p each; 5 for 33p; 10 for 65p. SPECIAL OFFER: 100 Zeners for £8.90.

*RESISTORS—High stability, low noise carbon film 5% WW at 40°C, WW at 70°C. E12 series only—from 2.2Ω to 2.2MΩ. ALL at 1p each, 10 for 10 of any one value, 70p for 100 of any one value, SPECIAL PACK, 10 of each value 2.2Ω to 2.2MΩ (730 resistors) 65p.

SILICON PLASTIC RECTIFIERS—1.5 amp, brand new wire ended DO27; 100 P.I.V., 7p (4 for 26p), 400 P.I.V., 8p (4 for 30p).

BRIDGE RECTIFIERS—2½ amp, 200V 40p, 350V 45p, 600V 55p.

*SUBMINIATURE VERTICAL PRESETS—0.1W only, ALL at 5p each; 50Ω, 100Ω, 220Ω, 470Ω, 820Ω, 1kΩ, 2.2kΩ, 4.7kΩ, 6.8kΩ, 10kΩ, 15kΩ, 22kΩ, 47kΩ, 68kΩ, 100Ω, 250kΩ, 680kΩ, 1MΩ, 2.5MΩ, 5MΩ.

PLEASE ADD 15p POST AND PACKING ON ALL ORDERS BELOW £5. ALL EXPORT ORDERS ADD COST OF SEA/AIR MAIL.

PLEASE ADD 8% VAT to all items except those marked with * which are 25%.

Send S.A.E. for lists of additional ex-stock items

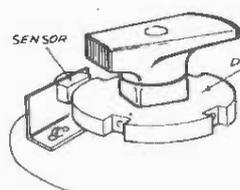
Wholesale price lists available to bona fide companies

MARCO TRADING

(Dept. D3)

The Old School, Edstaston, Nr. Wem, Shropshire
Tel. Whixall (Shropshire) (STD 094872) 464/5,
(Proprs: Mincosi Trading Ltd.)

LOW-COST I.C. MOUNTING for any size DIL package. 100 Soldercon sockets 60p, 7 and 8 hole plastic supports 5p pair. Quantity rates. SAE details and sample. Trial pack 60p. (P.&P. 10p/order). P.K.G. ELECTRONICS, Oak Lodge, Tansley, Derbyshire DE4 5FE.



Capacitor Discharge IGNITION

- MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE
- MAXIMUM ECONOMY
- EASY COLD START

SYSTEM I

Professional photoelectric ignition using L.E.D. light source and reflective disc. This machined aluminium disc gives a timing accuracy far superior to other methods and is simple to fit. Unit housed in diecast box 4½" x 3½" x 2½" Price £18.80 (Kit £16.80) State car/model/measurement across cam lobes.

SYSTEM II

Contact breaker model as above less sensor. Price £12.80 (Kit £10.80) M/C Twin unit Price £15.00. S.A.E. for descriptive leaflet — ALL UNITS IN STOCK. Mail orders to CDI Electronic Systems Ltd, 275 Vale Road, Ash Vale, Aldershot, Hants. Demonstration/Caters to Hillside Motors, 292 Carshalton Road, Carshalton, Surrey, telephone 01-642 9973.

LED S		0.125	0.2	INFRA RED
panel	RED	15p	19p	550W
clip 1p	G/Y	27p	33p	Axial lead 49p
	OR	27p	33p	1.5W £1.10
				6-W £1.55
				ORP12 55p
OPTO-ISOLATORS		SCR:	50V	100V
IL4	1.5kV	150kHz	£1	400V
4350	2.5kV	5MHz	£2.25	T051A 25p 27p 46p
				T066 3A 27p 35p 50p
				TRAC105 2A 400V 60p
Data free with all OPTO				
AC125/5/7/815p	2N2926(G)	12p	VOLTAGE REGS.	
AD161/162 40p	2N3053	19p	5V 7805 Plastic	
AF117 20p	2N3054	45p	12V 7812 T Amp	
AF124/5/6/7 34p	2N3055	41p	15V 7815 all	
BC107/8/9 9p	2N3702/3/4/5/6	12p	18V 7818 £1.50	
BC109C 12p	2N3903/4/5/6	19p	723 DIP14 50p	
BC147/8/9 10p	2N2645	35p	BRIDGE RECTS.	
BC157/8/9 11p	MPF102	40p	2A 50V 30p	
BC167/8/9 11p	2N3819	25p	2A 100V 36p	
BC169C 12p	2N3823	30p	2A 200V 41p	
BC177/8/9 17p	BR100 Dac	21p	2A 400V 66p	
BC182/3/4/L11p	IN914	3p	ZENERS 6ZY88	
BC186/7 30p	IN4001	5p	2.7-33V 9p	
BC212/3/4/L 12p	IN4002/3	5p	NE566V 60p	
BCY10/11/7213p	IN 4004/5	7p	NE566 £1.10	
BF194/5 12p	IN 4006/7	8p	LM380 £1.00	
BF196/7 14p	IN4148	4p	2N414 £1.10	
BFY50/51 16p	OA47	6p	7400 16p	
BFX29 30p	OA70 OA78	9p	D.I.L. SOCKETS	
BFX84 24p	OA81 OA85	6p	8-pin 12p	
BSX19/20 16p	OA81 OA85	6p	14-pin 13p	
CC71 10p	OA200	7p	16-pin 14p	
2N706 10p	OA202	7p	Mica bushes	
2N711 10p	OP. AMPS		703 T086 5p	
2N7219 20p	708 all 25p		Dial Pen 70p	
2N2904/5/6/7 16p	741 8-pin 29p			
2N2904/5/6A19p	748 D.I.L. 36p			
2N2926(R) 7p				

PRICES INCLUSIVE + 15p P & P (1st class)

ISLAND DEVICES, P.O. Box 11, Margate, Kent

TURN YOUR SURPLUS capacitors, transistors, etc., into cash. Contact COLES-HARDING & CO., P.O. Box 5, Frome, Somerset. Immediate settlement.

START YOUR OWN BUSINESS REWINDING ELECTRIC MOTORS
This unique instruction manual shows step by step how to rewind motors, working part- or full-time, without previous experience. Everything you need to know easily explained, including where to obtain materials, how to get all the work you need, etc. etc. A goldmine of information and knowledge. **Only £3.65** + 25p P & P from Magnum Publications, Dept. ET5, Brinksway Trading Estate, Brinksway, Stockport, SK3 0BZ. Overseas Distributors wanted.

GLASS FIBRE P.C.B.s. Send 1:1 master and 30p per board plus 7p per sq. inch tinned or plus 9p per sq. inch drilled and tinned. Send for quotation on double sided boards. Discount for quantity
PROTO DESIGN, 4 Highcliffe Way, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8LA.

DETECTOR PRODUCTS
Manufacturers of the popular "Sol Invictus" Metal Detectors. Suppliers to Trade throughout the United Kingdom and Abroad.
Trade and Retail Enquiries Welcomed.
Or call at our showrooms at 58a KING ST., BLACKBURN LANCs.
Tel. 62561 or 54105

THE SCIENTIFIC WIRE CO.
Copper - Nickel Chrome - Eureka - Manganin Wires
Enamelled - Silk - Cotton - Tinned Coverings
No minimum charges or quantities
Trade and Export enquiries welcome
S.A.E. Brings List
P.O. BOX 30, LONDON, E4 9BW

BC107 10p	1N4002 4p	LED5 W/clip, 0.125" 17p
BC108 10p	1N4003 4p	1L209 (Red) 17p
BC109 10p	1N4004 5p	MV5174 (Orange) 22p
TIP3055 49p	1N4007 6p	MV5274 (Green) 22p
TIP2955 69p	3A/800V Rec 15p	MV5374 (Yellow) 22p
ZTX300 15p	BRIDGES	
ZTX304 25p	1A/200V 26p	10mld/12V 10/20p
ZTX500 15p	2A/600V 33p	100mld/50V 100/£1
ZTX504 25p	D.I.L. I.C.'s	
2N3055 49p	741 8-pin 25p	10mld/70V 10/30p
1N814 4p	555 Timer 49p	100mld/150V 100/
1N4148 4p	1000mld/6V £1.50	
VAT INC P&P 20p		

AUDIO-OPTICS, 19 MIDDLEWAY, CHINNOR, OXON
Tel. Kingston Blount S2683

SUPERB INSTRUMENT CASES by Bazelli, manufactured from heavy duty PVC faced steel. Hundreds of people and industrial users are choosing the cases they require from our vast range, competitive prices start at a low 75p. Over 400 Models to choose from. Prompt despatch. Free literature (stamp would be appreciated). Bazelli, Department No. 27, St. Wilfreds, Foundry Lane, Halton, Lancaster, LA2 6LT

CJL CJC LTD. P.O. BOX 34, CANTERBURY, CT1 1YT

ALL PRICES INCLUDE P&P AND V.A.T.

ANTEX SOLDERING IRONS		ST3 Stands-for all models £1.10
(with slide on & off bits)		SOLDER in Bib dispenser £0.45
15W 'C' miniature irons	£2.30	WIRE STRIPPER & CUTTER £0.85
3/32", 1/8", 3/16" bits-each	£0.45	HAND DRILLS Laytool precision, compact, 5/16" chuck £3.99
'C' Elements	£1.10	AERIALS Extend 15-120cm £1.50
18W 'G' miniature irons	£2.50	CASSETTE 'Head Demagnetisers'
3/32", 1/8", 3/16" bits-each	£0.45	Shaped pole-saves time £3.65
'G' Elements	£1.35	EARPHONES Stethoscope £1.25
15W CCN Low leakage irons	£2.70	MICROPHONES Dynamic £2.15
3/32", 1/8", 3/16" bits-each	£0.45	PRINTED CIRCUIT KITS-All
'CCN' Elements	£1.50	Items for producing p.c.'s £3.99
25W X29 Low leakage irons	£2.30	SIGNAL INJECTOR-Audio through video signals, self contained £4.25
3/32", 1/8", 3/16" bits-each	£0.47	SPEAKERS -75mm dia. 8Ω £1.00
'X29' Elements	£1.15	
'SK1', 'SK2', Soldering Kits	£3.85	

PLEASE MENTION ETI WHEN REPLYING TO ADVERTISEMENTS

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Ambit	p.44	Henry's Radio	p.15
Andromeda		Intech Products	p.9
Electronics	p.16	Island Devices	Miniads
B.H. Components	p.83	Kinnie Components	p.44
B.I.E.T.	p.15	Kramer & Co	p.79
Bi-Pak	pp.4 & 5	Lynx Electronics	p.16
Bi-Pre-Pak	p.83	Maplin Electronics	p.84
Bywood	p.75	Marco Trading	Miniads
Cambridge Learning	p.50	Marshall's	p.21
C.D.I.	Miniads	Metac	p.37
Chiltmead	p.14	Minikits	p.13
Chromasonics	p.2	Ramar	Miniads
Crofton Electronics	p.69	R.F. Equipment	p.82
E.D.A.	p.41	Sabtronics	p.20
Electrovalue	p.9	Sinclair	pp.24 & 25
Exetron	p.58	Sintel	p.41
Fordendale	p.73	Technomatic	p.79
Greenbank	Miniads	Vero	Miniads
Heathkit	p.77	Wilmslow Audio	p.64

THESE

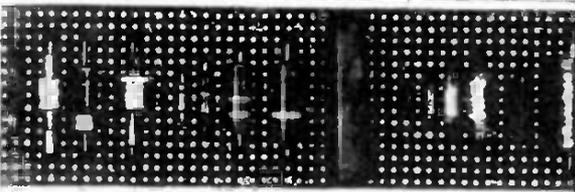


PLUS THIS



EQUALS

The easiest, fastest way of constructing your electronic circuits. 0.1" x 0.1" or 0.15" x 0.15" Matrix, 15 sizes.



VEROBOARD®

New catalogue available (price 10p + S.A.E. at least 7" x 9")
Vero Electronics Limited, Retail Dept.,
Industrial Estate, Chandler's Ford, Hants., SO5 3ZR
Telephone: Chandler's Ford 2956 (STD 04125)

Now there's a better way
to keep your ETI copies



We reckon ETI is worth keeping; and our surveys indicate that a staggering 97% of readers keep their copies for at least three months. Now we can offer you a binder which holds 12 issues whose quality befits the magazine: excellent. Send £2.00 (which includes VAT and postage) to:
ETI BINDERS, 36 EBURY STREET, LONDON SW1W 0LW.

Epoxy-Glass PCBs

Typical prices INCLUSIVE of VAT & post

Audio Level Meter	ETI 438	Mar. '76	100p
CMOS Tester	ETI 123A	Feb. '76	90p
CMOS Tester	ETI 123B	Feb. '76	90p
50+50W Power Module	ETI 422	Jan. '76	270p
Active Crossover 2 Way	ETI 433A	Dec. '75	90p
Active Crossover 3 Way	ETI 433B	Dec. '75	90p
100W Guitar Amplifier	ETI 413	Top Proj. 1	140p
Logic Probe	ETI 120	Dec. '75	60p
Logic Pulser	ETI 121	Dec. '75	60p
Logic Tester	ETI 122	Jan. '76	150p
International 25	ETI Int.25	Oct. '75	375p

Send 10p for full lists of PCBs and Kits for all ETI and many other published project PLUS low cost COMPONENTS

NEW BURGLAR ALARM KIT complete with CASE and 5 Sensors
KIT Price £16.00 Assembled £20.00

TTL			
7400	11p	7474	25p
7401	11p	7493	37p
7410	11p		
7416	20p		
7420	11p	LINEARS	
7430	11p	CA 3046	50p
7437	11p	NE 555	50p
7440	11p	µA 741	27p
		BC 107, 108, 109	9p

SPECIAL OFFERS

Miniature glass encapsulated REED SWITCHES	10 for 50p
Solid TANTALUM BEAD Capacitors 22uF & 47uF only	8p
Glass Tin Oxide 1/2w Resistors 22K 33K 39K	2p
Bulk Offer 33K only	50—75p—100—120p

Mail Order Only. C.W.O. P & P 15p Prices VAT inclusive.

R.F. EQUIPMENT SPARES Ltd
3, Lacy Close, WIMBORNE, Dorset

electronics today

INTERNATIONAL

reader services

SUBSCRIPTIONS

The annual subscription to ETI for UK readers is £5.00. The current rate for readers overseas is £5.50. Canadian subscription rate is \$10 per year. Send orders to ETI SUBS Dept.

BACK ISSUES

The cost of a back issue is 40p. Postage and packing costs an additional 15p for the first and 10p for each subsequent copy. Send orders to ETI BACK ISSUES Dept. We cannot supply certain back issues (April, May, June, July, November and December 1972; January, February and November 1973; March, September and November 1974; January, June, August, September and November 1975).

SPECIAL ISSUES

At present we have three Special Issues available: Top Projects 2, Electronics It's Easy (Parts 1 to 13), and International 4600 Synthesiser (published by Maplin). The prices are 75p, £1.20 and £1.50 respectively; postage and packing is an additional 15p per issue. Top Projects 1 is now sold out. Send orders to ETI SPECIALS Dept.

BINDERS

Binders, for up to 13 issues, are available for £2.00 including VAT and carriage. Send orders to ETI BINDERS DEPT.

T-SHIRTS

ETI T-shirts are available in Large, Medium, or Small sizes. They are yellow cotton with black printing and cost £1.50 each. Send orders to ETI T-SHIRTS Dept.

PCBs

PCBs are available for our projects from companies advertising in the magazine, such as Ramar and Crofton, who do an excellent service.

EDITORIAL QUERIES

Written queries can only be answered when accompanied by an SAE, and the reply can take up to three weeks. These must relate to recent articles and not involve ETI staff in any research. Mark your letter ETI QUERY. Telephone queries can only be answered when technical staff are free, and never before 4 pm.

NON-FUNCTIONING PROJECTS

We cannot solve the problems faced by individual readers building our projects unless they are concerning interpretation of our articles. When we know of any error we print a correction as soon as possible at the end of News Digest. Any useful addenda to a project will be similarly dealt with. We cannot advise readers on modifications to our projects.

BOOKS

ETI Book Service sells books to our readers by mail order. The prices advertised in the magazine include postage and packing. Send orders to ETI Book Service, 25 Court Close, Bray, Maidenhead, Berks.

MINI-ADS & CLASSIFIEDS

This is a pre-payment service — rates on application to ADVERTISING Dept., or phone Bob Evans on 01-730-7315.

ADDRESS FOR ETI DEPARTMENTS—
36 EBURY ST, LONDON SW1W 0LW

PLEASE MARK REVERSE OF EACH CHEQUE
WITH NAME & ADDRESS AND ITEMS
REQUIRED.

ALLOW 10 TO 14 DAYS FOR DELIVERY



66 PAGES
3000 ITEMS
600 PICTURES

YOUR COMPLETE
ELECTRONIC
STORES
MAIL
ORDER
AND
SHOP

COMPLETE WITH
DISCOUNT
VOUCHERS
WORTH 20p

HAVE YOU
GOT YOURS?

CATALOGUE NO. 4
FULLY
ILLUSTRATED

20p

* DISCOUNTS
* ALL NEW
STOCK
* SATISFACTION
GUARANTEE
* DEPENDABLE
SERVICE

B H COMPONENT FACTORS LTD.

LEIGHTON ELECTRONICS CENTRE, 59 NORTH ST.,
LEIGHTON BUZZARD, BEDS. LU7 7EG. Tel. (05253) 2316.



Stirling Sound Products

FROM BI-PRE-PAK

BECAUSE OF DEMAND AND RE-ORGANISED PRODUCTION, THE SUPERB

SS.125 HI-FIDELITY POWER AMP

NOW COSTS £6.25 inc. Postage & VAT

OUTPUT

25 watts R.M.S. into 8Ω using 50V
22 watts R.M.S. into 4Ω using 33V
(Low imp. not less than 4Ω)

DISTORTION

Less than 0.05% at all power levels
(from 10KHz to 10KHz)

FREQUENCY RESPONSE

± 1dB 15 Hz to 30 KHz (4Ω)
± 1dB 10Hz to 30 KHz (8Ω)

HIGH Z INPUT

100 Kohms (40dB gain/100x)

INPUT SENSITIVITY

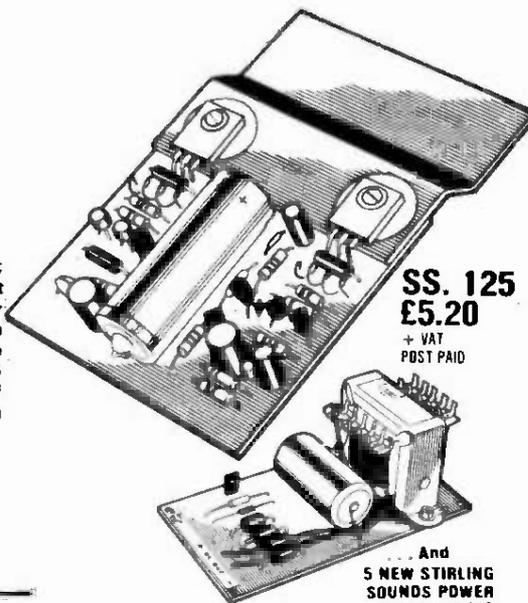
150mV for 25W.R.M.D. out

SIZE

(inc. heat-sink type mounting platform) 4 1/4" x 3" x 3/8" high (120 x 76 x 22 mm)

Not only is this Stirling Sound's best audio amplifier yet; it rightfully qualifies as one of the best of its kind yet made available to constructors. Intended above all for high-fidelity, the characteristics of the SS.125 are such that it can be used in many other applications where dependability is the prime consideration. The SS.125 integrates well with other S.S. units as well as those of other manufacturers. Incorporates new circuitry using a complementary long-tailed pair input and full complementary output circuits to give standards of performance.

Designed and made for constructors who appreciate quality and value!



**SS.125
£5.20**
+ VAT
POST PAID

And
**5 NEW STIRLING
SOUNDS POWER
SUPPLY UNITS**

Robustly designed units in each of which is a stabilised take-off point to provide for tuner, pre-amp and control stages. Size — 5 1/4" x 3" x 2 1/2" high (P/P add 50p any model)

SS 312	12V/1A	£3.75*
SS 318	18V/1A	£4.15*
SS 324	24V/1A	£4.60*
SS 334	34V/2A	£5.20*
SS 345	45V/4A	£6.25*

Transformers for SS334 and SS345 are supplied with transformers separate from PCBs. Add 50p for P/P any model.

A new Stirling Sound C.D.I. Unit for your car. Super Shark Mk. 2

Even better than the original version, thousands of which are in use saving motorists appreciable time and money for petrol. Very easy to install. The Stirling Sound model incorporates switch for instant change to conventional ignition, instant adaption to pos or neg earth return, anti-burglar immobilising switch, pre-set control for rev limitation. There are no exposed parts, the unit, on p.c.b. being housed in strong enclosed metal box. With instructions and leads.

Size 7 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 2 1/2" ex switches (193 x 117 x 54mm) (P/P -- add 50p)

KIT £7.95 BUILT & TESTED £10.50

A NEW X-HATCH GENERATOR

Operates at R.F. level

For colour and mono TV. Plugs into aerial socket of set. Operates without need for transmissions, 4 push-button operation. Runs on 4 self-contained penlite type batteries. Will fit into a large pocket. Strong plastic case. **BUILT £27.50* KIT £25***

A USEFUL CATALOGUE — FREE

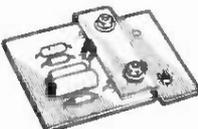
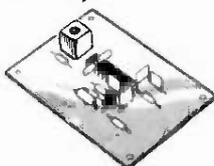
Send us a large S.A.E. with 10p stamp and we will send you the latest Bi-Pre Pack catalogue free by return. Packed with useful lines, it's a real money saver.

MORE STIRLING SOUND MODULES

With easy to follow instructions

F.M. TUNER UNITS

- SS.201 Tuner front end. Ganged, geared variable tuning 88-108MHz. A.F.C. facility **£5.00**
- SS.202 I.F. amp A meter and/or A.F.C. can be connected (size 3" x 2") **£2.65**
- SS.203 Stereo decoder for use with SS 201 and 202 or any good F.M. tuner. A LED beacon may be attached (3" x 2") **£3.85**
- SS.105 5 watt amplifier to run from 12V (3 1/2" x 2" x 3/4") **£2.25**
- SS.110 Similar to SS 105 but more powerful giving 10W into 4ohms **£2.75**
- SS.120 20 watt module when used with 34 volts into 4 **£3.00**
- SS.140 Delivers 40 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms using a 45V/2A supply such as our SS 345 the power and quality of this unit are superb — two in bridge formation will give 80 watts R.M.S. into 8ohms. Size 4" x 3" x 3/4" **£3.75***
- SS.100 Active tone control, stereo, ±15dB cut and boost with suitable network **£1.60**
- SS.101 Pre-amp for ceramic p.u. radio & tape with passive tone control details **£1.60**
- SS.102 Stereo pre-amp with R.I.A.A. equalisation, mag. p.u., tape and radio in **£2.25**
- SS.300 Power Supply Stabiliser. Add this to your un stabilised supply to obtain a steady working voltage from 12 to 50V for your audio system, workbench etc. Money saving and very reliable **£3.25***



TERMS OF BUSINESS:

VAT at 25% must be added to total value of order except for items marked * or (8%), when VAT is to be added at 8%. No VAT on overseas orders. POST & PACKING add 22p for UK orders unless marked otherwise. Minimum mail order acceptable — £1. Overseas orders, add £1 for postage. Any difference will be credited or charged. PRICES subject to alteration without notice. AVAILABILITY All items available at time of going to press when every effort is made to ensure correctness of information.

Order your Stirling Sound products from

BI-PRE-PAK LTD

Co Reg No 820919

222 224 WEST ROAD, WESTCLIFF-ON-SEA, ESSEX SSO 9DF.

TELEPHONE: SOUTHEND (0702) 46344

FACTORY — SHOEBOURNESS, ESSEX

TO STIRLING SOUND (BI-PRE-PAK) LTD, 222 WEST ROAD, WESTCLIFF ON SEA, ESSEX SSO 9DF

Please send

for which I enclose £

inc V A T

NAME

ADDRESS

(ETL 4)

130howlbe

More than just a catalogue!

PROJECTS FOR YOU TO BUILD

4-digit clock, 6-digit clock, 10W high quality power amp., High quality stereo pre-amp., Stereo Tuner, F.M. Stereo decoder, etc., etc.

CIRCUITS . . . Frequency Doublers, Oscillators, Timers, Voltmeters, Power Supplies, Amplifiers, Capacitance Multiplier, etc., etc.

Full details and pictures of our wide range of components, e.g. capacitors, cases, knobs, veroboards, edge connectors, plugs and sockets, lamps and lampholders, audio leads, adaptor plugs, rotary and slide potentiometers, presets, relays, resistors (even 1% types!), switches, interlocking pushbutton switches, pot cores, transformers, cable and wire, panel meters, nuts and bolts, tools, organ components, keyboards, L.E.D.'s, 7-segment displays, heatsinks, transistors, diodes, integrated circuits, etc., etc., etc.

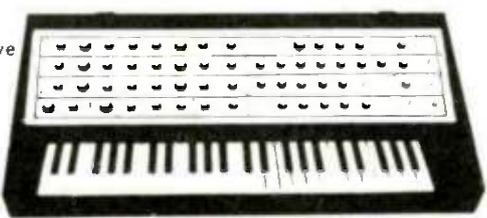
Really good value for money at just 40p.



The 3600 SYNTHESISER

The 3600 synthesiser includes the most popular features of the 4600 model, but is simpler. Easier to operate, it has a switch patching system rather than the matrix patchboard of the larger unit and is particularly suitable for live performance and portable use.

Please send S.A.E. for our price list.



The 4600 SYNTHESISER

We stock all the parts for this brilliantly designed synthesiser, including all the PCBs, metalwork and a drilled and printed front panel, giving a superb professional finish. Opinions of authority agree the ETI International Synthesiser is technically superior to most of today's models. Complete construction details in our booklet available now, price £1.50, or S.A.E. please for specification.



GRAPHIC EQUALIZER

A really superior high quality stereo graphic equaliser as described in Jan. 1975 issue of ETI. We stock all parts (except woodwork) including all the metal work drilled and printed as required to suit our components and PCB's. S.A.E. for price list or complete reprint of article — price 15p.



ELECTRONIC ORGAN

Build yourself an exciting Electronic Organ. Our leaflet MES51, price 15p, deals with the basic theory of electronic organs and describes the construction of a simple 49-note instrument with a single keyboard and a limited number of stops. Leaflet MES52, price 15p, describes the extension of the organ to two keyboards each with five voices and the extension by an octave of the organ's range. Solid-state switching and new footages along with a pedal board and a further extension of the organ's range are shown in leaflet MES53 priced at 35p (pre-publication price 15p).



NO MORE DOUBTS ABOUT PRICES

Now our prices are GUARANTEED (changes in VAT excluded) for two month periods. We'll tell you about price changes in advance for just 30p a year (refunded on purchases). If you already have our catalogue send us an s.a.e. and we'll send you our latest list of GUARANTEED prices. Send us 30p and we'll put you on our mailing list — you'll receive immediately our latest price list then every two months from the starting date shown on that list you'll receive details of our prices for the next GUARANTEED period before the prices are implemented! — plus details of any new lines, special offers, interesting projects — and coupons to spend on components to repay your 30p.

NOTE: The price list is based on the Order Codes shown in our catalogue so an investment in our super catalogue is an essential first step.

Call in at our shop, 284 London Road, Westcliff on Sea, Essex. Please address all mail to



MAPLIN ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES
P.O. Box 3 Rayleigh Essex SS6 8LR.

I enclose Cheque/P.O. value _____ ETI
For _____ copy/copies of your Catalogue
Name _____
Address _____

MAPLIN ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES P.O. Box 3 Rayleigh Essex SS6 8LR.